

05/11/2011

VOLUME-9707

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
November-21-22-23-24-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
21	Nerissa	St John's Nfld	9
	T opila	Tampico	1
	Saugus	Piraeus	4
	Cornelia	San Juan via Norfolk	1
	Astrea	Maracaibo	3
	Hilda	Torre	1
	Gulfbird	Venezuela	2
	Boniface	Charlottetown	2
	British General	Venezuela	2
22	Willowpark	Cuba	1
	Tachira	Venezuela	5
	Taubote	Santos	2
	Silverpine	Calcutta	2
	Sanzotico	D.W. Indies	2
	Republic	Trinidad	2
	Ryburn	Cuba	2
	Metapan	Jamaica	6
	Munamar	Naassau	9
	Manaquil	Jamaica	4
	Josiah Macy	A ntwerp	2
	Gypsum Prince	N. Scotia	2
	Favorita	Jamaica	1
	Bermuda	Bermuda	21
	Marques de Camillas	Barcelona	17
	Fauto	Nova Scotia	1
	Estrella	Marseilles	2
	Cities Service Fuel	A ruba	1
	Byron D Benson	Venezuela	2
	Antilla	Tampico	2
23	Tela	Honduras	3
	President Harding	Bremerhaven	38
	Luxapile	Casablanca	7
	Tarantia	Glasgow	4
	Marengo	Antwerp	2
	V alacia	Liverpool	2
	Modig	Lisbon	2
	Lempira	Honduras	2
	Denis	Para	2
	Minnequa	Gotheburg via Portland	2
24	J.A. Moffett Jr	Mamonal	5
	Wytheville	Rotterdam	1
	Sarmatia	Cuba	3
	Rosandra	Algiers	3

9707

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

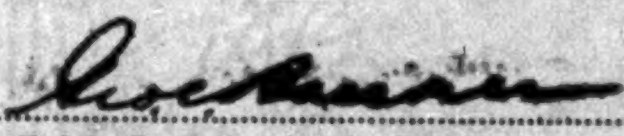
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9707
Nov 21-24 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 28 1943....., 194.....



Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 28 1943

Date


Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 181796 BILLED NOV 22 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Macdonald, Surgeon of the Red Cross Co., owner, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Act
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of November, 1918
at Halifax NS

Notar. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a commission officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	
1st Cabin	8			4		4		3		19
2nd Cabin	11	11				2		1		25
STEERAGE										
TOTAL	19	11		4		6		4		44

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Flight
1st Cabin	15	19
2nd Cabin	10	17
Steerage	21	25
Total	46	61

70 3-1
7-1 1-1
14-1 4-2

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Nerissa"

Passengers sailing from Halifax, N. S.

November 19th., 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	Imm. Stat. 1919	Corbett	Reginald A.	47		M	S	Steamship Manager	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	Ex. order	7/12/26	Canada	Halifax
2	Imm. Stat. 1919	Rudolph	Sadie	23		F	S	House- work	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Liscomb	Ex. order	7/12/26	Canada	Liscomb
3	Imm. Stat. 1919	Thornton	Lawrence B.	26		M	S	Golf Professional	Y	"	Y	"	"	England	Birmingham	Ex. Order	7/12/26	Canada	15 years Toronto
4	Imm. Stat. 1919	Spivack	Irving	21		M	S	Lumber Buyer	Y	"	Y	Great Britain	"	England	London	Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	New York
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

November 21st., 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	Sister, Mrs. Margaret Dwyer Halifax, N. S.	Can.	Halifax	Y	Self	Y	Y	Various NY.	Hotel Vanderbilt New York City	Y	1 Week	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	6 -	Lt	Br	Gy	None
2	Father, Benjamin Rudolph Liscomb, N.S.	Can.	Liscomb	N	Self	Y	Nov. 1926	June 1927 N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. V. Agapyeff 600 West 138th St., New York N.Y.	Y	4 Mths.	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5 2	Lt	Br	Gy	"
3	Mother, Eleanor Thornton Toronto, Ont.	Can.	Toronto	N	Self	Y	Y	Various N.Y.	Friend, Mr. Koethe 48 Elliott St., Newark, N.J.	Y	3 Days	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5 11	Ma	Br	Blue	"
4	Father, Samuel Spivaack 27 Oldford Rd., London, Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	June 1926	Aug. 25/28 N.Y.	232-West 118th St., New York N.Y.	N	Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5 7	Dk	Blk	Br.	"
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

November 21st., 1928

List 5
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or of any foreign Government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Feet			Inches	
1	Sister, Mrs. Margaret Dwyer Halifax, N. S.	Can.	Halifax	Y	Self	Y	Y Various NY.	Hotel Vanderbilt New York City	Y	1 Week	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	6 -	Lt	Br	Gy	None
2	Father, Benjamin Rudolph Liscomb, N.S.	Can.	Liscomb	N	Self	Y	Nov. 1926 June 1927 N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. V. Agapoyeff 600 West 138th St., New York N.Y.	Y	4 Mths.	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5 2	Lt	Br	Gy	"
3	Mother, Eleanor Thornton Toronto, Ont.	Can.	Toronto	N	Self	Y	Y Various N.Y.	Friend, Mr. Koethe 48 Elliott St., Newark, N.J.	Y	3 Days	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5 11	Ma	Br	Blue	"
4	Father, Samuel Spivaack 27 Oldford Rd., London, Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	June 1926 Aug. 25/28 N.Y.	232 West 112th St., New York N.Y.	N	Perm.	Y	N	N	N	N	"	N	5 7	Dk	Blk	Br.	"
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Nerissa", from Halifax, N. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Mitchell
Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov, 1926

at New York

Shonking
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S. S. "Merissa" Employed by the owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University and Medical Acts Of Nfld., Great Britain and Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17th. day of November, 19 28
at St. John's, Nfld.

John P. Manning

Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Merissa"

Passengers sailing from St. John's, Nfld.

November 17th., 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if occupation claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Foote ✓	Nina L.	34		F	S	Stenographer	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Grand Bank	489 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	Sept. 18/28	Nfld.	St. John's
2		Lamb ✓	Patrick	67		M	M	Carpenter	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	St. John's	895 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 8/28	"	St. John's
3		Lamb ✓	Johnanna	55		F	M	Housewife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Kings Cove	896 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 8/28	"	St. John's
4		Lamb ✓	Florence	16		F	S	Stenographer	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	St. John's	898 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 8/28	"	St. John's
5	RES. USA. RET.	O'Regan ✓	Thomas	52		M	S	Christian Brother	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	St. John's		Ex. Order	7/12/26	"	St. John's
6		Rendell ✓	Frank S.	27		M	S	Telegraph Operator	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Hearts Content	982 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 16/28	"	Hearts Content
7		Rendell ✓	Ralph A.	18		M	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Hearts Content	976 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 16/28	"	Hearts Content
8		Simmonds ✓	Elizabeth	60		F	S	Housekeeper	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	St. John's	960 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 14/28	"	St. John's
9	RES. USA. RET.	Spencer ✓	Albert	24		M	M	Auto Foreman	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	St. John's		Ex. Order	7/12/26	U. S. A.	Tarrytown
10	RES. USA. RET.	Taylor ✓	Mary S.	30		F	S	Clerical	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	St. John's		Ex. Order	7/12/26	"	Bronx
11		Walsh ✓	Mary	34		F	S	Sales Lady	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	St. John's	743 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	Oct. 16/28	Nfld.	St. John's
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

November 21st., 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Marissa", from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Mitchell

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov, 19 28

at New York

Shorekua
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. "Terissa"

Sailing from Halifax, N. S.

November 19th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. November 21st., 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Agapoyeff	Violet	26		M		January 16/1900 New York City		600 West 138th. St., New York City
2	Agapoyeff	Barbara	2		F		November 8/1926 New York City		"
3							<i>Shocking Ins 12:30 P.M.</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Herissa"

Sailing from St. John's, Nfld.

, November 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. November 21st., 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	VanVoorhis	Norman	57		M	S	May 25/1871 Rochester, N. Y.		Ridgeway Ave., Rochester, N. Y.
2	Spencer	Grace	26		F	M	August 13/1902 Chelsea, Mass.		16 Heparan Rd., Tarrytown, N. Y.
3							<i>Shopping Day - 12³⁰ PM.</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Macdonald, Surgeon of the Red Cross, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NS Medical Act
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of November, 1928
at Halifax, N.S.
Edmund L. Macdonald

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Horissa"

Passengers sailing from Halifax, N. S.

November 19th., 1921

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1.		Logan ✓	Eliza	21		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	09	Truro	1091 N.Q.	Halifax, N. S.	Nov. 15/28	Canada	Truro
2.	RES. USA. RET.	Martin ✓	Joseph	27		M	M	Driller	Y	"	Y	Canada	English	08	Dartmouth		Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Chester
3.	ADMITTED *	adun B.S. as natives son	Oan Pong	21		M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	46	Woo Sunning	Affidavit	Hong Kong, China	Oct. 15/28	China	Soon Woo Sunning
4.	ADMITTED *	adun B.S. as natives son	Doo Guoy	29		M	M	Laborer	Y	"	Y	"	do	"	Wok Kee Sunning	Affidavit	New York, N.Y.	Feb. 23/28	"	Wok Kee Sunning
5.	ADMITTED *	adun B.S. as natives son	Hing Don	20		M	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	05	Sun Yung Li Sunning	241 N.I.	Hong Kong, China	Oct. 10/28	"	Sun Yung Li Sunning
6.	ADMITTED *	adun B.S. as natives son	Yoke Wah	21		M	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	05	Chong Ben Sunning	243 N.I.	Hong Kong, China	Oct. 10/28	"	Chong Ben Sunning
7.	ADMITTED *	adun B.S. as natives son	Boon Hong	25		M	M	Merchant	Y	"	Y	"	do	"	Sun Lung Sunning	Affidavit	New York, N.Y.	July 25/28	"	Sun Lung Sunning
8.	ADMITTED *	adun B.S. as natives son	Hing Fook	21		M	M	Laborer	Y	"	Y	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	44-3	Woodland	15324	Vancouver, B.C.	May 21/1914	"	Tong Tau
9.	ADMITTED *	adun B.S. as natives son	Quay Sue	17		M	S	Student	Y	"	Y	China	do	"	Lin Tong	Affidavit	New York, N.Y.	July 2/28	"	Lin Tong
10.	ADMITTED *	adun B.S. as natives son	Seung	20		M	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	05	Nam Kai	264 N.I.	Hong Kong, China	Oct. 17/28	"	Nam Kai
11.	ADMITTED *	adun P.I. under bond to Feb. 18, 1929	Sing Lun	29		M	M	Actor	Y	"	Y	"	"	02	Tong Dye	257 N.I.	Hong Kong, China	Oct. 15/28	"	Tong Kai
12.	ADMITTED *	adun B.S. as natives son	Poy Dock	17		M	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	do	"	But Wood	Affidavit	New York, N.Y.	March 24/28	"	But Wood
13.		# 3 to 12 inc to Ch. Watchman Schott. # 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30																		
14.																				
15.																				
16.																				
17.																				
18.																				
19.																				
20.																				
21.																				
22.																				
23.																				
24.																				
25.																				
26.																				
27.																				
28.																				
29.																				
30.																				

Total passengers . . . 126
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

November 21st.,

1928

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1-8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Length of time since last in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How long present in United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Father, Arthur Logan New Glasgow, N. S.	N. Y.	New York	Y	Self	\$22	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	N	5 4	Lt	Br	Blue	None
2	Wife, Bride Martin Halifax, N. S.	N. Y.	Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	Aug. 6/25 Aug 11/28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	N	5 8 1/2	Lt	Br	Blue	"
3	Mother, Chin Shee, Sooh Woo Sunning, Kwangtung, China	N. Y.	New York	Y	Father	Y	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	N	4 6	Yel	Blk	Blk	"
4	Wife, Lee Shee, Wok Yee Sunning, Kwangtung, China	N. Y.	New York	Y	Self	\$25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	N	5 5 1/2	Yel	Blk	Blk	"
5	Mother, Lee Shee, Sun Yung Li Sunning, Kwangtung, China	N. Y.	New York	Y	Father	\$5	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	N	5 4	Yel	Blk	Blk	"
6	Gr. Mother, Lee Shee, Long Kwong Sunning, Kwangtung, China	N. Y.	New York	Y	Father	\$20	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	N	5 6	Yel	Blk	Blk	"
7	Wife, Yau Shee, Sun Lung Sunning, Kwangtung, China	N. Y.	New York	Y	Father	Y	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	N	5 7	Yel	Blk	Blk	"
8	Wife, Chow Shee Tong Tau, Hokshan, China	N. Y.	New York	Y	Self	\$5	Born There	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	N	5 5 1/2	Olive	Blk	Blk	"
9	Mother, Mah Shee Lin Tong, Toxshan, China	N. Y.	New York	Y	Father	\$5	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	N	5 3 1/2	Olive	Blk	Blk	"
10	Mother, Wong Shee Nam Kai, Toishan, China	N. Y.	New York	Y	Father	\$2	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	N	5 4 1/2	Olive	Blk	Blk	"
11	Wife, Kong Shee Tong Kai, Toishan, China	N. Y.	New York	Y	Philip Yuen Kee	\$10	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	N	5 8 1/2	Olive	Blk	Blk	"
12	Mother, Louise Bat Wood, Toishan, China	N. Y.	New York	Y	Father	\$5	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	N	5 0	Olive	Blk	Blk	"
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Terissa", from Halifax, N. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Mitchell

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 11 1914 day of _____, 1914
at NEW YORK

Shook King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S. S. "Horissa" Employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University and Medical Acts of Nfld., Great Britain and Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17th. day of November, 1928

at St. John's, Nfld.

John P. Leeming
N. J. P. D.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Herissa" Passengers sailing from St. John's, Nfld., November 17th., 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Angel ✓	John F.	46		M	M	Cooper	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	950 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 9/28	Nfld.	St. John's
2		Angel ✓	Margaret J.	27		F	M	House-Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Mount Pearl	930 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 7/28	"	St. John's
3		Angel ✓	Mary V.	18		F	S	Stenographer	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	St. John's	929 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 7/28	"	St. John's
4		Baker ✓	Louise V.	26		F	M	House-Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	St. Phillips	975 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 16/28	"	St. Phillips
5	U. S. C.	Baker ✓	Leonard	10		M						Born U. S. A.	"	U. S. A.	New York	January 10/1928				
6		Cantwell ✓	Edward	36		M	M	Farmer	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	"	Nfld.	Torbay	983 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 16/28	Nfld.	Torbay
7		Doran ✓	Mary Jane	19		F	S	Domestic	Y	"	Y	Nfld.	"	Nfld.	Outer Cove	926 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 8/28	"	St. John's
8		Frost ✓	Myra F.	15		F	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Hillview	979 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 16/28	"	St. John's
9		Manning ✓	Patrick	35		M	M	Fisherman	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Torbay	944 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 9/28	"	Torbay
10		Simmonds ✓	Harold W. C.	20		M	S	Motor Mechanic	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	St. John's	970 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 15/28	"	St. John's
11	P-1254731-9/14/29	Wheeler ✓	William W.	30		M	S	Iron Worker	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Lower Isld. Cove	974 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	Nov. 16/28	"	Lower Isld. Cove
12		Williams ✓	Mary	21		F	S	Domestic	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Goulds	646 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	Oct. 3/28	"	Kilbride
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

C.H.S.1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

November 21st., 1928

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell, Master, of the S. S. "Nerissa", from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Mitchell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this NOV 2 1918 day of NOV, 1918
at NEW YORK

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

11

S. S. "Merissa"

sailing from St. John's, Nfld.

November 17th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. November 21st., 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Wiseman	Frederick	39	M		Eastern District Court July 1st., 1919, Brooklyn, N. Y.	4719 -4th.Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Shook King Imp. 12:35 PM

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No. _____

(Red x)

arrived Nov 21

1928

M.

from

12

		MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			REPORTED.			MEALS.		
LOCK NO.	NAME.	GROUP.	No.			No. Persons.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREADST.	DRINK.	SUPPER.		
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.	

11 ^{en}	1	Dong Oan Bong	2	7	3	1	Request Chinese Air	3 rd	Perce																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
------------------	---	---------------	---	---	---	---	---------------------	-----------------	-------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. MERISSA

RED CROSS

arrived NOV. 21, 1928.

19

M.

from

Nav Endman

13

No.

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP. No.

No. Persons

CAUSE OF DETENTION

INSPECTOR

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS

Date

Page

Sec'y.

Date

Page

Sec'y.

Date

Page

Sec'y.

Time

DATE

RECORD No.

ORDERS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

BREAKFAST

DINNER

SUPPER

151 1 FROST Myra 2cab

6 8 MPID

UNDER 16 UNACCT 8:00 KING

1/22/28 124 940

1-17

1-3

Sheet No. _____

Port of New York, N. Y.

Port of _____
November 24th., 1928

I, master of the British - S.S. "Merissa"
from port of St. John's, Nfld. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>75</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>Nil</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>8</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>Nil</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>Nil</u>	Total crew this date	<u>75</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ November 21st., 1928, consigned to
Bowring & Co., New York City _____; is now lying at Red Cross Pier _____, and is
expected to sail _____ November 24th., 1928, for Halifax, N. S., and St. John's, Nfld.
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York,

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when such persons were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged prior to the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer to examine the same, and to cause the names of all such alien employees who were not employed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and to cause the departure of any such vessel. It shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival of such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to their apprehension, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the cause of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or of such information, and to cause the arrest of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or of such information, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, in each customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom such list is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

may be granted prior to the														
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	Parrott	Walter							Y	25	M	"	"	5/9 164
	Somerton	Edward J.							Y	42	M	"	"	5/4 130
	Kean	Allan							Y	39	M	"	"	5/9 160
	Molloy	William							Y	40	M	"	"	5/11 160
	Bishop	Sidney							Y	26	M	"	"	5/8 165
	Sparkes	George							Y	42	M	"	"	5/3 155
	Martin	William							Y	39	M	"	"	5/7 170
	Chafe	Gilbert							Y	23	M	"	"	5/7 155
	Lumsden	J. Thomas							Y	46	M	"	"	5/8 165
	Lewis	Charles							Y	53	M	"	"	5/4 160
	Pope	W. Arthur							Y	32	M	"	"	5/8 175
	Diamond	Cyril							Y	24	M	"	"	5/8 150
	Glynn	Harry							Y	20	M	"	"	5/8 135
	Davis	John							Y	52	M	"	"	5/7 180

Red Cross Line
OWNERS C. T. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
Local Agents Bowring & Co., New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGE

[illegible]

44-3893

17	Parrott	Walter	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5/4	130	"
18	Somerton	Edward J.	"	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5/9	155	"
19	Kean	Allan	"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
20	Molloy	William	"	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"	"	5/11	160	"
21	Bishop	Sidney	"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5/8	165	"
22	Sparkes	George	"	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5/3	155	"
23	Martin	William	"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5/7	170	"
24	Chafe	Gilbert	"	"	"	"	Y	23	M	"	"	5/7	165	"
25	Lunsden	J. Thomas	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	Y	46	M	"	"	5/8	165	"
26	Lewis	Charles	Second Engineer	"	"	"	Y	53	M	"	"	5/4	160	"
27	Pope	W. Arthur	Third Engineer	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5/8	175	"
28	Diamond	Cyril	Fourth Engineer	"	"	"	Y	24	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
29	Glynn	Harry	Fifth Engineer & Electrician	"	"	"	Y	20	M	"	"	5/8	135	"
30	Davis	John	Water-tender	"	"	"	Y	52	M	"	"	5/7	180	"

Red Cross Line

OWNERS C. T. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.

Local Agents **Bowring & Co., New York City**
14-1422

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crus 35

(U.S.)

1-2

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4 USC. + 71 Aliens = 75.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Merissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., November 21st., 1928, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S.

15

CHANGES IN C

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mitchell	Hiram C.			Master	11/16/28	St. John's	No	Y	42	M	English	British	5/8	185	None
2	Pope	Charles			First Mate	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5/7	160	"
3	Carroll	John T.			Second Mate	"	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5/11	170	"
4	Powell	Baxter			Third Mate	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5/4	140	"
5	Philip	Thomas R.			Wireless	"	"	"	Y	27	M	Scotch	"	5/8	140	"
6	O'Keefe	Cyril G.			Wireless	"	"	"	Y	31	M	Irish	"	5/7	120	"
7	Barry	Joseph			Boatswain	"	"	"	Y	46	M	English	"	5/9	155	"
8	Ralph	William			Carpenter	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5/10	150	"
9	Cook	George			Carpenter	"	"	"	Y	44	M	"	"	5/9	150	"
10	Tiller	James			A. B.	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5/6	160	"
11	Hogarth	William			"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5/8	126	"
12	Giles	Sidney			"	"	"	"	Y	63	M	"	"	5/6	140	"
13	Mason	James			"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5/11	196	"
14	Lahey	Peter			"	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"	"	5/7	165	"
15	Carroll	Thomas			"	"	"	"	Y	55	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
16	Janes	Nelson			"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/9	164	"
17	Parrott	Walter			"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5/4	130	"
18	Somerton	Edward J.			"	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5/9	155	"
19	Kean	Allan			"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
20	Molloy	William			"	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"	"	5/11	160	"
21	Bishop	Sidney			"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5/8	165	"
22	Sparkes	George			"	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5/3	155	"
23	Martin	William			"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5/7	170	"
24	Chafe	Gilbert			"	"	"	"	Y	23	M	"	"	5/7	155	"
25	Lumsden	J. Thomas			Chief Engineer	"	"	"	Y	46	M	"	"	5/8	165	"
26	Lewis	Charles			Second Engineer	"	"	"	Y	53	M	"	"	5/4	160	"
27	Pope	W. Arthur			Third Engineer	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5/8	175	"
28	Diamond	Cyril			Fourth Engineer	"	"	"	Y	24	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
29	Glynn	Harry			Fifth Engineer & Electrician	"	"	"	Y	20	M	"	"	5/8	125	"
30	Davis	John			Water-tender	"	"	"	Y	52	M	"	"	5/7	180	"

The Red Cross Line
Owners C. T. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
Local Agents Bowring & Co., New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 35

(U.S.)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Nerissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, H. C. Mitchell

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Merissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., November 21st., 1928, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S.

16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dunphy	Thomas			Water-tender	11/16/28	St. John's	No	Y	37	M	English	British	5/5	140	None
2	Sloan	James			"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	6/0	190	"
3	Timmons	Edward			Oiler	"	"	"	Y	46	M	"	"	5/11	170	"
4	Cooper	Edward			"	"	"	"	Y	43	M	"	"	5/8	176	"
5	Barke	William			"	"	"	"	Y	47	M	"	"	5/6	180	"
6	Coady	John			Fireman	"	"	"	Y	43	M	"	"	5/7	165	"
7	Lee	Thomas			"	"	"	"	Y	35	M	"	"	5/8	180	"
8	Molloy	Michael			"	"	"	"	Y	59	M	"	"	5/7	160	"
9	Hearn	Peter			"	"	"	"	Y	18	M	"	"	6/0	157	"
10	Connell	Patrick			"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
11	Maher	William			"	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"	"	5/6	150	"
12	Robertson	Donald			Purser & Chief Steward	"	"	"	Y	47	M	Scotch	U. S. A.	5/8	180	"
13	Pushie	Ray			Assistant Purser	"	"	"	Y	28	M	English	British	5/9	145	"
14	Housley	James			Second Steward	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5/6	130	"
15	Reynolds	Helen			Stewardess	"	"	"	Y	36	F	"	U. S. A.	5/7	142	"
16	Arnot	George			Chief Cook	"	"	"	Y	44	M	"	British	5/9	140	"
17	Smith	Edward			Second Cook	"	"	"	Y	48	M	"	U. S. A.	5/4	130	"
18	Barrett	Michael			Third Cook	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	British	5/8	135	"
19	Wornell	Abel			Ship's Cook	"	"	"	Y	58	M	"	"	5/7	149	"
20	O'Brien	Thomas			Scullion	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5/7	135	"
21	Thompson	Robert			Chief Pantryman	"	"	"	Y	43	M	"	"	5/11	160	"
22	Taylor	Cecil			Second Pantryman	"	"	"	Y	19	M	"	"	5/7	150	"
23	McKenney	Leonard			Plate-Washer	"	"	"	Y	60	M	"	"	5/7	175	"
24	Jones	Stanley			Chief Baker	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/9	200	"
25	King	Patrick			Second Baker	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/8	130	"
26	Cain	Herbert			Butcher	"	"	"	Y	48	M	"	"	5/11	150	"
27	Symonds	Samuel			Night Watchman	"	"	"	Y	57	M	"	"	5/6	140	"
P.E. 28	Rose	Walter			Printer & Waiter	"	"	"	Y	22	M	"	"	5/6	137	"
29	Grant	James			Officers' Messman	"	"	"	Y	29	M	"	"	5/7	170	"
30	Curran	Edward			Engineers' Messman	"	"	"	Y	24	M	"	"	5/8	150	"

Line Red Cross LineOwners G. T. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.Local Agents Bowring & Co., New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master of the S. S. "Herissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, H. C. Mitchell

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Herissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., November 21st., 1928, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S. 17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Critch	Thomas			P. O'S Messman	11/16/28	St. John's	No	Y	24	M	English	British	5/4	118	None
2	Parsons	Cyril			Barkeeper	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5/8	145	"
P.E. 3	Foley	Daniel			Smokeroom Steward	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5/5	160	"
4	Langrish	Alfred			Linenkeeper	"	"	"	Y	47	M	"	"	5/11	140	"
5	Grousehey	Augustus			Bedroom Steward	"	"	"	Y	24	M	"	"	5/6	150	"
6	Finch	Edward			"	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5/8	180	"
7	Ridyard	Ernest			"	"	"	"	Y	44	M	"	"	5/2	125	"
8	Scott	Harry			Bathroom Steward	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5/3	125	"
9	Leybourne	George			Head Waiter	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/6	145	"
10	Hugent	Charles			Waiter	"	"	"	Y	24	M	"	"	5/7	140	"
11	Buelow	Conrad			"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	U. S. A.	5/4	135	"
12	Morton	David			"	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	British	5/6	138	"
13	Metcalf	John			Second Cabin Steward	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/7	172	"
14	Courage	Ronald			Second Cabin Waiter	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
P.E. 15	Chayter	Ethel			"	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5/9	135	"
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Red Cross Line
Owners C. T. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
Bowring & Co., New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 35

(U.S.)

Sheet No. 104

11-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Nerissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

NOV 21 1928,
day of

19

Shore King
Immigrant Inspector.

Master H. C. Mitchell

2

Three sheets
71 alien
44 notes
75

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Birthplace	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Service
	Herle	Harry	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5
	Richardson	Walter	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5
	Griffiths	Thomas	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	34	Welsh	"	"	5-3
	Baines	Edwin	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	36	American	American	"	5-7
✓	Chappell	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	Scotch	Scotch	"	5-4
	Edison	Thomas	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	39	American	American	"	5-6
	Simpson	John	Oiler	7	"	"	"	"	43	English	"	"	5-6
	Roland	Frank	Fireman	6	"	"	"	"	24	American	American	"	5-9
26	Buckabee	Rufus	"	5	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5
27	Vieras	Guadalupe	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	35	Spanish	"	"	5-3
28	Bejar	Francisco	"	7	"	"	"	"	26	Mexican	"	"	5-3
29	Sheridan	John	"	7	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9
30	Florle	Peter	Steward	6	"	"	"	"	69	S. Italian	American	"	5-7
31	Hemphill	Will	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	"	45	African	American	"	5-7
32	Gordon	George	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-9
33	Speed	Joel	1st Mess	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10
34	Hearn	George	2nd Mess	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-1
35	Thomas	Walter	Messboy	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents *So. Pac. R. R. Co.*

G. C. Tufarolo 11/21/28

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF... New York, N.Y.

December 1st. 1928

I, master of the American S. S. TOPIA December 1st. 1928
from port of Tampico, Mexico (Nationality.)
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 35

Number of seamen discharged. 8

Number of seamen signed on at this port. 8

Number of seamen deserted.

Seamen left in hospital (or died).

Total crew this date. 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. Nov. 21st., 1928, consigned to Warner-Quinlan Co.; is now lying at D.L. and W. Pier 9, and is expected to sail December 1st., 1928, for Good Hope La. via United States port of -----. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Vess

RECEIVED
JAN 14 1929
RECORD DIVISION

Master

[illegible]

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
RECEIVED
DEC 18 1928
HOUSTON, TEXAS

G. C. Tufarolo 11/21/28

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19

December 14th. 1928

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 35

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

(U.S.)

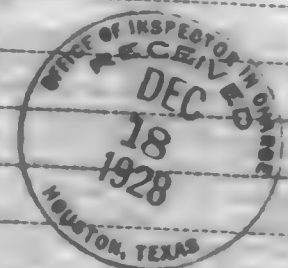
Sheet No. 001

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

A circular ink stamp is located in the lower right corner of the document. The text "STATE OF INSPECTOR OF HIGHWAY" is curved along the top inner edge, and "HOUSTON, TEXAS" is curved along the bottom inner edge. In the center of the stamp, the word "RECEIVED" is written in an arc, with the date "DEC 18 1928" printed below it.

J. Brett
Master



No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Birthplace	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Previous Service	Remarks
	Richardson	Walter	✓	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	5-9
	Griffiths	Thomas	✓	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Welsh	"	"	5-3
	Baines	Edwin	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	American	"	5-7
✓	Chappell	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	Scotch	"	5-4 ✓
	Edison	Thomas	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	American	American	"	5-6
	Simpson	John	✓	Oiler	"	7	"	"	43	"	English	"	"	5-6
	Roland	Frank	✓	Fireman	"	6	"	"	24	"	American	American	"	5-9
26	Hickabee	Rufus	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	American	"	5-5
27	Vieras	Guadalupe	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	"	"	5-3
28	Bojar	Francoise	✓	"	"	7	"	"	26	"	Mexican	"	"	5-4
29	Sheridan	John	✓	"	"	7	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	5-9
30	Florin	Peter	✓	Steward	"	6	"	"	69	"	S. Italian	American	"	5-7
31	Hemphill	Will	✓	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	African	American	"	5-7
32	Gordon	George	✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	"	5-9
33	Speed	Joel	✓	1st Mess	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	5-10 ✓
34	Hearn	George	✓	2nd Mess	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	6-1
35	Thomas	Walter	✓	Messboy	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	5-9

G. C. Duferolo 11/21/28

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TOPILA, arriving at New York, N.Y., November 21, 1928, from the port of Tampico, Mexico. Nov. 12/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gribb	Jacob			Master	Nov. 6, 1928	Galveston	to be paid off.	Yes		Male	White	American			
2	Wett	Charles			1st Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6		
3	Schluter	Albert			2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	"	5-2		
4	Barbour	George			3rd "	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	American	5-7		
5	Glanton	Dempsey			Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10		
6	Fauling	Peter			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	"	S. Italian	"	5-5		
7	Milsson	Oscar			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-5		
8	Stottmyre	Levell			Q. M.	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	American	6-1		
9	Johansen	Fred			Q. M.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-8		
10	O'Neill	John			Q. M.	Nov. 7, 1928	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5-6		
11	Butledge	William			A. B.	" 6 "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9		
12	Bloch	Walter			A. B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5-5		
13	Vlacara	Gaston			A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5-4		
14	Cougletton	George			A. B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10		
15	Crenshaw	George			O. S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-		
16	Burgess	Thomas			Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6		
17	Chastant	Howard			1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-2		
18	Eberle	Harry			2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9		
19	Richardson	Walter			3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9		
20	Griffiths	Thomas			Pumpman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Welsh	"	5-3		
21	Baines	Edwin			Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	American	5-7		
22	Chappell	W. JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	English	5-4		
23	Edison	Thomas			Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	American	American	5-6		
24	Simpson	John			Oiler	" 7 "	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5-6		
25	Noland	Frank			Fireman	" 6 "	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5-3		
26	Huckabee	Rufus			"	" 6 "	"	"	"	19	"	Spanish	"	5-3		
27	Vlaras	Guadalupe			Wiper	" 7 "	"	"	"	35	"	Mexican	"	5-3		
28	Bejar	Francisco			"	" 7 "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3		
29	Sheridan	John			"	" 7 "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3		
30	Florie	Peter			Steward	" 6 "	"	"	"	69	"	S. Italian	"	5-7		
31	Humphill	Will			1st Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	African	American	5-7		
32	Gordon	George			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-9		
33	Speed	Jeel			1st Mess	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10		
34	Hearn	George			2nd Mess	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-1		
35	Thomas	Walter			Messboy	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents La. Pac. R.R. Co.

G. C. DeFarolo 11/21/28

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Britt Master of the S/S Topila, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. Britt
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov, 1928

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NO. _____
at TAMPICO, MEXICO.
This crew list, in three sheets,
containing thirty five names,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Edmond S. Miley
American Vice Consul.
Date NOV 1 1928



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S.S. SAUGUS

Sailing from MARSEILLE

Nov. 1

192

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Nov. 21

1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MARKHAM	SIDNEY	36	1	M	S	PORT HURON, MICH. OCT. 14, 1892		PORT HURON, MICH. 926 RAWLINS ST.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*L. L. Wilson
Master*

*Imm. Officer
J. H. Smith*

8

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

S.S. SAUGUS Sailing from MARSEILLE, Nov. 1, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Nov. 21, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WALTER	MURIEL DES	44	9	F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. FEB. 11, 1884		604 EAST 84 TH ST. NEW YORK CITY
2	ROOF	KATHARINE M.	47	8	F	S	CLIFTON SPRINGS, N.Y. MAR. 31, 1881		604 EAST 84 TH ST. NEW YORK CITY
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

L. L. Wilson Master
Joseph M. Olding
11/21/28 Draft

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 22 Nov
 FILE NO. 11-21-28

arr 11-21-28

Langley
ds

	US	Total
Aliens	2	2
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	1	1
Steerage	3	3
Total		

1. Big Sam
arr
11-2-8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAUGUS, arriving at NEW YORK, Nov. 21, 1928, from the port of PIRAEUS

SAUGUS

NOV 21 1928

See notation
After Nov 14
Jmub

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wilson Coughlin	Albert Thomas			Master mate	Sept 5-28	NEW YORK	YES	Yes	31	Male	American	U.S.	5	11	
2	Blackledge	Sydney			2nd off	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	"	9	
3	Schwartzberg	Sol			3d "	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	"	"	7	
4	Rametta	Pietro			clerk Radio	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	6	
5	Cowee	Henry			Dr. Cadet	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	11	
6	Norrel	William			Bos'n	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	"	5	
7	Fernandez	Luciano			A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	West Indian	"	"	6	
8	Vezaris	Anastassios			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Greek	"	"	5	
9	Fernandez	Angelo			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	West Indian	"	"	6	
10	Henderson	Geo.			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	"	"	6	Deported at Lyon Oct. 29, 1928
11	Rud	Stephen			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Finnish	"	"	6	
12	Robertson	David			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	"	"	6	On crew list discharged at L. H. H. H. Vice Consul Lyon
13	Searing	Lyall			O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	8	
14	Crosley	Robt			D.B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	8	
15	Telligren	Wilbur			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	11	Deported at Lyon Oct. 29, 1928 L.H.H.
16	Riley	William			Ch Engr	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	"	6	
17	Brenneman	Chris			1st Asst	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	"	9	
18	Geanoulakis	Achilles			2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	42	"	Greek	"	"	5	
19	Kelly	Robt			3d "	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	"	10	
20	Farr	Arthur			Eng Cadet	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	3	
21	Abrosimoff	Nick			Oiler	"	"	"	"	43	"	Russian	Russian	"	7	
22	Farrak	Michael			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	U.S.	"	9	
23	Ferguson	Kenneth			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	7	
24	Robello	Geo			W.T.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Pac. Isldr	"	"	6	
25	Mondragon	Miguel			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	West Indian	"	"	7	Deported at Marseille Oct. 31, 1928 L.H.H.
26	Kebach	John			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	"	"	6	
27	McGarry	Geo			Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	11	
28	Scott	John			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	9	
29	West	Alvin			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	10	
30	Curtis	Jack			Stwd	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	"	11	
31	Holman	Geo.			Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	"	8	

Line AMERICAN EXPORT
Owners EXPORT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents SAME AS ABOVE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Wilson, Master, of the American S/S Angus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. L. Wilson

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

24

Vessel SAUGUS

arriving at

NEW YORK

Nov. 21

1928, from the port of

PIRAEUS

Sept 26/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
32	O'Hara	Michael			2nd Cook	Sept 5-28	New York	YES	yes	28	Male	American	U.S.	5	7	
33	Spampinato	Thomas			Messman	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	5	
34	Gorrigan	Fred			"	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	
35	Quinones	Geo.			Utility	" "	"	"	"	25	"	West Indian	"	"	9	
36	Dallas	Angelo			Messman	" "	"	"	"	32	"	Greek	"	"	5	
6																
7																
8																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15	MANTEL	JAMES			Consular Passenger	Nov 3, 28	do	yes	yes	29	M.	TURKISH	U.S.	5'4"		
16	BACKLER	ISADORE			Consular Passenger	do	do	do	do	22	do	AMERICAN	do	5'4"		
17					Deckboy	do	do	do	do							
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line AMERICAN EXPORT
Owners EXPORT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents SAME AS ABOVE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Wilson, Master, of the American S. S. Langus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. L. Wilson

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 1928

John Olding
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

No.

Number

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"CORNELIA"

Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R.

, NOVEMBER 14th, 1928

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOVEMBER

21, 1928.

25

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FERRER	EDUARDO	54		M	M	AGUADILLA, P.R. SEPTEMBER 16, 1874.		
2	FERRER	TINY B.	47		P	M	MAYAGUEZ, P.R. MARCH 27, 1881.		52 WEST 92ND. ST. NEW YORK CITY
3	DE CASTRO	MANUELA B.	53		P	W	PONCE, P.R. OCTOBER 30, 1873.		52 WEST 92ND. ST. NEW YORK CITY
4									52 WEST 92ND. ST. NEW YORK CITY
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. W. Carey
M. Carey

Import Bond
no natural
11/19/28 *not full*
Ans. minor

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

BILLED

aw 11-21-28

~~1000000~~

RR

	ALIAS	EXEPT	CHILDS	TOL
1st Cabin			3	3
2nd Cabin				
Storage				
Total			3	3

2-0

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. 181797

BILLED

NOV 23 1918

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of Immigrant or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

26

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

Monroe

ac

0-1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Astrea

Passengers sailing from

Inagua

15 Nov.

1928

[illegible]

Total passengers 100,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14-23

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

27

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Stefano d'Artesia, from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov, 1928
at New York

[Signature] Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

No. _____

FUNCH EDYE & CO *arrived* NOV. 21, 1928.

, 19

M.

from

Ray Edman
rec Edman's 28

[illegible]

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ships in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further statement of the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure, but who will leave port thereafter, giving the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been repatriated, landed, or otherwise disposed of; and in case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such persons, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, concerning whom no such lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in case of such vessel being granted clearance without deposit of the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in case event such fine is imposed, while the same remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

23 November

S. S. **A S T R E A**

I, master of the DUTCH
from port of CURACAO (Nationality).

from port of SURACAO

from port of SURABAYA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 30

Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged one

Seamen left in hospital (~~three~~) one

Number of seamen signed on at this port **one**

Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21 November

Funch Edge & Co

Funch Ede & Co
expected to sail 23 November 1928; is now lying at Pier 9 Brooklyn, and is

via United States port of _____

100

this voyage was New York

First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

No.	First Name	Last Name	Age	Occupation	Date	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Signature	Remarks
18	Nichornst	Constantyn	16	Carpenter	10-5-28	..	..	..	42	..	---	5-7 145
19	Archangel	Ruperto	20	Sailor	10-5-28	..	..	..	33	..	---	5-8 155
20 (2)	Jacobina	Timotio	12	---	10-5-28	..	..	..	32	..	---	5-8 150
21	Jansen	Jose	13	---	10-5-28	..	..	..	27	..	---	5-8 164
F22 (2)	Iverio	Vicento	5	---	2-11-28	..	..	..	23	..	---	5-10 165
F23	Veeris	Tancoedo. F	18	---	2-11-28	..	..	..	38	..	---	5-6 145
24	Fernandina	Johan	7	Croasser	2-11-28	..	..	..	26	..	---	5-10 150
25	Kleiber	Janob	1	---	2-11-28	..	..	..	20	..	---	5-7 140
26	Leant	Ernesto	4	---	2-11-28	..	..	..	23	..	---	5-5 135
27	Thomasie	Reinier	17	Fireman	2-11-28	..	..	..	42	..	---	6-1 200
28	Mauber	Nichiel	15	---	2-11-28	..	..	..	26	..	---	5-7 140
F29	Zelmusschin	Nichensel	1	---	2-11-28	..	..	..	24	..	---	5-9 140
30	Engelhart	Alberto	4	Boy	5-8-28	..	..	..	29	..	---	5-8 160

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.
 Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.
 Local Agents Trench, Edge & Co. Broadway, New York
 14-1920

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA

(C) (U)

FIFEN

For the journey to the United States

via Engelmann, Sta. 1000

111

NOV-67

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ASTREA

arriving at NEW YORK

21 Nov, 1928, from the port of MARACAIBO

30

31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HEUFF	Hendrik. J	✓	24	Master	10-5-28	Curacao	No	Yes	42	M	Dutch	Holland	6-0	176	
2	Vliek	Pieter. C	✓	16	Ch. Off	10-5-28				31				5-6	170	
3	Dryver	Cornelis	✓	16	2nd ..	17-10-28	New York			30				5-6	140	
4	Elkema	Hendrik. O	✓	3	3rd ..	2-11-28	Curacao			23				6-2	180	
5	de Blaauw	Eize	✓	1	Apprentice	1-9-28	P. au Pr			19				6-0	164	
6	van der Sluis	Adriaan. C	✓	32	Ch. Engineer	8-9-28	New York			57				5-8	160	
7	van Oosten	Johan. J	✓	6	2nd-..	10-5-28	Curacao			28				5-8	206	
8	La Hey	Jacobus	✓	4	3rd-..	5-8-28				22				5-9	165	
9	Snelders	Johan	✓	2	Ass-..	5-8-28				21				5-8	145	
10	Gyswyt	Jan. J	✓	19	Steward	18-5-28				35				5-7	145	
11	Salome	Jacob	✓	8	Servant	24-7-28				27		West Indian		5-7	140	
12	Oostburg	Hendrik	✓	6	-..-	24-7-28				28				5-7	140	
13	Seetborgh	Ishelio	✓	5	-..-	2-11-28				23				5-7	150	
14	Meraldo	Pequero	✓	3	-..-	2-11-28				21				5-6	130	
15	Regalus	Charles	✓	5	Cook	2-11-28				22				5-9	143	
16	Parcial	Leonel	✓	3	2nd Cook	2-11-28				20				5-6	140	
17	Wyman	David	✓	20	Boatswain	10-5-28				37				5-7	145	
18	Niehorst	Constantyn	✓	10	Carpenter	10-5-28				42				5-7	145	
19	Archangel	Ruperdo	✓	20	Sailor	10-5-28				33				5-8	155	
20	Jacobina	Timotio	✓	12	-..-	10-5-28				32				5-8	150	
21	Jansen	Jose	✓	13	-..-	10-5-28				27				5-8	164	
22	Iverio	Vicento	✓	5	-..-	2-11-28				23				5-10	165	
23	Veeris	Fancesdo. F	✓	18	-..-	2-11-28				38				5-6	145	
24	Fernandina	Johan	✓	7	Greaser	2-11-28				26				5-10	150	
25	Kleiber	Jacob	✓	1	-..-	2-11-28				20				5-7	140	
26	Leant	Ernesto	✓	4	-..-	2-11-28				23				5-5	135	
27	Thomasia	Reimier	✓	17	Fireman	2-11-28				42				6-1	200	
28	Manber	Nichiel	✓	15	-..-	2-11-28				26				5-7	140	
29	Zehusschin	Eichenel	✓	1	-..-	2-11-28				24				5-9	140	
30	Engelhart	Alberto	✓	4	Boy	5-8-28				29				5-8	160	

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.
Owned Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.
Local Agents Frank Edge - 25 Broadway - New York

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA

Place (City) (Country)

First journey to the United States

via Curacao, P. R., to New York

Immigrant Inspector

Nov 7 - 1928



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hendrik J. Huff - Master, of the Dutch S.S. Astrea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov., 1928

Wm. H. Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship upon such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(Ital.) crew 34-

Sheet No. me

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ASTREA", arriving at New York, 21 Nov., 1928, from the port of Curacao, D. W. I.

31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PARCIAL	EMILIO			Servant	9-11-28	Curacao	No	yes	20	L	West-Indian Dutch		5'5"	125	
2	PARTES	GERMAIN		12	" "	9-11-28	"	No	yes	27	M	" "	"	5'6"	145	
3	GYMJI	KRANS		20	Crosser	9-11-28	"	No	yes	34	M	" "	"	5'7"	140	
4	THESEN	Victor		2	"	9-11-28	"	No	yes	27	M	" "	"	5'7"	130	
5	KRANS	JACOBUS		3	Fireman	9-11-28	"	No	yes	24	M	" "	"	5'5"	155	
6	DRETHE	HENDRIK C		1	"	9-11-28	"	No	yes	26	M	" "	"	5'5"	130	
7	DE BOOY	GYSBERTO		1	"	9-11-28	"	No	yes	24	M	" "	"	5'6"	140	
8	American Consulate, No. 278															
9	at Curacao, West Indies.															
10	(City)															
11	SEEN															
12	For the journey to the United States, via Pto Caballo															
13	(Consul)															
14	Date NOV - 9 1928															
15	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
16	Seamen Dis. (No.) 7															
17	Shipped (No.) 7															
18	Service No. 6316															
19	as fee prescribed.															
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm. J. James Insp.

Royal Netherlands Steamship Company
Agents
10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Ital.) crew 34-
11-4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hendrik J. Heuff Master, of the Dutch S.S. Astrea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of November, 1928 Heuff Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1611

rival at a

(15)

al marks,
larities, or
ness

18	Moscare	Ignato	14294	7	3.11.28	T. Ann.	26	
19	Oliviero	Tusquale	16235	Prig	2.11.28	-	26	
20	Tubini	Francesco	1269	Longman	5.11.27	Triste	34	N. Italy
21	Prothius	Carlo	11478	Elletts	-	-	25	
22	Castiglione	Tusquale	59479	Melanie	7.5.28	Jeune	61	
23	Marolly	Giulinto	16861	-	-	-	24	
24	Agosti	Luigi	64584	Orler	-	-	26	
25	Guidetti	Francesco	4055	-	7.12.28	44	21	S. Italy
26	Fiorello	Pasquale	19501	Longman	2.11.28	T. Ann.	17	-
27	Caressa	Albino	77757	5	7.5.28	Jeune	18	N. -
28	Spertiello	Nicole	72752	Longman	-	-	17	S. -
29	Picini	Autonio	1176	Longman	2.11.28	T. Ann.	22	N. -
30	Razzari	Guido	44434	5	7.5.28	Jeune	18	-
31	Gioia	Francesco	24609	-	2.11.28	T. Ann.	22	S. Italy
32	Genice	Luigi	19664	-	7.12.28	Napoli	17	-
33	Corriell	Giuseppe	23940	Cook	-	-	29	N. -
34	Tananiello	Ernesto	29242	Longman	2.11.28	T. Ann.	18	S. -

Owners

Local Agents.
14-1900

August Hansen

G. C. Tufarelo 11/21/28
Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAN... JOINED ON AT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Franciszek Nicola</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Italian</i>			
<i>Olivieri Antonio</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>--</i>			
<i>Ferrari Pietro</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>--</i>			

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1621

Moscu	Lebato	17294	11	3.11.28	T. Ann
Quinero	Tusquale	16235	Prig	2.11.28	-
Tubulich	Francesco	1269	Soukymen	5.12.27	Tusato
Prathine	Carlo	11478	Eleth.	-	-
Castiglione	Tusquale	59479	Malanic	7.5.28	Leum
Marolly	Giulinto	16861	-	-	-
Apote	Luigi	64584	Piler	-	-
Guideth	Francesco	7055	-	7.12.28	Ngoli
Fiorello	Pasquale	19501	I Aug boy	2.11.28	T Ann
Conesse	Albino	77757	I -	7.5.28	Leum
Spertiello	Nicole	72752	Rugby	-	-
Picimic	Antonio	1176	I Howard	2.11.28	T. Ann
Rahari	Guido	77734	I -	7.5.28	Leum
Fiorisi	Francesco	17608	-	1.11.28	T. Ann
Fernice	Luigi	19664	- boy	7.12.28	Napoli
Lovrich	Giuseppe	13940	Cook	-	-
Pasaniello	Ernesto	19242	Witching	2.11.28	T. Ann

Line

Όντως

Local Agents.

August Hansen

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

WOOD, WILSON & CO
CUSTOMS BROKERS,
18-28 WHITEHALL ST.
NEW YORK CITY

Port of New York
11 December 1928

I, master of the Reliance M.S. India
(Master/Ship), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
import of _____ of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port _____

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted 7

Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Total crew at time of arrival _____
 Number of seamen discharged none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3
 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21st November 1928 consigned to State Island Pier Co. and is now lying at State Island Pier Co.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on Mr. A. Harrison; is now lying at Shake Island Light, and is expected to sail 15. 10. 38, 1928 for Odessa (Black Sea). First port of call in United States none in United States port of New-York. This voyage was none.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DEPARTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Fransesi Giuseppe	37	Italian	Prieste 5. 11. 27
Alorini Giovanni	23	}	Pollerhausen 14. 11. 27
Antoni Fortunato	32		Antwerp 28. 11. 28
Aliviero Pasquale	26		Sole Annunziata 2. 11. 28
Corriel Giuseppe	29		Napoli 7. 11. 28
Quarriello Ernesto	19		Sole Annunziata 2. 11. 28
Fiorello Pasquale	17		Sole Annunziata 2. 11. 28

14-1621

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

---~~---~~ of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

Immigrant Inspector

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

14.1618

No.	First Name	Last Name	Age	Profession	Birth Date	Birth Place	Age	Birth Place
17	Gianoua	Corrado	10095	1 st Clerk	7.2.28	Genoa	16	
18	Mosine	Lebato	14294	"	3.11.28	T. Ann.	26	
19	Oliviero	Pasquale	16235	Prig	2.11.28	"	26	
20	Subiuel	Francesco	1269	Bookbinder	5.12.27	Trieste	34	N. Italy
21	Prothius	Carlo	11478	Electr.	"	"	25	
22	Castiglione	Pasquale	59479	Mechanic	7.5.28	Genoa	61	
23	Marolly	Giulinto	16861	"	"	"	24	
24	Agosti	Luigi	64584	Orler	"	"	26	
25	Guidetti	Francesco	4055	"	7.12.28	Napoli	21	S. Italy
26	Fiorello	Pasquale	19501	1 st Clerk	2.11.28	T. Ann.	17	"
27	Couessa	Albino	77757	"	7.5.28	Genoa	18	N. "
28	Sporticello	Nicole	72752	Bookbinder	"	"	17	S. "
29	Picciuel	Autonio	1176	1 st Hand	2.11.28	T. Ann.	22	N. "
30	Razzari	Egidio	47734	"	7.5.28	Genoa	18	"
31	Gioisi	Spenciano	45609	"	1.10.28	T. Ann.	22	S. Italy
32	Fernice	Luigi	16664	" Prig	7.12.28	Napoli	17	"
33	Lovrich	Giuseppe	13940	Bookbinder	"	"	29	N. "
34	Panariello	Ernesto	19242	Watchmaker	2.11.28	T. Ann.	18	S. "

Line

O'Connell

Local Agents

G. C. Inzarolo 11/21/28
Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. one

34

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel m/s Hilda, arriving at New York, November 21st, 1928, from the port of Torre Annunziata Nov. 4/28

(Ital.) crew 34 -

all aliens

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Baranovich	Antonio	139		captain	2-23-28	T. Ann.	no	yes	34	m.	N. Italy	Italian			
2	Pellegrini	Carlo	1336		1 st off.	5-11-27	Trieste	"		34						
3	Poblich	Alberto	60		1 st -	-	-			26						
4	Pici	Norberto	910		1 st -	-	-			25						
5	Laceriel	Eucilio	868		Chief Eng	-	-			38						
6	Gussanich	Louenico	183		1 st -	-	-			38						
7	Apollonio	Giulio	1310		1 st -	-	-			40						
8	Rudnich	Giuseppe	258		1 st -	3-11-28	T. Ann.			33						
9	Aife	Pasquale	68899		R. T.	7-15-28	Napoli			35		S. Italy				
10	Remusi	Giuseppe	75		Footman	5-11-27	Trieste			37		N. -				
11	Lo Frato	Filippo	19329		Carpent.	7-1-28	Genoa			52		S. -				
12	Petrucio	Giuseppe	543		Sailor	5-11-27	Trieste		no	49		N. -				
13	Morin	Giuseppe	2699		-	14-11-27	Portofino		yes	23						
14	Toute Passo	Ubaldo	5846		1 st off.	30-10-18	Genoa			23						
15	Antic	Fortunato	1605	78.4 lbs. 5' 6" - 2963	1 st off.	18-11-28	Amoy			32						
16	Serrao	Paolo	69652		-	8-11-28	Napoli			32		S. -				
17	Giuseppe	Corrado	10095		1 st off. by	7-1-28	Genoa			16						
18	Mosier	Lebato	14294		1 st -	3-11-28	T. Ann.			26						
19	Olivero	Pasquale	16235		1 st -	2-11-28	-			26						
20	Gubovich	Frauceno	1269		Steward	5-11-27	Trieste			34		N. Italy				
21	Prothier	Carlo	11478		Electric	-	-			25						
22	Castiglione	Pasquale	59479		Malanic	7-1-28	Genoa			61						
23	Marolly	Giuseppe	16881		-	-	-			24						
24	Apote	Luigi	64584		Cook	-	-			26						
25	Guidetti	Frauceno	4055		-	7-11-18	Napoli			21		S. Italy				
26	Piccolo	Pasquale	19501		1 st off. by	2-11-28	T. Ann.			17		-				
27	Couesse	Albino	77757		1 st -	7-1-28	Genoa			18		N. -				
28	Spertiello	Nicola	72752		Cook	-	-			17		S. -				
29	Piciniel	Antonio	1176		1 st Steward	2-11-28	T. Ann.			22		N. -				
30	Razzari	Egidio	77734		1 st -	7-1-28	Genoa			18		-				
31	Grosi	Frauceno	77609		-	1-11-18	T. Ann.			22		S. Italy				
32	Grosi	Luigi	19664		-	7-11-28	Napoli			17		-				
33	Lozzich	Giuseppe	1374		Cook	-	-			29		N. -				
34	Pananiello	Ernesto	19242		1 st off. by	2-11-28	T. Ann.			18		S. -				

Line
Owner
Local Agents
16-1246

G. C. Ingarala 11/21/28
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the Hilda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov, 1928

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

General 10402
Naples Italy
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via

Ernest Evans
(Consul)

Date Nov. 3. 1928



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

[illegible]

C. M. Stone
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such immigration information in a written statement to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, and such statement shall contain a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and on whom such owner, agent, consignee, or master has no claim; and such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of such payment, and such sum shall be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Port of New York

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged 9 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 45

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Character marked at arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
2/20	51	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	155	dk. Complexion
	39				5'8"	148	Med.
	39				5'9"	160	"
	38				5'6"	138	dk.
	30		Human	Human	5'7"	145	"
	41		Male	Male	5'7"	150	"
	19		Dead	Thompson	5'6"	146	"
	27				5'8"	160	"
	29		English	English	5'6"	130	"
	22		Dead	Thompson	5'11"	158	"
	47		English	English	5'7"	165	"
	30		U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	152	"
	54				5'6"	170	"
	32		Dead	Jane	5'9"	143	"
	48			Male	5'7"	145	"
	20			Jane	5'10"	160	"
	36		U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	152	"
	44				5'7"	168	"
	45				5'8"	152	Med.
	23				5'8"	143	dk.
	29		English	English	5'8"	140	Dead
	33		Canadian	Brit	5'8"	150	"
	48		English	English	5'8"	158	dk.
	34				5'0"	138	"
	42		Human	Human	5'7"	160	"
	28		English	English	5'10"	151	"
	48		Dead	Thompson	6'10"	162	"
	26		U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	136	Dead
	34				5'7"	142	dk.
	27		English	English	5'7"	145	"

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
U. S. cit- aliens
representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
928 from the port of Los Angeles 11/12/28 36

Sheet No

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Gulf Bird, arriving at New York, Nov. 20-21, 1928, from the port of Las Piedras Venez

Crew 41 (U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

36

No.	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Person	Carl	✓	30 yrs	Chf Mate	Oct 30, 1928	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	51	M	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	155	Dark Complexion
2	Boy	Emile	✓	10	2nd					29				5'8"	148	Med.
3	Rogis	Peter	✓	20	3rd					39				5'9"	160	
4	Hegarty	Frank	✓	8	Radio					28				5'6"	138	Dark
5	Hadeler	August	✓	14	Boat					30		German	German	5'7"	145	
6	Jonson	Karl	✓	22	2nd Master					41		Swede	Swede	5'7"	150	
7	Lignartsen	Otto	✓	19						19		Scand	Norwegian	5'6"	146	
8	Gajahn	Edgar	✓	11						27				5'8"	160	
9	Ellison	Herbert	✓	13	Q.B.					29		English	English	5'6"	130	
10	Ommondson	Anton	✓	6						22		Scand	Norway	5'11"	158	
11	Scanlon	John	✓	28						47		English	English	5'7"	165	
12	Robertson	Robert	✓	8						30		U.S.	U.S.	5'7"	152	
13	Olsen	John	✓	38						54				5'6"	120	
14	Jensen	Jens	✓	14						32		Scand	Dane	5'9"	143	
15	Lundahl	Eric	✓	30						48		Swede		5'7"	145	
16	Mielsen	Knud	✓	4						20		Dane		5'10"	160	
17	Jackstead	Conrad	✓	16	Chf Eng.					36		U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	152	
18	Raderson	Tormod	✓	26	1st Asst Eng					44				5'7"	168	
19	Pankor	Matthew	✓	24	2nd					45				5'8"	156	Med.
20	Johnson	Matthew	✓	2	3rd					23				5'8"	143	Dark
21	Herring	Arthur	✓	11	Jr.					29		Engl	English	5'8"	140	Dark
22	Sheehan	George	✓	15	Machinist					33		Canada	Brit	5'8"	150	
23	Dodds	Matthew	✓	20	Pumpman					48		English	English	5'8"	158	Dark
24	Aydon	John L.	✓	16						34				5'0"	128	
25	Schmidtke	Fred	✓	21	Stokekeeper					42		German	German	5'7"	160	
26	Dalling	John	✓	10	Oiler					28		English	English	5'10"	151	
27	Gulbrandson	Karl	✓	30						48		Scand	Norway	6'10"	162	
28	Godi	Louis	✓	6						26		U.S.	U.S.	5'6"	136	Dark
29	Talley	John H.	✓	14	Fireman					34				5'7"	142	Dark
30	Logan	Joseph	✓	27						27		English	English	5'7"	145	

Line Gulf Ref. Co. 2 State St. N.Y.C.
Owners 16
Local Agents 4G. S. Tufarolo 11/21/28
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. S. Gullbird, of the Am. M. S. Gullbird, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov., 1928

G. C. Tufano
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

M. S. Gullbird
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Gulfbird, arriving at New York, Nov. 21, 1928, from the port of Las Piedras Venez. ^{11/12/28} 37

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Folschick	Peter	✓	10 ²⁴	Crewman	Oct 30	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	33	M	U. S.	U. S.	5-7	150	lt Complexion
2	Martin	Juan San	✓	8	Wiper					28		Pt. Rico		5-8	162	Dark
3	Gault	George	✓	15						41		U. S.		5-7	142	Med
4	Hoyt	Walter	✓	17	Steward					35				5-7	145	Colored
5	Payne	Thomas	✓	18	Cook					36				5-8	138	
6	Roland	Harold	✓	14	2 ^d					32		African	British	5-8	139	
7	Gibson	Leon	✓	20	Miss					46		U. S.	U. S.	5-6	145	
8	Cruz	Juan	✓	10						26		Philippine		5-5	140	(Pacific Islander)
9	Waldo	Philip	✓	10						27		U. S.		5-7	145	Colored
10	Chambers	Irving	✓	1						29				5-0	125	
11	Stini	Max	✓	24	Master					40		U. S.	U. S.	5-5	135	lt Compl.
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G. C. Tufarolo ^{11/24/28}

I hereby certify that there is no
American consul at Las Piedras
M. Stini
Master.

Line Gulf Ref. Co. 21 State Str. N.Y.C.
Owners " " " "
Local Agents " " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. Stum, of the Am. M. S. Gulfbird, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov., 1928

G. C. Infante
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

M. J. Stum
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

PORT OF New York
Dec 6 1928

Total crew at time of arrival 49 Number of seamen deserted 1
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen retained from hospital.
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Total crew this date 51

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-161

J. B. Dalton
Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board of such vessel, indicating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and whether they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and such immigration officer, upon receipt of such report, shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to cause to be deposited in the files of the immigration office, together with the report, all the names of such alien employed on board of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, it required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrived, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom desertion or landing has been delivered or true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be entitled to clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Madison Press
23 Canaan St., N. Y.

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Service	Birth	Place	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Remarks
18	Shipton	Richard Marsden	982402	24 yrs	Chief Steward	26/7/28	North Shields	18			5'4" 128
19	Morris	John Edward	1055522	6	2nd.			43			5'4" 124
20	Summerton	Harry	R 2077	2 1/2	Asst.			22			5'6" 140
21	Green	Frederick	900580	10	M.R.			19			5'5" 154
22	Growther	Samuel	928014	16	Chief Cook			51			5'6" 138
23	Hopner	Thomas Stanley	528943	18	2nd.			35			5'7" 153
24	Jenkins	Edward		4 1/2	Scullion	12/8/28	New York	35			5'6" 132
25	Reid	James Mitchell	146001	30	Chief Engineer	25/7/28	North Shields	20			5'6" 130
26	Thomas	Samuel Barry	578641	25	2nd.			60			5'6 1/2" 130
27	Crawford	Richard Evans	454724	25	3rd.			43		Welsh	5'5" 142
28	Gautby	Eric Hubert	1052795	7	Junr. 3rd.			44		English	5'5" 150
29	Diggle	Henry Horatio	H 25828	1 1/2	4th.	17/8/28	New York	30			5'9 1/2" 160
30	Thompson	Joseph	611455	20	Storekeeper	28/7/28	North Shields	23			5'9 1/2" 140

Scar above r't eye
 at corner left eye
 Bill
 Crossed Union Jacks
 woman's bust & R.I.
 on left fore arm

Line Munson Line
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 44-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PLN 2

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

--	--	--	--

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. There are three vertical lines that create two narrow margins on either side of the central writing area. The paper appears slightly aged or off-white. There are some small dark spots and faint smudges scattered across the surface, particularly near the top and bottom edges. A small, dark, irregular mark is visible near the bottom center of the page.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Scar above r't eye
• at corner left eye

Crossed Union Jacks
Womans bust & N.I.
on left fore arm

Amey Turner
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
<div style="position: absolute; top: 0; left: 0; width: 100%; height: 100%; background-color: black; opacity: 0.5; pointer-events: none;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 50%; left: 50%; transform: translate(-50%, -50%); font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; pointer-events: none;"> RECEIVED FEB 8 1964 COMMUNIST </div>					

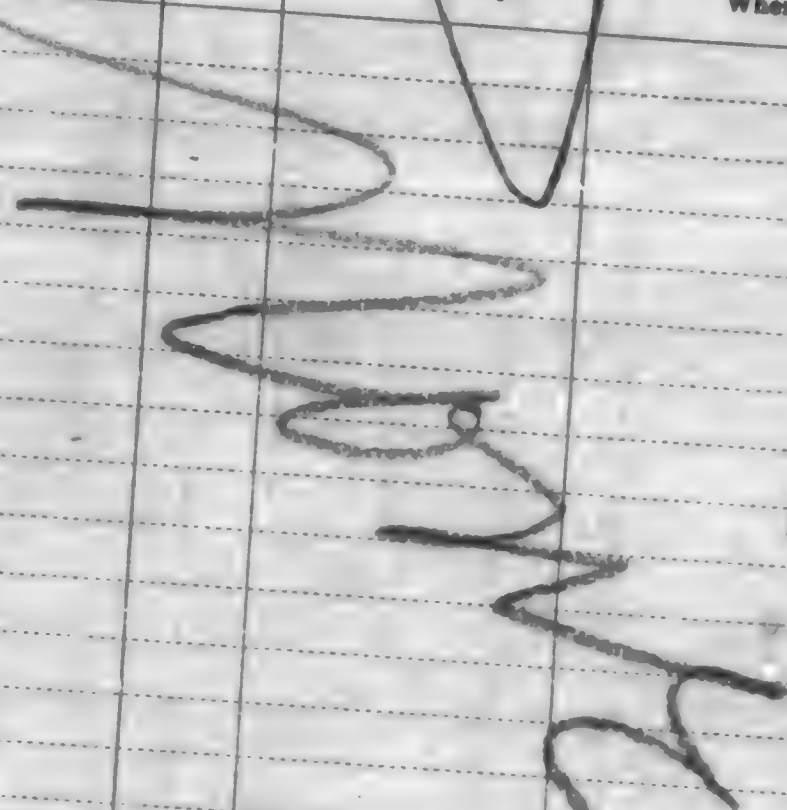
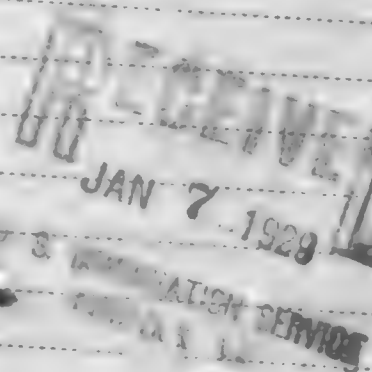
occurred before my vessel
J. A. Paulson
 Master

14-1019

39

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			
			

FEB 029

back of
and

	Name	Rank	Age	Date	Place	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Scars	Remarks
17	Hitchman	George										
18	Harris	William										
19	Shipton	Richard Marsden	962402	24 yrs	Chief Steward	26/7/20	North Shields					
20	Morris	John Edward	1055522	6	"	End.						
21	Summerton	Harry	A 2077	2½	"	Asst.						
22	Green	Fredrick	900580	10	"	M.B.						
23	Crother	Samuel	928014	16	"	Chief Cook						
24	Hopner	Thomas Stanley	828945	18	"	End.						
25	Jenkins	Edward		4½	"	Soullion	15/6/20	New York				
26	Reid	James Mitchell	148001	30	"	Chief Engineer	26/7/20	North Shields				
27	Thomas	Samuel Barry	378841	25	"	End.						
28	Crawford	Richard Evans	454724	25	"	3rd.						
29	Gautby	Eric Hubert	1057795	7	"	Junr. 3rd.						
30	Diggle	Henry Horatio	A 25826	1½	"	4th.	17/6/20	New York				
	Thompson	Joseph	611455	20	"	Storekeeper	26/7/20	North Shields				

Line Munson Lane
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 Madison

Ampt. usner

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side.)

2
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1013

17	Morris	William	✓							16				5'5"	125	Nil	
18	Shipton	Richard Maraden	✓	982492	24 yrs	Chief Steward	26/7/28	North Shields		16				5'4"	126		
19	Norris	John Edward	✓	1055522	6	2nd.				45				5'4"	124		
20	Summerton	Harry	✓	2 2077	8½	Asst.				22				5'6"	149	Scar above r't eye at corner left eye	
21	Green	Frederick	✓	900580	10	M.R.				19				5'5"	154	Nil	
22	Crowther	Samuel	✓	928014	16	Chief Cook				51				5'6"	132		
23	Hopner	Thomas Stanley	✓	526943	18	2nd.				33				5'7"	183		
24	Jenkins	Edward	✓		4½	Soullion	19/8/28	New York		35				5'6"	132		
25	Reid	James Mitchell	✓	145001	30	Chief Engineer	26/7/28	North Shields		20				5'6"	130		
26	Thomas	Samuel Barry	✓	573841	25	2nd.				50				5'6½"	130		
27	Crawford	Richard Evans	✓	454724	25	3rd.				43		Welsh		5'5"	142		
28	Gautby	Eric Hubert	✓	1057995	7	Junr. 3rd.				44		English		5'3"	136		
29	Diggle	Henry Horatio	✓	2 25826	1½	4th.	17/8/28	New York		50				5'9½"	150		
30	Thompson	Joseph	✓	611435	20	Storekeeper	26/7/28	North Shields		23				5'9½"	140		
										40				5'4½"	156	Crossed Union Jacks Womens bust & N.I. on left fore arm	

Line Mulson Line
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1948

Local Agents

Amos Turner
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Boniface", arriving at New York, 21st. November, 1928, from the port of Charlottetown, P.E. Island.

BONIFACE

NOV 21 1928

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Barlow	Francis Percy	✓	30 yrs	Master	18/7/28	L'pool	No	Yes	49	Male	English	British	5'6"	180	Nil
2	Binna	James William	✓ 418476	28	Chief Officer	26/7/28	North Shields	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	145	Cross on second finger left hand
3	Webster	Francis James	✓ 992998	10	2nd.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	130	Nil
4	Brearley	William	✓ 1080492	10	3rd.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	135	Scar on right thigh
5	McCarren	John	✓	1st Voy.	Surgeon	24/7/28	L'pool	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5'11"	195	Nil
6	Hunter	Charles	✓ 16088	2 yrs	Carpenter	26/7/28	North Shields	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'7"	150	"
7	Gilbert	Frederick	✓ 920545	30	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	140	Out on left hand between finger & thumb
8	Pohl	Albert James	✓ 1098784	5	Lamptrimmer	24/7/28	North Shields	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	152	Nil
9	Ellison	William	✓ 50267	143	A.B.	"	L'pool	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	150	Japanese lady on right arm, snake & anchor on left arm
10	Riley	Frank	✓ 1055564	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	135	Nil
11	Bacon	Reginald	✓ 1078928	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
12	Sherlock	George	✓ 1094705	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
13	Wilson	Hugh James	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5'3"	135	"
14	Graham	Norman	✓ 1086132	5	"	18/8/28	New York	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'5"	148	"
15	Byrne	John Patrick	✓ 17408	2	O.B.	24/7/28	L'pool	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	130	Dot on back of each hand
16	Hitchman	George	✓	1st Voy.	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	125	Nil
17	Harrie	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	126	"
18	Shipton	Richard Maraden	✓ 962492	24 yrs	Chief Steward	26/7/28	North Shields	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	124	"
19	Morris	John Edward	✓ 1055522	5	2nd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	149	Scar above r's eye at corner left eye
20	Summerton	Harry	✓ 10377	2 1/2	Asst.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	154	Nil
21	Green	Frederick	✓ 900580	10	A.R.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
22	Crowther	Samuel	✓ 928014	16	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	183	"
23	Hopner	Thomas Stanley	✓ 225943	16	2nd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
24	Jenkins	Edward	✓	4 1/2	Scullion	18/8/28	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
25	Reid	James Mitchell	✓ 143001	30	Chief Engineer	26/7/28	North Shields	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	130	"
26	Thomas	Samuel Barry	✓ 378641	25	2nd.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Welsh	"	5'5"	142	"
27	Crawford	Richard Evans	✓ 454724	25	3rd.	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5'5"	156	"
28	Gautby	Eric Hubert	✓ 1057795	7	Junr. 3rd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9 1/2"	180	"
29	Diggle	Henry Horatio	✓ 125826	1 1/2	4th.	17/8/28	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9 1/2"	140	"
30	Thompson	Joseph	✓ 611455	20	Storekeeper	26/7/28	North Shields	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4 1/2"	135	Crossed Union Jacks woman's bust & N.I. on left fore arm

Line Munson Line
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Wm. J. Turner
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total crew 38

Total crew 49

Sheet No. 1.
40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Bonifacio", arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Charlottetown 11/17/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jones	Robert	782657	19 yrs	Donkeyman	24/7/28	L'pool	No	Yes	45	Male	Welsh	British	5'5"	135	Clasped hands etc. on right arm, anchor etc. on left arm
2	Murphy	Terence	1004190	6 1/2 "	Grosser	.	.	.	.	34	.	English	.	5'9"	140	Red & shamrock on right arm
3	McCarthy	Arthur	720266	15 "	.	.	.	.	.	44	.	.	.	5'5"	142	Basket of flowers Tombstone etc. on left arm
4	Parrell	Christopher	1123025	7 "	fireman	.	.	.	.	25	.	.	.	5'5"	132	Nil
5	Coates	Frank	947390	10 "	.	.	.	.	.	29	.	.	.	5'9"	145	Crossed hands & Riliza on left arm
6	Duffy	George	1083950	20 "	.	.	.	.	.	40	.	.	.	5'8"	142	Harp on back of right hand, Ship on back of left hand
7	Smith	Samuel	1060619	8 "	.	.	.	.	.	27	.	.	.	5'7 1/2"	130	Nil
8	Burns	John	1098984	6 "	.	.	.	.	.	38	.	.	.	5'7"	140	.
9	Owens	Joseph	545411	18 "	.	.	.	.	.	40	.	.	.	5'5"	128	Tattooed on fingers of right hand
10	McKettick	Robert	2 22482	10 "	.	.	.	.	.	29	.	.	.	5'7"	135	Nil
11	Bethell	William	989855	14 "	.	.	.	.	.	36	.	.	.	5'4"	130	Rose, Shamrock & Thistle, Flag & D Moran on left arm
12	Paula	Euclydes Da	.	10 "	.	31/10/28	New York	.	.	28	.	Mixed	Brazilian	5'2"	160	Nil
13	Beard	John	1137591	5 "	Trimmer	24/7/28	L'pool	.	.	23	.	English	British	5'4"	120	.
14	Caralan	Joseph John	.	2 "	.	18/8/28	New York	.	.	23	.	.	.	5'6"	135	.
15	Azevedo	Pedro	.	12 "	.	31/10/28	.	.	.	35	.	Mixed	Brazilian	5'10"	140	.
16	Brookes	Thomas	1024077	9 "	W. Operator	26/7/28	North Shields	.	.	26	.	English	British	5'10"	140	.
17	Harvey	Denis Pearce	.	2 1/2 "	Apprentice	.	.	.	.	18	.	.	.	6'1"	120	.
18	Partridge	Jack R.O.	.	1 1/2 "	.	.	.	.	.	18	.	.	.	5'10"	164	.
19	Huyabe	George E.B.	.	1st Voy.	.	20/7/28	L'pool	.	.	17	.	.	.	5'7"	140	.
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Booth.
Owners Booth Steamship Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Booth American Steamship Corporation.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Form No. 2
Total crew 38

35 alien Sheet No. 1

11-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francis P. Barlow, Master, of the S.S. "Bonifacio", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

F. P. Barlow Master

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov, 1928

Wm. H. Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Immigrant Inspector

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. P. Reese

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or discharged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the principal immigration officer shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a true and correct statement of the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and departure of such vessel, together with the names of those who have deserted from the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted from the vessel, in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing from the vessel; and in respect to such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is not paid, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1611

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid if insured at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
10	Yes	36	male	English	British	5'6	196	None
10	Yes	31	do	do	do	5'5	138	None
10	Yes	32	do	Welsh	do	5'11	170	None
10	Yes	23	do	English	do	5'6	126	None
10	Yes	39	do	Irish	do	5'6	140	None
10	Yes	57	do	Dutch	do	5'7	140	None
10	Yes	31	do	Newfoundland	do	5'8	147	None
10	Yes	37	do	English	do	5'3	140	None
10	Yes	50	do	Scandinavian-Norwegian	do	5'11	160	None
10	Yes	39	do	do	David	5'6	145	None
10	Yes	50	do	Lat-American	Lat-American	5'10	150	None
10	Yes	43	do	English	British	5'9 1/2	170	None
10	Yes	22	do	Scandinavian-Norwegian	do	5'9	160	None
10	Yes	22	do	American	do	5'4	140	None
10	Yes	20	do	American	do	5'5	130	None
10	Yes	44	do	Scottish	British	5'5	154	None
10	Yes	20	do	do	do	5'11	165	None
10	Yes	25	do	English	do	5'5	134	None
10	Yes	25	do	Scottish	do	6'1	161	None
10	Yes	23	do	English	do	5'10	165	None
10	Yes	28	do	do	do	5'8	144	None
10	Yes	57	do	do	do	5'8	175	None
10	Yes	35	do	Scottish	do	5'6	150	None
10	Yes	43	do	English	do	5'8 1/2	160	None
10	Yes	50	do	Scottish	do	5'10	157	None
10	Yes	35	do	English	do	5'10	140	None
10	Yes	46	do	do	do	5'6	150	None
10	Yes	42	do	Maltese	do	5'10	196	None
10	Yes	40	do	English	do	5'6	145	None
10	Yes	50	do	do	do	5'10	147	None

43

35 above Street No. 1
CREW 3 263 c

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
23rd November, 1928
 S.S. "BRITISH GENERAL"

I, master of the British S.S. "BRITISH GENERAL",
from port of Amoy (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>38</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>✓</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>3</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>2</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>4</u>	Total crew this date	<u>34</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21st November, 1928, consigned to Gulf Refining Co.; is now lying at Bayonne, N. J., and is expected to sail 21st November, 1928, for Amoy via United States port of NIL. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 12

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1615

Vessel British General, arriving at New York, 21 November

BRITISH TANKER COY., LTD.
BRITANNIC HOUSE
Finsbury Circus
LONDON, E.C.2

Owners LONDON, E.C.2
Local Agents Guy Refining Co

Investigative Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-3613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *British General*, arriving at *New York*, *21 November*, 1928, from the port of *Amuay (Venezuela)*

Total crew 36

35 alien

3 263

43

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Preece	Andrew	None	20	master	20-2-28	franzmunt	No.	Yes	36	male	English	British	5'6	196	None
2	Ainsworth	Lewis	None	16	1st Mate	6-3-28	No. Shields	No.	Yes	31	do	do	do	5'8	138	None
3	Davies	David	do	16	2nd do	20-2-28	franzmunt	No.	Yes	32	do	Welsh	do	5'11	170	None
4	Presland	William	do	5 1/2	3rd do	do	do	No.	Yes	23	do	English	do	5'6	126	None
5	O'Connell	John	do	3	carpenter	17-3-28	No. Shields	No.	Yes	24	do	Irish	do	5'6	140	None
6	Hensell	Phillip	do	38	Boiler	do	do	No.	Yes	57	do	Dutch	do	5'7	140	None
7	Moore	Ralph	do	9	A.B.	do	do	No.	Yes	21	do	N. Greenland	do	5'6	147	None
8	Bradburn	Henry	do	22	A.B.	do	do	No.	Yes	27	do	English	do	5'3	140	None
9	Nielson	John	do	34	A.B.	14-10-28	New York	No.	Yes	50	do	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11	160	None
10	Hansen	Martin	do	23	A.B.	do	do	No.	Yes	39	do	do	Danish	5'6	145	None
11	Stuck	Dennis	do	6	A.B.	9-10-28	do	Yes	Yes	30	do	Lat. American	N.S. C.	5'10	150	None
12	Wilson	George	do	30	A.B.	5-10-28	do	No.	Yes	43	do	English	British	5'9 1/2	170	None
13	Furseth	Konrad	do	22 1/2	A.B.	1-10-28	do	No.	Yes	22	do	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9	160	None
14	Migloie	Albert	do	2	O. Seaman	2-10-28	do	Yes	Yes	22	do	American		5'4	140	None
15	Viera	Arthur	do	5	O. Seaman	do	do	Yes	Yes	20	do	American		5'5	130	None
16	Lomox	Charles	do	17	1st Engineer	20-2-28	franzmunt	No.	Yes	44	do	Scott	British	5'8	154	None
17	Andersson	David	do	10	2nd do	do	do	No.	Yes	30	do	do	do	5'11	168	None
18	Box	Richard	do	4	3rd do	do	do	No.	Yes	25	do	English	do	5'8	134	None
19	Henderson	James	do	2	4th do	do	do	No.	Yes	25	do	Scott	do	6'1	161	None
20	Baker	Charles	do	1	5th do	do	do	No.	Yes	23	do	English	do	5'10	168	None
21	Ballock	Edgar	do	4	Electrician	do	do	No.	Yes	28	do	do	do	5'8	144	None
22	Kelly	John	do	34	Pumpman	17-3-28	No. Shields	No.	Yes	57	do	do	do	5'8	175	None
23	Tosh	David	do	16	Donkeyman	do	do	No.	Yes	35	do	Scott	do	5'6	150	None
24	Gregory	Friedrich	do	27	Greaser	do	do	No.	Yes	43	do	English	do	5'6	160	None
25	Mitchell	James	do	25	Greaser	do	do	No.	Yes	50	do	Scott	do	5'10	157	None
26	Howell	Gerald	do	2	Greaser	do	do	No.	Yes	28	do	English	do	5'10	140	None
27	Scott	Thomas	do	20	Fireman	do	do	No.	Yes	46	do	do	do	5'6	150	None
28	Mills	Edward	do	20	Fireman	do	do	No.	No	42	do	Maltese	do	5'10	196	None
29	Fanell	Charles	do	9	Fireman	do	do	No.	Yes	40	do	English	do	5'6	145	None
30	Triggs	Robert	do	40	Fireman	do	do	No.	Yes	58	do	do	do	5'10	147	None

BRITISH TANKER COY. LTD.
BRITANNIC HOUSE
Finsbury Circus
LONDON, E.C.2

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Gulf Refining Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Preece Master of the British General, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of November, 19 28 Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

44

Vessel British General, arriving at New York, 21 November, 1928, from the port of Amuey (Venezuela) 11-13/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Whitaker	Edward	None	6	asst. Steward	20-2-28	Longwood	No	Yes	21	male	English	British	5'6	122	None
2	Barlow	Ralph	do	1 1/2	Cabin Boy	do	do	No	Yes	16	do	do	do	5'5	130	None
3	Napier	Matthew	do	2	Asst. Steward	5-10-28	New York	No	Yes	20	do	do	do	5'9	140	None
4	Parker	Joseph	do	7	Cook	9-10-28	do	No	Yes	30	do	do	do	5'8 1/2	156	None
5	Fenwick	Joseph	do	1 1/2	Asst. Cook	20-2-28	Longwood	No	Yes	23	do	do	do	5'3	134	None
6	Pitt	Reginald	do	1	Apprentice	13-3-28	No. Shields	No	Yes	16	do	do	do	5'7	122	None
7	Byrne	Joseph	do	2 1/2	Radio Operator	20-2-28	Longwood	No	Yes	29	do	Scotch	do	5'6	126	None
8	Morris	Arthur	do	6	Ch. Steward	12-11-28	Amuey	No	Yes	32	do	English	do	5'11	175	None
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

I hereby swear that there is no American Consul
in residence at the port of Amuey, Ven.

A. Russell
Master

BRITISH TANKER COY. LTD.
Line: BRITANNIC HOUSE
Finsbury Circus
Owns: LONDON E.C.4
Local Agents: Self Refining Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

71-21-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Reese, Master of the British General, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 35 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of November, 19 28

W. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: right;"> <p>from</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>RECEIVED MAR 14 1930 RECORD DIVISION</p> </div> </div>					
<p>I am sorry on this occasion, but hope that this may complete your records</p>					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A Hunter
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or landed, and the amount of money they are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Section agent may require, and paying those to be paid off and discharged; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged at some other port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at some other port thereon at the time of her departure, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, such alien, if he is found to have been so shipped or landed, or in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable for the sum of \$10 for each alien, to be paid by the Secretary of Labor, to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1611

11-22 Willow park

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 699-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Havana

I, master of the En
(Nationality.)

from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25- Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29 11 1928, consigned to Ocean Dominion Co.; is now lying at Bay 22 E R. and is expected to sail 1. 12 28, 1928 for St Thomas via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 45

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>One</i>			MAR 14 29 U.S. MARINE CORPS

14-1613

18	Deavis	Beri			Wt Oplr	"	"	"	23	"	"	5-6	150
19	Omar	Ibrahim			Dryman	"	"	"	No 52	"	Arabian ^{Batook} Outpost	5-4	152
20	El Said	Hassan			Fremar	"	"	"	32	"	"	5-4	160
21	Hussien	Yahia			"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-9	168
22	Saleh	Ali			"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-5	150
23	Salum	Hassan			"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5-9	169
24	Salum	Mohamed			"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-9	166
25	Nomen	Ahmed			"	"	"	"	38	"	"	5-2	152
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE OCT 24 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

(Mony Dwyer)

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via Cuban Ports

(Mony Dwyer)

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH (Mony Dwyer) 53

Line General in Charge
 Owners J. J. Denholm Glasgow
 Local Agents Munson & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1619

46

WILLOW PARK

8261 1928

[illegible]

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA. CUBA.

DATE OCT 24 1928

I hereby certify that the sum of \$100.00 has been paid to the Department of State, in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via 2

Cuban, 1946
 Henry Jones
 VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
 STATES OF AMERICA

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA.

CLOSED WITH *[Signature]*

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1200

Dea Holm & Co Ltd
P. J. Dea Holm Glasgow
Agents Manson Ltd

W. Wake
guy 75 all others

Immigrant Inspector

** See list of races on back hereof.*
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *"Willow Park"* arriving at *NY*, *Nov 22, 1928*, from the port of *Quartana Nov 14, 1928*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hunter	Henry			Master	19.2.28	Greenock	No.	Yes	48	Male	Scotch	British	5-10	180	
2	Palon	Alexander			1st mate					31				5-6	145	
3	Donovan	Edward			2nd do					34		English		5-10	152	
4	Lait	William			Boiler					58		Scotch		5-10	200	
5	Lait	Thomas			AB					24				6-0	164	
6	Nicholson	John								28				5-9	168	
7	Georgeson	John								28				5-9	160	
8	Moffat	William								40				5-8	168	
9	Mason	Adam			OS					20				5-9	159	
10	Ellis	John			1st Eng'r					40				5-8	150	
11	Martin	John			2nd	10.9.28	New Orleans			40				5-4	152	
12	Boyle	David			3rd	19.2.28	Greenock			24				5-6	168	
13	Campbell	Joseph			Apprentice					18				5-10	156	
14	Scott	Albert								18				5-5	145	
15	Chrissan	John			Steward					48		English		5-4	168	
16	Gibbs	Jasper			Cook					23				5-5	140	
17	Garbutt	Frank			MRS					21				5-4	155	
18	Deavis	Beeri			W Oplr					23				5-6	150	
19	Omar	Ibrahim			Dryman				No	52		Arabian	British	5-4	152	
20	El-Said	Hassan			Fireman					32				5-4	160	
21	Hussien	Yahia								26				5-9	168	
22	Saleh	Ali								26				5-5	152	
23	Salum	Hassan								28				5-9	169	
24	Salum	Mohamed								26				5-9	166	
25	Nomen	Ahmed								38				5-2	150	
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line *Denholm* *Sp. C. dia*
Owners *J. J. Denholm* *Glasgow*
Local Agents *Munson* *Line*

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
DATE *OCT 24 1928*
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Munson
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via *Cuba*
Munson
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH *513*

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Hunk-Maske, of the 35th Decatur, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

22th day of Nov 1928

20

19

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 1

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

47

S. S. TACHIRA

Sailing from Maracaibo, Ven.

Nov. 11,

1928

Arriving at Port of New York

Nov. 22

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LINDA MOOD	WESTERN	26		M	S	March 8, 1902 at Lebanon, Ohio.	128007# 604264	Marietta, Ohio
2	GUM	JEROME	27		M	S	January 31, 1901 at Bartlett, Texas	" 11 - # 208 Marietta, Ohio	Leona, Texas
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 220
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

48

S. S. TACHIRA

Sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R.

NOV. 16

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

NOV. 22

, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ORTIZ	CARMELO	49		M	S	April 22, 1879 at Sabana Grande, P. R.		906 Intervale Ave, N. Y. C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL SEP 25 1901
BILL NO. BILLED

arr 11-22-28

~~75~~ Tackles

	ALIENS	U.S.	TOTAL
1st Cabin		2	2
2nd Cabin			
Stowage		1	1
Total		3	3

arr
2

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			1	1

	1	1
	✓	✓

arr
2
0-1

1 Net Summer 2d

Form 626 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

49

S. S. TACHIRA

sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R.

NOV. 16,

19 28,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

NOV. 22,

19 28

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	SORIANO	MARIANO	15	M	S	STOWAWAY FROM SAN JUAN, P. R. Dec. 28, 1913 at Catano, P. R.	<i>Quits Court No 431 issued October 1st</i> <i>Henry M. Smith</i> <i>Joseph</i>	c/o Jesus Soriano, 101 York St. Brooklyn, N. Y. or 10 Destino St., Catano, P. R.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

14

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DEPAR
IMMIGR

LIST OF
SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. W. Johnson

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and affixing thereon the duty stamps prescribed by law, and to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, a true and correct copy of the list of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall from time to time prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been apprehended, and the time of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full and complete statement containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board at the time of the arrival but who have left port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or whose true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to such payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine shall be imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	SUAREZ	JOSE	✓	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'6" 150
19	INGRAM	THEY	✓	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	American	do	6' 190
20	PABOS	DOMINGO	✓	12 "	WIPER	10/20/28	do	do	do	55	do	Spanish	Spanish	5'8" 160
21	MARTIN	PARLO	✓	15 "	CHP. STW.	10/18/28	do	do	do	42	do	Af. Black	American	5'10" 188
22	WICKHAM	LAVIN	✓	15 "	1st. COOK	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	British	5'9" 150
23	NICHOL	CHARLEY	✓	12 "	2nd. "	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	American	5'9" 165
24	HERNANDEZ	AUGUSTIN	✓	2 "	MESSMAN	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'6" 140
25	HERNANDEZ	HERNANDEZ	✓	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'7" 150
26	ORTIZ	THELFO	✓	5 "	do	10/22/28	do	do	do	21	do	do	American	5'6" 140
27	DOHNEY	THOMAS	✓	NONE	CADET	10/25/28	do	do	do	21	do	American	do	5'7" 165
28	GRANDALL	HERBERT	✓	14 yrs.	PURSER- RADIO	10/18/28	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'10" 190

AMERICAN CONSULATE

at La Guaira, Venezuela (City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

RE WORTH

RECEIVED ALSO

Line RED "D" LINE
 Owners ATLANTIC & CARIBBEAN S.
 Local Agents Bliss-Dalbey & Co.

Date NOV 2 - 1928
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Immigrant Inspector

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

Nov. 28, 1928

I, master of the American Nov. 28, 192 8
 from port of San Juan, P. R. (Nationality.) S. S. Tachira, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of departure 30

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 22, 1928, consigned to Bliss Dallett & Co.,; is now lying at Pier 11, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Nov. 28, 1928, for Venezuela and D. W. I. via United States port of San Juan, P. R. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

RECEIVED
DEC 8 1968
RECORD DIVISION

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

DISCHARGED EXAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Benicio Cecilia	25	Dutch	Nov. 18, 1925 at New York
Augustin Thode	28	do	do do
Alfonso Alicia	22	American	do do
Charley Mitchell	40	do	do do
Thomas Doheny	22	do	Nov. 23, 1928 at do

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

51

marks
on, or

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

	NAME	AGE	RANK	DATE	HT.	WT.	COLOR	EYES	HAIR	COMPLEXION	RELIGION	EDUCATION	REMARKS
15	BARRERAS	CLAUDIO	✓	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	FLEITAS	MANUEL	✓	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	ALICIA	ALFONSO	✓	4 "	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	SUAREZ	JOSE	✓	5 "	do	dc	do	do	do	do	do	do	5'6" 150
19	INGHAM	TROY	✓	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	do	American	do	6' 190
20	PABOS	DOMINGO	✓	12 "	WIPER	10/20/28	do	do	do	35	do	Spanish	Spanish 5'8" 160
21	MARTES	PABLO	✓	15 "	CHP. STEW.	10/18/28	do	do	do	42	do	Af. Black American	5'10" 188
22	WIGHAM	LAVIE	✓	15 "	1st. COOK	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	British 5'9" 150
23	MITCHELL	CHARLEY	✓	12 "	2nd. "	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	American 5'9" 165
24	HERNANDEZ	AUGUSTIN	✓	2 "	MESSMAN	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do 5'6" 140
25	HERNANDEZ	HENRIQUE	✓	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do 5'7" 150
26	ORRIS	TELFORD	✓	5 "	do	10/22/28	do	do	do	21	do	do	American 5'6" 140
27	DOHENY	THOMAS	✓	NONE	CADET	10/23/28	do	do	do	21	do	American	do 5'7" 165
28	GRANDALL	HERBERT	✓	14 yrs.	PURSER- BALLO	10/18/28	do	do	do	32	do	do	do 5'10" 190

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 331
 at La Guaira, Venezuela
 (City) (Country)
 SEEN
 For the journey to the United States
re Smith
 Date NOV 9 - 1928
 The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Line RED "D" LINE

Owners **ATLANTIC & CARIBBEAN S.**

Local Agents Bliss-Dalley Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 40
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

51

Vessel TACHIRA, arriving at New York, N.Y., NOVEMBER 22nd, 1928, from the port of LA GUAYRA, VEN. NOVEMBER 14 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JOHNSON	FRANK	✓	20 yrs.	CAPTAIN	10/18/28	N. Y.	Paid off on arr. at N Y	Y		M	American	American	5'8"	146	
2	ROGMAN	KIMAR	✓	17 "	CHP. OFF.	do	do	do	do	35	do	Scand.	do	5'9"	160	
3	REYHEIM	OSCAR	✓	15 "	2nd. "	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'10"	190	
4	REIST	WALTER	✓	12 "	3rd. "	do	do	do	do	39	do	German	do	5'8"	165	
5	PINTERSE	PAULO	✓	19 "	BOSS H.	do	do	do	do	37	do	Af. Black	Dutch	5'8"	155	
6	CECILIA	BENICIO	✓	5 "	A. B.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7"	150	
7	THODE	AUGUSTIN	✓	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'9"	168	
8	TRIENS	GEORGE	✓	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'8"	165	
9	LUDWIG	OLIVER	✓	2 "	do	10/23/28	do	do	do	21	do	do	American	5'8"	164	
10	KADOW	FRANK	✓	14 "	CHP. ENG.	10/18/28	do	do	do	34	do	German	do	5'10"	165	
11	PARST	WALTER	✓	12 "	1st. "	do	do	do	do	31	do	American	do	5'7"	155	
12	SMITH	FRED	✓	8 "	2nd. "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'6"	145	
13	ANDREASEN	OTTO	✓	8 "	3rd. "	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'6"	155	
14	FRATIER	BAILLY	✓	5 "	OILER	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'1"	165	
15	BARREIRAS	CLAUDIO	✓	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	160	
16	FLORIAS	MANUEL	✓	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'9"	170	
17	ALIOIA	ALFONSO	✓	4 "	PIPERMAN	do	do	do	do	22	do	Af. Black	American	5'7"	158	
18	SUAREZ	JOSE	✓	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'6"	150	
19	INGRAM	THOM	✓	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	American	do	6'	190	
20	PASOS	DOMINGO	✓	12 "	WIPER	10/20/28	do	do	do	38	do	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	160	
21	MARTES	PAULO	✓	15 "	CHP. STEW.	10/18/28	do	do	do	42	do	Af. Black	American	5'10"	188	
22	WICKHAM	LAVIE	✓	15 "	1st. COOK	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	British	5'9"	150	
23	MITCHELL	CHARLEY	✓	12 "	2nd. "	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	American	5'9"	165	
24	HERNANDEZ	AUGUSTIN	✓	2 "	MESSMAN	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'6"	140	
25	HERNANDEZ	HERNANDEZ	✓	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	Dutch	5'7"	150	
26	ORRIS	TELEFORD	✓	5 "	do	10/22/28	do	do	do	21	do	do	American	5'6"	140	
27	DOHERTY	THOMAS	✓	NOVE	CADET PUBER-	10/23/28	do	do	do	21	do	American	do	5'7"	165	
28	GRANDALL	HERBERT	✓	14 yrs.	RADIO	10/18/28	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'10"	190	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at La Guayra, Venezuela
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date NOV 2 - 1928
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Line RED "D" LINE
Owners ATLANTIC & CARIBBEAN S.
Local Agents Bliss-Daltry Co.



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Tachira, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

F. L. Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Nov, 19 27

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-2895

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ORIGINAL

Mod. T 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TACHIRA, arriving at New York, Nov. 22, 1928, from the port of La Guaira Nov 14/28

52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1st 1	HEWDRICK	THOMAS		7 yrs.	Deckman	11/5/28	Curacao	Paid off on									
1st 2	CARLOS	LAGARDE		1 "	A. B.	do	do	do		23	M	Af. Black	Dutch	6'	170	Nothing foreign	
1st 3	ENOS	CHANDLER		4 "	do	do	do	do		20	"	do	American	5'8"	135		
4						do	do	do		21	"	do	do	5'7"	145		
5	American Consulate, Curacao, West Indies	No. 226															
6	SEEN	(City)	(Country)														
7	For the journey to the United States, in Venezuela & San Juan																
8	Thomas Chandler																
9	(Consul)																
10	Date NOV - 5 1928 (The validity of this visa expires seven months from this date, pro- vided the passport itself continues valid for that period.)																
11																	
12	/ Seaman Dis. NOV - 5 1928																
13	(No.) (No.) (Date)																
14	Service No. 1309 No fee prescribed.																
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. Johnson, Master, of the Steamship "Tachia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 8, which appears below.

F. W. Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 1928

Wm. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14.1611

No.	Surname	Given Name	Sex	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Remarks
18	Carneiro	João	Boy			22		130		
19	Santos	Jose	"			23		5.4 130		to an left side
20	Silva	Manoel	"			23		5 125		to left side
21	Queiros	Jose	"			25		5 121		to small part marks
22	Ferreira	Manoel	"			29		5 130		to center of chin
23	Oliveira	Jose	"			26		5.4 115		to an right of
24	Segun	Florentino	"	30/10/28		21		6 145		back
25	Silva	Severino	"			28	Portuguese	5.2 120		to middle
26	Lacerda	Luis	Engineer C.	20/10/28		42	African	5.6 140		to left side
27	Lopes	Adolpho	"			39	"	5.4 190		to right side
28	Mascimento	João	"	30/10/28	Santos	32	Portuguese	5.8 170		to right eye
29	Amaral	Antonio	"	10/10/28	Rio	33	"	5.3 125		to back
30	Azevedo	Paulo	"			28	African	5.2 131		to an right eye

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

• (2), (5), (6),
• other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

121

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
<p>RECEIVED JAN 8 1968 RECORD DIVISION</p>					
<p><i>Nil</i></p>					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

e immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the company, when said vessel was respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien, agent, consignee, or master from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer further lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will be employed thereon at any time after his departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, a sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and such sum shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to be refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-108

11-22 Tambate

AM RECD

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Brunswick Ga.

I, master of the Brazilian S. S. "Taubate", 1928
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since her arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 59 Number of seamen deserted. None
 Number of seamen discharged. None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. None Total crew this date. 59

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 22, 1928, consigned to Shanklin Shipping Co.; is now lying at Downing Wharf, and is expected to sail Dec 22, 1928, for Panama Colon other Reg's ports via United States port of dist. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

No.	Surname	Given Name	Sex	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Remarks
18	Carneiro	João	Boy			21	5	130		is on left side
19	Santos	Jose'	"			23	5.4	130	"	is on left side
20	Silva	Manoel	"			23	5	125	"	is on left side
21	Queiroz	Jose'	"			25	5	121	"	is on left side
22	Ferreira	Manoel	"			29	5	130	"	is on right side
23	Oliveira	Jose'	"			25	5.4	115	"	is on right side
24	Soyun	Florentino	"	30/10/28		21	6	145	"	is on left side
25	Silva	Severino	"			28	5.2	120	Portuguese	is on left side
26	Lacerda	Luis	Engineer C.	20/10/28		42	5.6	140	African	is on right side
27	Lopes	Adolphe	"			39	5.4	190	"	is on right side
28	Nascimento	João	"	30/10/28	Santos	33	5.8	170	Portuguese	is on right side
29	Amarel	Antonio	"	10/10/28	Rio	33	5.3	125	"	is on right side
30	Azevedo	Paulo	"			28	5.2	131	African	is on right side

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6).
other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

No.	Santos	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Measure	Remarks
16	Santos	Manoel	20/10/28	"	"	"	39	"	African
17	Henrique	Manoel	"	"	"	"	22	"	"
18	Carneiro	João	"	Boy	"	"	"	"	"
19	Santos	Jose'	"	"	"	"	23	"	"
20	Silva	Manoel	"	"	"	"	23	"	"
21	Queiroz	Jose'	"	"	"	"	25	"	"
22	Ferreira	Manoel	"	"	"	"	29	"	"
23	Oliveira	Jose'	"	"	"	"	25	"	"
24	Souza	Florentino	30/10/28	"	"	"	21	"	"
25	Silva	Severino	"	"	"	"	28	"	Portuguese
26	Isaerda	Luis	20/10/28	Engineer G.	"	"	42	"	African
27	Lopes	Adolpho	"	"	"	"	39	"	"
28	Masamento	João	30/10/28	Santos	"	"	24	"	Portuguese
29	Amoral	Antonio	20/10/28	Rio	"	"	33	"	"
30	Azevedo	Paulo	"	"	"	"	22	"	African

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents *Wood & Maslows*

*See list of races on back hereof.

(2), (5), (6)
other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

55

61

Vessel TAUBATE, arriving at Nor, 1928, from the port of RIO JANEIRO via SANTO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Marks, stamps, or scars
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Silveira	Pedro	Captain	20/10/28	Rio	No	Yes	47	M	Portuguese	Brasiliian	5,6	175		
2	Neves	João	Officer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5	130		
3	Martins	Tupy	Pilot	20/10/28	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5,3	140		
4	Abreu	Adherbal	"	20/10/28	"	"	"	26	"	African	"	5,3	130		
5	Crus	Adalberto	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Portuguese	"	5,4	130		
6	Maia	Jacy	App. Pilot	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,6	150		
7	Villar	Jayme	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5,6	130		
8	Sant'anna	Juventino	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	100		
9	Almeida	José	Wireless	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5,6	140		
10	Costa	Anselmo	"	20/10/28	Santos	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	110		
11	Oliveira	Severino	Boatman	20/10/28	Rio	"	"	31	"	"	"	5,4	130		
12	Goute	Pontenelle	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,2	120		
13	Cavalcante	José	Doctor	20/10/28	Santos	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,6	160		
14	Dimis	Antonio	Sailor	20/4/28	Rio	"	"	36	"	African	"	5,2	130		
15	Santos	João	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5	120		
16	Santos	Thomé	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Portuguese	"	5	130		
17	Henrique	Manoel	"	20/10/28	"	"	"	39	"	African	"	6	150		
18	Carneiro	João	Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	130		
19	Santos	José	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,4	130		
20	Silva	Manoel	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	125		
21	Queiroz	José	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	121		
22	Ferreira	Manoel	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	130		
23	Oliveira	José	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5,4	115		
24	Souza	Florentino	"	20/10/28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	145		
25	Silva	Severino	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Portuguese	"	5,2	120		
26	Lacerda	Luis	Engineer C.	20/10/28	"	"	"	42	"	African	"	5,6	140		
27	Lopes	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5,4	190		
28	Masamento	João	"	20/10/28	Santos	"	"	32	"	Portuguese	"	5,8	170		
29	Amaral	Antonio	"	20/10/28	Rio	"	"	33	"	"	"	5,3	125		
30	Azevedo	Paulo	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	African	"	5,2	131		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5), (6),
side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States, from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

SILVERPINE

marks,
on, or
in

In England

right hand
left eye

right hand
left eye

right hand
left eye

right hand
left eye

right hand
left eye

right hand
left eye

right hand
left eye

right hand
left eye

right hand
left eye

right hand
left eye

right hand
left eye

right hand
left eye

right hand
left eye

right hand
left eye

right hand
left eye

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 56

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **TAURATE**, arriving at **NY** **Nov 22**, 19**28**, from the port of **RIO JANEIRO via SANTOS**

61

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Local marks, tattoos, or scars
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Lima	Antonio	Fireman	20/4/28	Rio	No	Yes	34	M	African	Brasilian	5	140		
2	Silva	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5,2	135	stays	
3	Ribeiro	Avelino	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5,6	140		
4	Hardman	Agrippina	"	20/10/28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6	150	8 yrs	
5	Recha	Severino	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Portuguese	"	5,2	125	9 yrs	
6	Silva	Alfredo	"	20/10/28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5,4	143	10 yrs	
7	Pereira	Jose	ADMITTED FOR PERM. RESID.	12/2/38	"	"	"	28	"	"	Portugal	5	130	11 yrs	
8	Ameria	Pedro	"	20/4/28	"	"	"	37	"	African	Brasilian	5,6	136		
9	Oliveira	Julio	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	125	8 yrs	
10	Santos	Hermenegilda	"	20/10/28	Santos	"	"	44	"	Portuguese	"	5,3	140	14 yrs	
11	Santos	Leopoldo	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5,3	135	20 yrs	
12	Lima	Jose	"	20/10/28	Rio	"	"	28	"	"	"	6	150	10 yrs	
13	Santos	Anesio	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	African	"	5	145	3 yrs	
14	Silva	Antonio	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5,4	153	4 yrs	
15	Oliveira	Fraheisco	"	20/10/28	Santos	"	"	29	"	Portuguese	"	5,3	130	10 yrs	
16	Silva	Antonio	"	20/10/28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,3	125	5 yrs	
17	Costa	Ernesto	"	20/10/28	Rio	"	"	25	"	African	"	5,6	149	10 yrs	
18	Araujo	Antonio	"	20/10/28	Santos	"	"	25	"	Portuguese	"	5,3	145	1 1/2 yrs	
19	Belen	Antonio	"	20/10/28	Rio	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,6	215	14 yrs	
20	Santos	Arthur	"	20/4/28	"	"	"	20	"	African	"	5	129	5 yrs	
21	Sousa	Leovigildo	"	20/10/28	"	"	"	21	"	Portuguese	"	5,6	156	2 yrs	
22	Barcellos	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	African	"	5,6	132	2 yrs	
23	Fernandes	Gregorio	Parser	20/10/28	"	"	"	33	"	Portuguese	"	5	120	13 yrs	
24	Santos	Jose	Baker	20/4/28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,3	129	5 yrs	
25	Santos	Fernandes	Stewart	20/10/28	"	"	"	25	"	African	"	5,6	150	3 yrs	
26	Santos	Jose	"	20/10/28	"	"	"	21	"	Portuguese	"	5	121	3 yrs	
27	Silva	João	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	African	"	5	125	4 yrs	
28	Velongo	Edison	Cook	31/10/28	Santos	"	"	34	"	"	"	5,2	142	16 yrs	
29	Silva	Lindolpho	Stewart	20/10/28	Rio	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	120	4 yrs	
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at **Santos**, **Brasil**,
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Direct.

THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES
OF 59 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
(INCLUDING MASTER)

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Date **October 31, 1928.**

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (3), (4),
other side.

11-22-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Paulate do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

22

day of

Nov, 1928

T. C. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

Peter P. Schmitt
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States, from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

SILVERPINE

Nov 22 1928

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Measurements	Remarks
20	Eng Sing Thong.	✓ 4 "	"	"	"	28	"	Left side of head a small gap marks
21	Choh ah Lay.	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	24 24	"	Mole center of chin
22	Loh ah Kah	✓ 6 "	"	"	"	26	"	Mole on right of cheek
23	Ah Lay.	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	26 26	"	Two moles on right side of face
24	Choo ah Ching	✓ 1 "	Cross look	"	"	28	"	near on left side of head
25	Tang Woh	✓ 4 "	Engineer's Head	"	"	25 25	"	near eye
26	Chiong Ngoo	✓ 15 "	"	"	"	26 26	"	near corner of mouth
27	Chiong Ong	✓ 6 "	"	"	"	33	"	near over right eye
28	Chiong Tow.	✓ 22 "	"	"	"	33 33	"	near under right eye
29	Yai Hong	✓ 4 "	Sailor's Boy	"	"	25 25	"	Mole right eye a check
30	Ah Lay. ✓	✓ 6 months	Sailor's look Boy	"	"	20	"	near over right eye center of chin
				"	"	20	"	near on right cheek
				"	"			Sum 42

Line Tram Line Ltd.
 Owners Stanley & John Thompson Ltd. Brompton London
 Local Agents General Steamships Corporation
 14-1900 Battery Place San Francisco
Mem. S.S. Co.

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Capt W.J. Irvine.	50.	British.			
A.C.V. Cooper.	28.	"			
A.A. Duncan.	25.	"			
A.H. White.	22.	"			
W.H. Harvey.	44.	"			
Wm Booth.	42.	"			
N. Blakeleok.	25.	"			
W. Breedie.	29.	"			
M. Athey.	20.	"			
W.J. Davies.	28.	"			
G. Westenberg.	24.	"			
G. Mobray.	21.	"			
P.K. Taylor.	20.	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W.J. Irvine
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, if any, who have deserted or landed, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1413

11-22 Silverpine
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-5-21

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.
Dec 6th. 1928. 192

I, master of the British M.V. "Silverpine"
from port of Manila, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42. Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged 16. Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16. Total crew this date 39.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov 21st. 1928, 192, consigned to Baltimore.; is now lying at Kerr Line Pier., and is expected to sail Dec 6th., 192, for Baltimore.
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DEPARTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Lam Tin.</u>	<u>23.</u>	<u>Chinese.</u>	<u>16.2.28. Singapore.</u>
<u>Chok Ah Tay.</u>	<u>25.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " "</u>
<u>Loh Ah Kah.</u>	<u>32.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " "</u>

14-1413

Eng Sing Khong.	✓	4 "	"	"	"	28	"	58	140	Mole left side of face & smallpox marks
Chok ah Tay.	✓	3 "	"	"	"	24	"	57	130	Mole center of chin
Loh ah Kah	✓	6 "	"	"	"	26	"	55	115	Mole on right cheek
Ch Lay.	✓	3 "	"	"	"	26	"	58	135	Two moles on right side of face
Choo Ah Ching	✓	1 "	Draw back	"	"	28	"	57	130	scar on left side of head
Tang Woh	✓	4 "	Engine room hand	"	"	25	"	56	125	cross eyes
Chiong Ngow	✓	18 "	"	"	"	26	"	57	130	scar on right eye
Chiong Eng	✓	6 "	"	"	"	33	"	54	136	scar under right eye
Chiong Tow.	✓	22 "	"	"	"	28	"	56	140	Mole right eye a cheek
Yu Hong.	✓	4 "	Sailor's Boy	"	"	25	"	55	120	scar on right eye center of chin
Ch Lay.	✓	6 months	Sailor's boy	"	"	20	"	55	104	scar on right cheek

Line Silver Line Ltd.
Owners Stanley & John Thompson Ltd. Bishopgate. London.
Local Agents General Steamship Corporation
Battery Place. San Francisco.
Ken. S.S. Co.

Wm M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

34-2613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3
DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

Line Steam Line Ltd.
 Owners Stanley & John Thompson Ltd. Dealgate London
 Local Agents General Steamship Corporation
 14-1900 Battery Place San Francisco
N.M.S.B.

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

~~LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS~~

Sheet No. 1

SEAMEN SIGN ON AT THIS PORT

PORTA 992

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

59

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Galveston, Texas

January 7th, 1929....., 192

M/V Silverpine

I, master of the British ^{my}~~the~~ Silverpine
(Nationality.)
from port of Galveston, Texas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	39	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 6, 1929, consigned to Thomas Rice & Company; is now lying at Pier 21, and is expected to sail January 7th, 1929, for Yokohama, Kobe, Japan, Shanghai China via Panama Canal & Los Angeles Calif. First port of call in United States via United States port of NEW YORK this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Wm. J. Brown
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position, duty, restriction, hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who, not employed on the vessel at the time of arrival but who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the United States for the cost of such arrest, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, and to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1992

2.4 2000

Eng Sing Chong.	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5'8" 130	Male top of head face & small of mouth
Choh ah Lay.	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5'7" 130	Male center of chin
Loh ah Kah	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5'5" 115	Male on right of cheek
ah Lay.	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5'8" 135	Two males on right side of face
Choo ah Ching	✓	1 "	Draw back	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5'7" 130	scar on left side of head
Tang Woh	✓	4 "	Engine room hand	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5'6" 125	cross eyes near corner of chin
Chiong Ngow	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5'7" 130	scar over right eye
Chiong Eng	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	5'7" 136	scar under right eye
Chiong Tow.	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5'6" 140	Male right eye a cheek
Yue Shing.	✓	4 "	Sailor's Boy	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5'5" 120	scar over right eye center of chin
ah Lay. ✓	✓	6 months	Sailor's boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5'5" 104	scar on right cheek
											Under 42	

Line T-10 Line Ltd.
 Owners Stanley & John Thompson Ltd Bishopgate London
 Local Agents General Steamship Corporation
 14-1940 Battery Place San Francisco
Mem. S.S. Co.

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

61

to England
left eye
made
your
left hand
made of
and
right eye

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Measurements	Remarks
18	Teng Yong.	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	Male on left side of jaw
19	Chok Kwang.	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	Male left side of jaw & small fox mark
20	Eng Sing Chong.	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	Male center of chin
21	Choh ah Lay.	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	Male on right of cheek
22	Loh ah Kah	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	Two moles on right side of face
23	Ah Lay.	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	Scar on left side of head & cross lined scar on left of chin
24	Choo ah Ching	✓	1 "	Green back	"	"	"	Scar on right eye
25	Tang Woh	✓	4 "	Engineer's Hand	"	"	"	Scar under right eye
26	Chiong Ngow	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	Male right eye & cheek
27	Chiong Eng.	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	Scar on right eye
28	Chiong Tow.	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	Scar on right eye & center of chin
29	Ya Hiong.	✓	4 "	Sailor's Boy	"	"	"	Scar on right eye
30	Ah Lay.	✓	6 months	Sailor's boy	"	"	"	Scar on right eye

Line Tiber Line Ltd.
 Owners Stanley & John Thompson Ltd Bishopgate London.
 Local Agents General Steamships Corporation
 14-1900 Battery Place San Francisco.
Reg. S.S. Co.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<div style="position: relative; width: 100%; height: 100%;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 0; left: 0; bottom: 0; right: 0; border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 0; left: 0; bottom: 0; right: 0; border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> </div>					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Wm J. Irons
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of San Pedro

Feb 1st 1929.

I, master of the British Motor Vessel S.S. "Silverpine"
(Nationality.)
from port of Galveston., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	39.	Number of seamen deserted.....	N11
Number of seamen discharged.....	N11.	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	N11
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	N11.	Total crew this date.....	39.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. 28th January, 1929, consigned to General Steamship Co., Ltd.; is now lying at berth 57 Outer Harbour, and is expected to sail at 5-0pm Feb 1st, 1929, for Kobe direct.

via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Howell</i>			<p>RECEIVED</p> <p>FEB 4 - 1929</p> <p>IMMIGRATION SERVICE</p> <p>SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.</p>

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Measurements	Remarks
18	Teng Tong	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"
19	Chok Kwang	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"
20	Eng Sing Chong	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"
21	Choh ah Say	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"
22	Loh ah Kah	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"
23	Ah Say	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"
24	Choo ah Ching	✓	1 "	Bras Book	"	"	"
25	Tang Woh	✓	4 "	Engmeroon Head	"	"	"
26	Chiong Ngow	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"
27	Chiong Eng	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"
28	Chiong Tow	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"
29	Yu Hing	✓	4 "	Sailor's Boy	"	"	"
30	Ah Say	✓	6 months	Sailor's boy	"	"	"

Line St. Mary Lane Ltd.
 Owners Stanley & John Thompson Ltd. Bishopgate London.
 Local Agents General Steamship Corporation
 14-1940 Battery Place San Francisco
N.M.S.S.C.

Henry M. Smith Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-00000

SILVERPINE

NOV 22 1928

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Measurements	Remarks
18	Sing yong	4 "	"	"	"	"	"
19	Chok Kwang	4 "	"	"	"	"	"
20	Eng Sing Chong	4 "	"	"	"	"	"
21	Choh ah Lay	3 "	"	"	"	"	"
22	Loh ah Kah	6 "	"	"	"	"	"
23	Ah Lay	3 "	"	"	"	"	"
24	Choo ah Ching	1 "	Boys look	"	"	"	"
25	Tang Wok	4 "	Engman's hand	"	"	"	"
26	Chiong Ngow	15 "	"	"	"	"	"
27	Chiong Ong	6 "	"	"	"	"	"
28	Chiong Tow	22 "	"	"	"	"	"
29	Yee Hong	4 "	Sailor's Boy	"	"	"	"
30	Ah Lay	6 months	Sailor's boy	"	"	"	"

Line Super Line Ltd.
 Owners Stanley & John Thompson Ltd. Bishopgate London
 Local Agents General Steamship Corporation
 14-1240 Battery Place San Francisco
N.M. S.S. Co.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

61

Vessel Silverpine, arriving at San Francisco New York Nov 22nd, 1928, from the port of Calcutta & intermediate ports Aug 24/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Morgan	Thomas Sanderson	✓		Master	5/3/26	Newcastle on Tyne	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5'8"	217	
2	Irwin	William John	✓		1 st Mate	9/1/27	New York		"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'6"	176	
3	Duncan	Alan Andrew	✓		2 nd "	25/1/28	Calcutta		"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	132	
4	Wile	Alfred Hendrie	✓		3 rd "	21/10/27	New York		"	21	"	English	"	5'5"	129	
5	Drew	Edgar	✓		Chief Engineer	5/3/26	Newcastle on Tyne	Yes	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	202	
6	Bruce	James Henry	✓		2 nd "	21/10/27	New York	Yes	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	154	
7	Jameson	Samuel Smallman	✓		3 rd "	"	"	Yes	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	144	
8	Waggitt	James Matthews	✓		4 th "	"	"	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	126	
9	Hyde	Albert	✓		Assistant "	1/10/26	"	Yes	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
10	Harrison	William	✓		"	21/10/27	New York	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
11	Middleton	John	✓		"	"	"	Yes	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	156	
12	Thompson	John William	✓		"	"	"	Yes	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
13	Ah Sing		✓	24 years	Bo'sun	16/2/28	Singapore	No	No	46	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	130	scars on right hand scar over left eye
14	Yuen Chow		✓	4 "	2 nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	125	Mole on left side of nose
15	Ah Pow		✓	16 "	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	135	scars on left hand scars on right hand
16	Wing Sang		✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	140	scar on right side of face
17	Ah Kiang		✓	5 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	145	two fingers missing right hand
18	Seng Yong		✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	150	scar over right eye
19	Chok Kwang		✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	133	Mole on left side of face
20	Eng Sing Chong		✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	140	Mole left side of face & smallpox marks
21	Chok ah Lay		✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	130	Mole center of chin
22	Loh ah Kah		✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	115	Mole on right of cheek
23	Ah Lay		✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	135	two moles on right side of face
24	Choo Ah Ching		✓	1 "	Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	130	scar on left side of head
25	Sang Woh		✓	4 "	Engine Room Hand	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	125	scar on right side of face
26	Chiong Ngow		✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	130	scar over right eye
27	Chiong Ong		✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	136	scar under right eye
28	Chiong Tow		✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	140	Mole right eye a cheek
29	Yai Hong		✓	4 "	Sailor's Boy	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	120	scar on right eye center of chin
30	Ah Lay		✓	6 months	Sailor's boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	104	scar on right cheek

to miss foreign
to England

scars on right hand
scar over left eye
Mole on left side
of nose
scars on left hand
scars on right hand
scar on right side of
face
two fingers missing
right hand
scar over right eye
Mole on left side
of face
Mole left side of
face & smallpox marks
Mole center of chin
Mole on right of
cheek
two moles on
right side of face
scar on left side
of head
scar on right
side of face
scar over right eye
scar under right
eye
Mole right eye
a cheek
scar on right eye
center of chin
scar on right cheek

Gross 42
All items
Chinese 26

Line Silver Line Ltd.
Owners Stanley & John Thompson Ltd. Bishopgate London.
Local Agents General Steamship Corporation
Battery Place, San Francisco
Nov. 22/28

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SILVERPINE
Nov 22 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

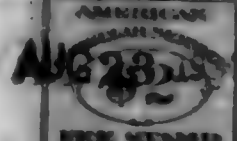
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Siberia, arriving at San Francisco Nov. 22, 1928, from the port of Calcutta & intermediate ports Aug 24/28

62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Mak	Tang	✓	10 years	Carpenter	4/2/28	Singapore	No.	Yes	32	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"	140	scar on left wrist
2	Chan	le Ming	✓	18 "	Steward		"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	110	scar on left right side of nose
3	Yew	Heng	✓	10 "	2nd "		"	"	No	30	"	"	"	5'7"	135	marriage mark on thumb
4	Lee	Pong	✓	30 "	Cook		"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	115	scar on right side of nose
5	Chang	Yong	✓	4 "	2nd "		"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	125	scar right a left side of cheek
6	Lam	Sin	✓	3 "	Porter Boy		"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	105	scar on right side of face
7	Chan	Pok	✓	15 "	Passenger Boy		"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	125	scar left wrist
8	Yuen	Fatt	✓	5 "	"		"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	128	scar left forearm a Hand mangled and one face
9	John	Charles Lewis	✓		A B	5/2/26	Shanghai	Yes	Yes	20	"	English	British	5'9"	150	to reshipe foreign
10	Jones	David Arthur	✓		A B	22/8/28	Calcutta	Yes	"	19	"	Welsh	"	5'4"	150	
11	Appin	Leah Stanley	✓		Apprentice	5/2/26	Shanghai	No	Yes	21	"	English	"	5'8"	150	
12	Saylor	Frederick T.	✓		H. O.	22/8/28	Calcutta	No	Yes	20	"	Scotch	"	5'6"	144	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL



CALCUTTA, INDIA

Official Fee No. 1691



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
CALCUTTA, INDIA

SEEN
For the Journey to the
Philippine Islands.

American Vice Consul.
Date AUG 23 1928

Seal and
Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve
months from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Harry M. Smith
Inspector

Line Siberia Ltd.
Owners Stanley Wm Thompson Ltd Bishopsgate London
Local Agents General Steamship Corporation
Battery Place San Francisco

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

11-22-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S Silverpine, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

M. J. Morgan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Nov., 1924

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S San Zotic, arriving at New York, November 22, 1928, from the port of Curacao D.H.I. Nov 14, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sullivan	John B.	✓ nil	21 yrs	Master	20/8/28	London	No.	Yes.	36	Male	English	British	5'9"	250	nil
2	Mortimer	Peter	✓ 536747	23 yrs	Chief Officer	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	39	do.	Scotch	do.	5'5 1/2"	123	spots undisturbed at base of ear
3	Bill	Cyril Wilson	✓ 1026363	10 yrs	2nd Officer	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	26	do.	English	do.	5'7 1/2"	142	Small brown mark on rt. side of face
4	L. L.	L. L.	✓ R 24231	10 yrs	3rd Officer	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	22	do.	English	do.	6'0"	173	nil
5						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	57	do.	English	do.	5'8"	140	63 bracelets on each wrist.
6						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	31	do.	English	do.	5'7 1/2"	180	nil
7						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	31	do.	English	do.	5'5"	144	nil
8						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	23	do.	English	do.	5'7 1/2"	172	nil
9						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	20	do.	Irish	do.	6'11"	178	nil
10						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	20	do.	English	do.	5'8"	168	Man's head on rt arm Union Jack on lt arm Mark on lt cheek
11						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	57	do.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6 1/2"	136	nil
12						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	36	do.	English	British	5'6 1/2"	163	nil
13						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	52	do.	Scotch	do.	6'9 1/2"	157	nil
14						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	25	do.	Irish	do.	5'6"	142	Snake on rt arm
15						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	23	do.	English	do.	5'7 1/2"	174	nil
16						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	35	do.	English	do.	5'8 1/2"	135	End of middle finger rt hand missing
17						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	31	do.	English	do.	5'9 1/2"	160	nil
18						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	29	do.	English	do.	5'11"	162	nil
19						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	29	do.	English	do.	5'9 1/2"	158	nil
20						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	41	do.	Irish	do.	6'3"	116	nil
21						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	35	do.	Scotch	do.	5'7 1/2"	156	Shed cross bone on lt forearm metal cross on rt forearm
22						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	55	do.	English	do.	5'9"	146	Scar below eyes
23						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	46	do.	English	do.	5'7"	140	Rosette & star on left arm
24						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	49	do.	English	do.	5'6 1/2"	150	Scars & clasped hands on rt arm
25						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	46	do.	English	do.	6'2"	168	Scars on rt. side of forehead
26						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	28	do.	English	do.	5'5 1/2"	143	Dark whp on rt arm
27						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	35	do.	English	do.	5'9"	150	Scars on lt arm
28						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	57	do.	English	do.	6'9 1/2"	165	nil
29						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	43	do.	English	do.	5'6"	136	63 bracelets on left wrist
30						do.	do.	No.	Yes.	43	do.	English	do.	5'9"	122	nil

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York,
November 24, 1928.

I, J. B. SULLIVAN, Master of the British Steamship "SAN ZOTICO" from the port of Curacao, D.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:-

Total crew at time of arrival 37
Number of Seamen discharged NONE
" " signed on at this port NONE
" " deserted NONE
" " Left in hospital or died NONE

The above vessel arrived at this port November 22, 1928, consigned to Anglo-Mexican Petroleum Company, Limited; that she is now lying at Pier "A" Constable Hook, Bayonne, New Jersey, and is expected to sail, November 25, 1928, for Aruba, D.W.I., via United States Port of New York. First port of call in the United States this voyage was New York.

DEPARTED SEAMEN

NONE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

NONE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

NONE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

NONE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of Feb. 5th, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10. for each change of crew not reported by me. I certify, on honor, that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional change in crew occur, before my vessel sails from this port, I shall report such changes to the Immigration Authorities.

J. B. Sullivan
MASTER.

RECEIVED
NOV 20 1928
RECORD DIVISION

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel *S/S San Zotico*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK *Nov 22*, 19*28*

RECEIVED FROM THE MASTER OF THE *British*
S.S. *Silverpine* Crew List, purporting to give information required by Section 36 of the Immigration Laws relative to all persons employed on board the said vessel at the time of arrival at this port.

Nov 22
Chino 26

Harry M. Smith
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

HOLD THIS RECEIPT FOR INFORMATION OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS AT OTHER UNITED STATES PORTS TOUCHED DURING THIS VOYAGE.

Curacao D.K.T. Nov 14, 1928

SAN-ZOTICO
Nov 22 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Race*	(4) Nationality	(5) Height	(6) Weight	(7) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Sullivan John B.	English	British	5'9"	250	nil
2	Mortimer Peter	Polish	do.	5'5"	123	Spots indistinct at base of ear
3	Bill Cyril Wilson	English	do.	5'7"	142	Small brown mark on rt. side of cheek
4	Hellings Lucas Leslie	English	do.	6'0"	172	nil
5	Smith John Henry	English	do.	5'8"	140	3 bracelets on each wrist
6	Heath Albert Norman	English	do.	5'7"	180	nil
7	Daynes Reginald Frank	English	do.	5'5"	144	nil
8	Bennett Sidney	English	do.	5'7"	172	nil
9	Duggan James Daniel	English	do.	6'11"	178	nil
10	Tulloch Thomas	English	do.	5'8"	158	Man's head on rt. arm Union Jack on left arm Mark on left cheek
11	Helgeson Helmech William	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	126	nil
12	Terry Charles	English	British	5'6"	153	nil
13	Hummingo James	Scottish	do.	6'9"	151	nil
14	Phillips Thomas Charles Taylor	Irish	do.	5'6"	142	Scars on rt. arm
15	Knorrung George Richard	English	do.	5'7"	174	nil
16	Kennedy Thomas	English	do.	5'8"	135	End of middle finger rt. hand missing
17	Rodgerson Arthur	English	do.	5'9"	160	nil
18	McMinn David	English	do.	5'11"	169	nil
19	Stifford Albert Edward	English	do.	5'8"	158	nil
20	Graham Edward	English	do.	5'8"	158	nil
21	Chambers David	Scottish	do.	5'3"	116	nil
22	White Albert L.	Irish	do.	5'7"	156	Shed, cross lines on rt. forearm malleus cross on rt. forearm
23	Trotter John Henry	English	do.	5'9"	146	Scar on rt. arm Russell's star on left arm
24	Alison Alfred William	English	do.	5'7"	144	Scars on rt. arm
25	Rodgerson George	English	do.	5'6"	135	Scars on rt. side of forehead
26	Hughes Bertie	English	do.	5'2"	148	Scar on rt. arm
27	Gerbert Arthur Thomas	English	do.	5'5"	143	Scar on rt. arm
28	Thadom John Thomas	English	do.	5'9"	120	nil
29	Rob John	English	do.	5'7"	154	3 bracelets on left wrist
30	Pitt Arthur Samuel	English	do.	5'6"	136	nil

Line
Owners *Anglo-Mexican Oil*
Local Agents *N.M. Smith*

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S San Zotic*, arriving at *New York*, *November 22*, 1928, from the port of *Managua D.R.* *Nov 14, 1928*

SAN-ZOTICO

NOV 22 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sullivan	John B	nil	21 yrs	Master	20/8/28	London	No.	Yes.	36	Male	English	British	5'9"	250	nil
2	Mortimer	Peter	535747	23 yrs	Chief Officer	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	39	do.	Scottish	do.	5'5 1/2"	123	Spots indistinct at base of ear
3	Hill	Cyril Wilson	1026363	10 yrs	2nd Officer	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	26	do.	English	do.	5'7 1/2"	142	Small brown mark on rt. side of cheek
4	Hedding	Lucas Leslie	R. 23731	6 yrs	3rd Officer	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	22	do.	English	do.	6'0"	172	nil
5	Smith	John Henry	858480	29 yrs	Carpenter	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	57	do.	English	do.	5'8"	140	3 bracelets on each wrist
6	Heath	Albert Norman	857095	15 yrs	Boatman	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	31	do.	English	do.	5'7 1/2"	180	nil
7	Bayne	Reginald Frank	1023608	17 yrs	H.B.	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	31	do.	English	do.	5'5"	144	nil
8	Bennett	Sidney	1024321	5 yrs	H.B.	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	23	do.	English	do.	5'7 1/2"	172	nil
9	Duggan	James Daniel	R. 21515	4 yrs	Steward	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	20	do.	Irish	do.	6'11"	178	nil
10	Tulloch	Thomas	1020187	5 yrs	H.B.	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	25	do.	English	do.	5'8"	158	Minor band on rt arm Union Jack on lt arm mark on lt cheek
11	Hedgisen	Helmeck William	620619	48 yrs	H.B.	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	59	do.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6 1/2"	136	nil
12	Terry	Charles	478460	10 yrs	H.B.	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	36	do.	English	British	5'6 1/2"	153	nil
13	Summings	James	624909	35 yrs	H.B.	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	32	do.	Scottish	do.	6'9 1/2"	157	nil
14	Phillips	Thomas Charles Taylor	772076	30 yrs	H.B.	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	25	do.	Irish	do.	5'6"	142	Scars on rt arm
15	Knowling	George Richard	110902	6 yrs	H.B.	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	23	do.	English	do.	5'7 1/2"	170	nil
16	Kenney	Thomas	805932	13 yrs	Chief Eng.	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	35	do.	English	do.	5'8 1/2"	135	End of middle finger rt hand missing
17	Stodghison	Arthur	861551	10 yrs	2nd Eng.	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	31	do.	English	do.	5'9 1/2"	160	nil
18	McMann	David	907726	5 yrs	3rd Eng.	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	29	do.	English	do.	6'11"	160	nil
19	Stifford	Albert Edward	102294	8 yrs	4th Eng.	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	29	do.	English	do.	5'8 1/2"	158	nil
20	Graham	Edward	47672	23 yrs	Steward	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	21	do.	Irish	do.	6'3"	116	nil
21	Chambers	David	1097705	37 yrs	Steward	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	35	do.	Scottish	do.	5'7 1/2"	156	Shall's eyes born on lt forearm
22	White	Albert	62355	28 yrs	Greaser	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	55	do.	English	do.	5'9"	144	maltese cross on rt forearm
23	Toussam	John Henry	106920	27 yrs	Greaser	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	46	do.	English	do.	5'7"	144	Small scars on rt arm
24	Alison	Alfred William	296025	26 yrs	Greaser	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	49	do.	English	do.	5'6 1/2"	130	Scars on rt arm
25	Hodgson	George	622175	21 yrs	Fireman	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	44	do.	English	do.	6'2"	158	Scars on rt arm
26	Hughes	Bertie	140309	13 yrs	Fireman	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	28	do.	English	do.	6'5 1/2"	143	Scars on rt arm
27	Gerbert	John Thomas	nil	4 yrs	Fireman	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	35	do.	English	do.	5'9"	120	nil
28	Radom	John Thomas	1025678	16 yrs	Fireman	22/8/24	at sea	No.	Yes.	51	do.	English	do.	6'9 1/2"	165	Bracelet on lt wrist
29	Rob	John	1714308	26 yrs	Chief Steward	20/8/28	London	No.	Yes.	43	do.	English	do.	5'6"	136	nil
30	Pitt	Arthur Samuel	976037	26 yrs	2nd Steward	do.	do.	No.	Yes.	43	do.	English	do.	6'9"	182	nil

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Anglo-Mexican Ltd
W M Smith

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Sullivan of the San Zotico, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

J. B. Sullivan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

65

Vessel S. San Yulia, arriving at NY, Nov 24, 1928, from the port of Curacao Nov 14, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
21	Thomas	Harold Frederick	3492	3 yrs	M. R. Steward	22/8/28	London	No	No	19	Male	English	British	5'8"	126	nil
32	Multon	William John	108453	15 yrs	Ship's cook	do.	London	No	Yes	34	do.	English	do.	5'7"	130	nil
33	Bromfitt	William	894590	15 yrs	Ship's cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	39	do.	English	do.	5'8"	142	nil
34	Taylor	Jack	108453	9 yrs	Ship's steward	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	do.	English	do.	5'11"	168	nil
35	Foreman	Ernest	nil	2 yrs	Apprentice	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	do.	English	do.	5'9"	150	nil
36	Carr	Berry Broad bent	nil	1 yr	Apprentice	do.	do.	No	Yes	17	do.	English	do.	5'7"	142	nil
37	Hilson	Thomas	710037	24 yrs	Fireman	13/11/28	Curacao	No	Yes	42	do.	English	do.	5'7"	140	nil Should be in U.S. foreman.
8	American Consulate.		No. 282													
9	at Curacao, West India.		(City) (Country)													
10	SEEN															
11	For the journey to the United States,															
12	via direct															
13	Thomas W. Patten		(Consul)													
14	NOV 14 1928		(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)													
15	Seamen Included in this Visa		Initials													
16	Service No. 1328		7422													
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.B. Sullivan of the San Antonio, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28

day of

Nov 1928

J.B. Sullivan
Master, First or Second Officer.

T. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John, Inn.	32.	Estonia.			
Costa, E. Edin.	25.	Sweden.			
George, E. Sharpe.	23.	U. S. A.			
Herman, Berg.	31.	"			
George, W. Brooks.	56.	"			
David, O. Neill.	21.	"			
William, Bryant.	25.	"			
Vasco, Brown.	30.	"			
Albert, Duedch.	22.	Germany.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. B. Hansen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1413

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1413

Alexander, J.
Hugo.
Frita.
Robert.
Jack.
George.
Bary.
Louis.
Peter.
Leo Soto.
Denis, P.
Leo.

3rd.
Pumpman.
Oiler.
Fireman.
Viper.

55. " " " 5-9. 140.
37. " " " 5-9. 137.
29. " German. Germany. 5-8. 150.
24. " U. S. A. U. S. A. 5-5. 134.
30. " Scan. Denmark. 5-9. 138.
20. " U. S. A. U. S. A. 6-0. 170.
18. " " " 5-6. 162.
42. " " " 5-5. 143.
36. " Dutch. Holland. 5-7. 145.
30. " Porto Rico. U. S. A. 5-6. 127.
40. " U. S. A. " 5-7. 140.
23. " " " 5-6. 137.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of 1917

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 68

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Vessel S.S. Republic.

Brighton, Trinidad - November 13th, 1928 Port of Pointe-a-Pierre, Trinidad, B.W.I.

Nov 13, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Hansen.	Christoffe
2	Olsen.	Olaf.B.
3	Peterson.	Viktor.
4	Buchholts.	Fred.G.
5	Robinson.	Joseph.
6	Andersen.	Gert.
7	Farevaag.	Christophe
8	Finley.	Harrison.R.
9	Hallier.	Hans.
10	Holland.	Holf.
11	Rice.	Thomas.
12	Hedlund.	Sigurd.
13	Klink.	Charles.M.
14	Wolkhaus.	Walter.
15	Lebedew.	Arhip.
16	Hannussen.	Njalmar.
17	Miramon.	Joseph.
18	Simmons.	James.L.
19	Stephen.	Alexander. J.
20	Peterson.	Hugo.
21	Kranstewurst.	Frits.
22	Jones.	Robert.
23	Steiner.	Jack.
24	Queen.	George.
25	Ambody.	Bary.
26	Dolson.	Louis.
27	De Rooy.	Peter van.
28	Fontanes.	Leo Soto.
29	Boyle.	Denis.P.
30	Bick.	Leo.

The U.S. Inspector of Immigrants,
at New York,
U.S.A.

Sirs:-

This is to certify that C.S. Hansen, Master
of the Oil Tanker "REPUBLIC" this day applied to me for
visa of his Alien Crew List, but owing to the inadequacy
of the mail service between here and Port of Spain it was
impossible to remit same to the Consul in time.



Very respectfully yours,

Marc de Verteuil
Marc de Verteuil,
American Consular Agent/

(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Male.	Scan.	U. S. A.	5-8.	185.	
"	"	"	5-10.	185.	
"	"	"	6-2.	203.	
"	German.	"	5-8.	168.	
"	U. S. A.	"	5-9.	173.	
"	Scan.	Norway.	5-11.	182.	
"	"	U. S. A.	5-10.	143.	
"	U. S. A.	"	5-8.	145.	
7.	German.	Germany.	5-8.	163.	
7.	Scan.	Norway.	5-7.	150.	
9.	"	Denmark.	5-6.	152.	
5.	"	Sweden.	5-10.	165.	
9.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-11.	170.	
2.	Russ.	Russia.	5-10.	186.	
3.	"	U. S. A.	5-5.	152.	
9.	Scan.	Denmark.	5-5.	142.	
4.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8.	165.	
6.	"	"	5-8.	185.	
5.	"	"	5-9.	140.	
37.	"	"	5-9.	137.	
29.	German.	Germany.	5-8.	150.	
24.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-5.	134.	
30.	Scan.	Denmark.	5-9.	198.	
20.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	6-0.	170.	
18.	"	"	5-6.	162.	
42.	"	"	5-5.	143.	
36.	Dutch.	Holland.	5-7.	145.	
30.	Porto Rico.	U. S. A.	5-6.	127.	
40.	U. S. A.	"	5-7.	140.	
23.	"	"	5-6.	137.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

11-288

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Republic, arriving at NY, Nov 13, 1928, from the port of Pointe-a-Pierre, Trinidad, B.W.I.

Nov 13, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hansen.	Christoffer.S.	✓		Master.	11/3/28.	New York.	Paid Off.	Yes.	49.	Male.	Scan.	U. S. A.	5-8.	185.	
2	Olsen.	Olaf.R.	✓		1st.Mate.	"	"	"	"	30.	"	"	"	5-10.	185.	
3	Peterson.	Viktor.	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	41.	"	"	"	6-2.	203.	
4	Bushholts.	Fred.G.	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	50.	"	German.	"	5-8.	168.	
5	Robinson.	Joseph.	✓		Radio.	"	"	"	"	19.	"	U. S. A.	"	5-9.	173.	
6	Andreasen.	Gert.	✓		Boat.	"	"	"	"	30.	"	Scan.	Norway.	5-11.	182.	
7	Farevaag.	Christopher.	✓		Quartermaster.	"	"	"	"	36.	"	"	U. S. A.	5-10.	143.	
8	Finley.	Harrison.R.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35.	"	U. S. A.	"	5-8.	145.	
9	Hallier.	Hans.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27.	"	German.	Germany.	5-8.	163.	
10	Holland.	Eolf.	✓		A.B.Seaman.	"	"	"	"	27.	"	Scan.	Norway.	5-7.	150.	
11	Rise.	Thomas.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30.	"	"	Denmark.	5-6.	152.	
12	Hedlund.	Sigurd.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26.	"	"	Sweden.	5-10.	165.	
13	Klink.	Charles.M.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29.	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-11.	170.	
14	Heikhaus.	Walter.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32.	"	Russ.	Russia.	5-10.	186.	
15	Lebedew.	Arhip.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33.	"	"	U. S. A.	5-5.	152.	
6	Rasmussen.	Njalmar.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29.	"	Scan.	Denmark.	5-5.	142.	
	Miramón.	Joseph.	✓		Ch. Engineer.	"	"	"	"	54.	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8.	165.	
	Simmons.	James.L.	✓		1st. Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	26.	"	"	"	5-8.	185.	
	Stephen.	Alexander. J.	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35.	"	"	"	5-9.	140.	
	Peterson.	Hugo.	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	37.	"	"	"	5-9.	137.	
	Kranstwurf.	Fritz.	✓		Pumpman.	"	"	"	"	29.	"	German.	Germany.	5-8.	150.	
	Jones.	Robert.	✓		Oilier.	"	"	"	"	24.	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-5.	134.	
	Steiner.	Jack.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30.	"	Scan.	Denmark.	5-9.	198.	
	Queen.	George.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20.	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	6-0.	170.	
25	Ambody.	Bery.	✓		Fireman.	"	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5-6.	162.	
26	Dolson.	Louis.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42.	"	"	"	5-5.	143.	
27	De "Rooy.	Peteran.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36.	"	Dutch.	Holland.	5-7.	145.	
28	Fontenes.	Leo Soto.	✓		Wiper.	"	"	"	"	30.	"	Porto Rico.	U. S. A.	5-6.	127.	
29	Boyle.	Denis.P.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40.	"	U. S. A.	"	5-7.	140.	
30	Dick.	Leo.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23.	"	"	"	5-6.	137.	

Line _____
Owners W.B. Starbuck
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

REPUBLIC
NOV 22 1928

E. G. Lake
38
10
Alien
would way

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-4800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

69

Vessel S.S. Republic, arriving at NY, Not yet, 19 28, from the port of Pointe-a-Pierre, Trinidad, B.W.I.

Nov 13, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hawkins.	Valter N.			Steward.	11/3/28.	New York.	Paid Off.	Yes.	30.	Male.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8.	172.	
2	Paulson.	Carl.			Ch. Cook.	"	"	"	"	41.	"	"	"	5-8.	165.	
3	Cotter.	Clarence.			2nd. Cook.	"	"	"	"	26.	"	"	"	5-9.	140.	
4	Gerson.	Danne.			Mariner.	"	"	"	"	45.	"	"	"	5-6.	137.	
5	Hughes.	Edward.			"	"	"	"	"	52.	"	"	"	5-7.	132.	
6	Miller.	Michael.			"	"	"	"	"	19.	"	"	"	5-9.	140.	
7	Tribe.	Walter H.			"	"	"	"	"	26.	"	"	"	5-10.	145.	
8	Doughdrill.	Marvin Warner			(working)	11/13/28	Brighton Trinidad B.W.I.	"	Yes	29.	"	"	"	5-8	180.	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*7 Graves
Inps*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigration Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. S. Hansen of the S/S Republic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

22

day of

Nov

19

Thrale

Immigrant Inspector.

B. S. Hansen Master, First or Second Officer.

W. American

Consul at Port
departure

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 181365
BILLED 17 1898

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

_____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ years' experience as a Physician

70

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched	247/28
Clerk	_____
Cards Removed	37/24
Cards Checked	17/24
_____	_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11-23-28.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	_____	_____
2nd Cabin	_____	_____
Steerage	✓	✓
Total	✓	✓

Stowaway.

W. S. L. India
R. S. S.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Kyburn

Passengers sailing from

Havana, Cuba

(about This) (white) sheet is for the listing of
Nov. 15- 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Extended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mon.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
DEPORTED		Fernandes, -Goncalves.	Benjamin	19		M	S	labrador	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Porto	Pigs	father Jose	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED		Fernandes - Pego	Jose	23		M	S	"	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	Tejagosa	"	"	"
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Delivered to C.T. on 3rd Feb. 1905. No order.
Memo. from Inspector Mc Kee acc.

File 99135/542

148

Total passengers	/-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

71

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 23, 1920

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. RYBURN

WEST INDIES, SS 60 ²⁴ NOV. 24, 1928.

19

M.

, from

Nov Endurance '72

[illegible]

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

88 Miles

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....Norfolk Va.

30th November 1928

I, master of the British S. S. RYBURN from port of New York (Nationality.)
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted Nil
 Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port One Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. 29th. November, 1928, consigned to Gastner Curran & Bullitt Inc.; is now lying at Lamberts Point, and is expected to sail 30th. November, 1928, for Manana Cuba via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

73

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil	<p>RECEIVED DEC 1 1928 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE BOSTON, VA.</p> <p>01 936 1928</p> <p>U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE BOSTON, VA.</p>

SOLE BY HENRY KAGLETON, NORFOLK, VA.

(Continued Over)

19	Garcia	Rigdo ✓	10		29-10-21 N.Y.R.R.		29	Brazilian	Brazil	5.1	130
20	Silva	José da ✓	6				28	Portugese	Portugal	5.6	136
21	Arango	Francisco ✓	10				32	Brazilian	Brazil	5.7	140
22	Gordon	George ✓	6		7.9.21 N.York		31	W.Indian	British	5.7	139
23	Gurness	Clifford ✓	8	Steward	3.5.27 S. Shields		25	Welsh		5.10	140
24	Drew	Fernley ✓	8	Book			32	English		5.6	138
25	Drew	George ✓	6	M.P.S.			25	"		5.4	120
26	Madge	Urban ✓	8	W.T.O.			27	Welsh		5.7	138
27											
28											
29											
30											

Note # 12 Ordered Held on Board
former Reporter "Hawking"

King m. Smith

Allen

Line J. Russ Griffiths & Payne Ltd
 Owners Cardiff
 Local Agents West & Son Ltd

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
28th. November, 1928

I, master of the British RYBURN
(Nationality)
from port of Nuevitas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22nd. November, 1928 consigned to
West India Steamship Co; is now lying at Edgewater, and is
expected to sail 28th. November, 1928 for Norfolk Va.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>G.L. Gordon</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>Jamaica</u>	<u>7/9/28 New York</u>
<u>J. Araujo</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Brazil</u>	<u>29/10/28 New York</u>

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(Continued on Next Page.)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Duggan	27	British
E. Figue	34	Brazil
M. Garavola	28	Do
S. Outrel	28	Do
M. Priegue	35	Spain

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. O. Melane
Master

17	Adamson	Barry ✓	8	Fireman					39		N. Indian		5-6	165
18	Nesbitt	William ✓	21		27-6-28 Phila.				33		American	U.S.A.	5-9	160
19	Garcia	Rigdo ✓	10		29-10-28 N.York				29		Brazilian	Brazil	5-8	156
20	Silva	José da ✓	6						28		Portuguese	Portugal	5-6	136
21	Araujo	Francisco ✓	10						32		Brazilian	Brazil	5-7	140
22	Gordon	George ✓	6		7-9-28 N.York				31		W. Indian	British	5-7	139
23	Gurness	Blifford ✓	8	Steward	31-5-27 S. Shells				25		Welsh		5-10	140
24	Drew	Fernley ✓	8	Book					32		English		5-6	138
25	Drew	George ✓	6	M.P.S.					25		"		5-4	120
26	Madge	Urbain ✓	8	W.T.O.					27		Welsh		5-7	138
27														
28														
29														
30														

Note # 12 ordered held on board
former reporter "Hawking"

Henry M. Smith
Jr

Crew
Alvin

Note # 12 Ordered Held in Bond
for a Reporter "Hawking"

Henry M. Smith
Sign

Crew 26
Alvin 25

Line T. Huss Griffiths & Payne Ltd
 Owners Hardy
 Local Agents Wm. Dutton Ltd

Local Agents 1. West Indian Is. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, to be delivered to the U. S. Department of Labor

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York Nov. 22, 1928

Vessel Ex Ryburn arrive

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 4, 1917, December 20, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the U. S. Department of Labor the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME Hindes Hermann STATUS ON VESSEL Deck Boy
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge. Henry M. Smith
(Title of person signing receipt)

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to each station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

MEMBERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Muevites Cuba Nov. 16/28 76

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
English	British	5'9	160	
		6'0	140	
		5'11	140	
		5'7	140	
		5'5	120	
		5'6	147	
		5'6	154	
		5'4	143	
		5'4	152	
		5'9	150	
		5'5	140	staple foreign
W. Indian		5'4	140	
English		5'8	145	
Welsh		5'6	146	
		5'8	133	
Arab		5'8	152	
W. Indian		5'6	165	
American	U.S.A.	5'9	160	
Brazilian	Brazil	5'8	156	
Portuguese	Portugal	5'6	136	
Brazilian	Brazil	5'7	140	
W. Indian	British	5'7	139	
Welsh		5'10	140	
English		5'6	138	
		5'4	120	
Welsh		5'7	138	

RYBURN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Date of birth	(7) Place of birth	(8) Occupation	(9) Height	(10) Weight
1	Milne David D.								
2	Jackson John								
3	Garvis Alfred								
4	Oliver Matthew								
5	Kemp Ernest	7							
6	Beeching John	11							
7	Maddison Edward	25							
8	Boserdale John	12							
9	Profit John	3							
10	Jackson Edward	2							
11	Powell James	20			29-10-28	N. York	1st		
X 12	Hindes Hermann	2 months	Deckboy						
13	Gedye Alfred	30 yrs	1st Eng.		31-5-27	S. Shields	yes	52	
14	Beecher Henry	30	2nd		27-2-28	N. York		52	
15	Rogers Richard	3	3rd		31-5-27	S. Shields		25	
16	Habit Abdullah	9	Steward					29	
17	Adamson Harry	8	Fireman					37	
18	Nesbitt William	21			27-6-28	Philg.		33	
19	Garcia Rigdo	10			29-10-28	N. York		29	
20	Silva Jose da	1						28	
21	Araujo Francisco	10						32	
22	Gordon George	6			7-9-28	N. York		31	
23	Gurness Clifford	8	Steward		31-5-27	S. Shields		25	
24	Drew Fernley	8	Book					32	
25	Drew George	6	M.P.S.					25	
26	Madge Urbain	8	W.T.O.					27	

Note # 12 Ordered Held on Board
former Reporter "Hermann"

Henry M. Smith

Crew 26
Alien 25

Line I. Huss Griffiths & Payne Ltd
Owners Charter
Local Agents West India S.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ryburn, arriving at New York, Mar. 22, 1928, from the port of Munster, Cuba Nov. 16/27 76

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mulne	David D.	✓	18	Master	31-5-27	S Shields	No	yes	34	M.	English	British	5'9	160	
2	Jackson	John	✓	14	1st Mate					29				6'0	140	
3	Garvis	Alfred	✓	8	2nd "					24				5'11	140	
4	Oliver	Matthew	✓	2	Carpenter					29				5'7	140	
5	Hemp	Ernest	✓	7	Bosun					30				5'5	130	
6	Beeching	John	✓	11	AB					25				5'6	147	
7	Maddison	Edward	✓	28	"					45				5'6	154	
8	Boordale	John	✓	12	"					33				5'4	143	
9	Profit	John	✓	3	"					23				5'10	152	
10	Jackson	Edward	✓	2	"					20				5'9	150	
11	Powell	James	✓	20	"	29-10-28	N. York	Yes		35				5'5	140	Handy foreign
X 12	Blinder	Hermann	✓	2 months	Deckboy			No	no	20		W Indian		5'7	140	
13	Gedye	Alfred	✓	30 yrs	1st Eng.	31-5-27	S Shields		yes	52		English		5'8	145	
14	Beecher	Henry	✓	30	2nd	27-2-28	N. York			52		Welsh		5'6	146	
15	Rogers	Richard	✓	3	3rd	31-5-27	S Shields			25				5'8	133	
16	Habit	Abdullah	✓	9	Steward					29		Arab		5'8	152	
17	Adamson	Harry	✓	8	Fireman					37		W. Indian		5'6	165	
18	Nesbitt	William	✓	21		27-6-28	Phila.			33		American	U.S.A.	5'9	160	
19	Garcia	Pedro	✓	10		29-10-28	N. York			29		Brazilian	Brazil	5'8	156	
20	Silva	Jose da	✓	1						28		Portuguese	Portugal	5'6	136	
21	Araujo	Francisco	✓	10						32		Brazilian	Brazil	5'7	140	
22	Gordon	George	✓	6		7-9-28	N. York			31		W Indian	British	5'7	139	
23	Guinness	Clifford	✓	8	Steward	31-5-27	S Shields			25		Welsh		5'10	140	
24	Drew	Fernley	✓	8	Boat					32		English		5'6	138	
25	Drew	George	✓	6	M.R.S.					25				5'4	120	
26	Madge	Urban	✓	8	W.T.O.					27		Welsh		5'7	138	
27																
28																
29																
30																

Note # 12 Ordered Held On Board
former Republic "Hawauing"

Wing m. Smith

Crew 26
Alien 25

Line I. Huss Griffiths & Payne Ltd
Owners Charter
Local Agents Wm. Smith & Co. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

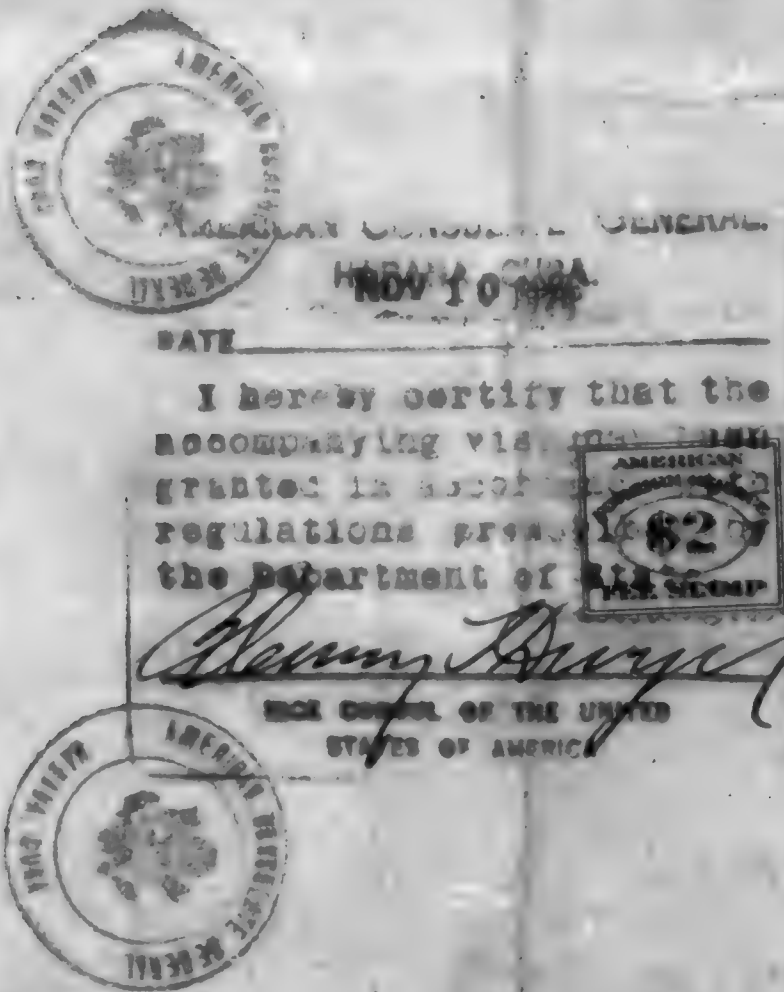
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Domine Master, of the Br. of Rykum, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1928.
Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.



SEEN
For the journey to the
United States via
Cuba
Harry M. Smith
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH Twenty-six
SERVICE No. 5314

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer further at the time of his departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATE OF ALABAMA
181355

SEAL OF AON

I, J. M. SANKEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN METROPOLITAN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had TWENTY (20) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ALABAMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1928.

at NEW YORK N. Y.

J. M. Sankey

Cards Forwarded
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

NAME	AGE	SEX	RACE	RELIGION	EDUCATION	PROFESSION	STATUS	REMARKS
AMERICAN	✓							37
AMERICAN								
AMERICAN								
TOTAL	✓							37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8
13 37
13 37

2 Bona fide not combe

Metropolitan

List THREE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 'METAPAN'

Passengers sailing from

CARTAGENA - COLOMBIA -

NOVEMBER 10th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1														
2		RUSCHER	26	M.	S.	ACCOUNTANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	OCT. 31, 1928.	COLOMBIA CARTAGENA
3														
4														
5														
6		FULTON	28	M.	S.	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	APR. 4, 1928.	ENGLAND LONDON
7														
8														
9														
10		DUFF	30	F.	M.	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	B.W.I.		KINGSTON
11		JACKSON	35	M.	M.	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	INDIA	NOV. 14, 1928.	FOLKESTONE
12		JACKSON	24	F.	M.	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NOV. 14, 1928.	FOLKESTONE
13		JACKSON	6	F.	S.	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NOV. 14, 1928.	FOLKESTONE
14		KIEFFER	56	M.	M.	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND		KINGSTON
15		KIEFFER	57	F.	M.	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND		KINGSTON
16		LINDO	57	M.	M.	PLANTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	B.W.I.	WEST INDIAN	B.W.I.		SAN JOSE.
17		LINDO	38	F.	M.	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AMERICAN	U.S.A.		SAN JOSE.
18		LINDO	9	F.	S.	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AMERICAN	U.S.A.		SAN JOSE.
19		ULLOA	27	M.	S.	TARY. SECRET.	YES	SPANISH	YES	COSTARICA	SPANISH-AMERICAN	COSTARICA	DEC. 28, 1927.	SAN JOSE.
20		BAUMGARTEN	58	F.	S.	teacher	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DEC. 23, 1927.	SAN JOSE.
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

LINES 1-3-4-5-7-8-9-21 to 30 inclusive not used

Purser

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

JOHN ANTONIO 7. 8.

List ... **THREE**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK N. Y.

NOVEMBER 22nd.

19 28.

3

NOTE.—Full text of question ²⁹ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. DALZELL - MASTER, of the AMERICAN METAPAN, from CARTAGENA - SANTA MARTA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. A. Dalzell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 19 28.
at NEW YORK N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

79

S.S. METAPAN

Sailing from KINGSTON - JAMAICA, NOV. 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. NOVEMBER 22nd, 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.				
1						PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON - JAMAICA - B.W.I. - NOVEMBER 17th 1928.		
2	GEOFFRION	GEORGE	38	11	M.	NOVEMBER 27th 1890 - SPRINGFIELD, MASS.		83 SILVER ST. SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
3	HAMMOND-KNOWLTON	STORRS	28	5	M.	APRIL 28th 1900 - BROOKLYN, N.Y.		MANSFIELD CENTRE, CONN.
4	HAMMOND-KNOWLTON	EVELYN	31	6	F.	MAY 27th 1897 - OMAHA - NEBRASKA.		MANSFIELD CENTRE, CONN.
5	LEMISCH	BEATTY	26	7	F.		U.S. DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK N.Y. 1910.	47 EAST 2nd ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
6	LLEWELLYN	SHERWOOD	45	7	M.	APRIL 6th 1882 - BOSTON, MASS.		1559 MAIN ST. SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
7	LOCKE	WILLIAM	66	2	M.	SEPTEMBER 17th 1862 - BROOKLYN, N. Y.		54 COLONIAL RD. RIDGEWOOD, N.J.
8	LOCKE	MARY	66	9	F.	FEBRUARY 26th 1862 - BROOKLYN N.Y.		54 COLONIAL RD. RIDGEWOOD, N.J.
9	LOWENSTEIN	ARTHUR	35	1	M.		JUNE 1st 1921 - U.S. DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK N.Y.	118 WEST 79th ST. NEW YORK CITY.
10	LOWENSTEIN	LEAH	28	1	F.	OCTOBER 1st 1900 - NEW YORK N. Y.		118 WEST 79th ST. NEW YORK CITY.
11	MARVIN	ARTHUR	53	14	M.	DECEMBER 17th 1874 - BERGEN, N. J.		28 WEST 69th ST. NEW YORK CITY.
12	MARVIN	JOSEPHINE	38	10	F.	JANUARY 18th 1890 - NEW YORK CITY.		28 WEST 69th ST. NEW YORK CITY.
13	METZGER	CARL	46	1	M.	OCTOBER 9th 1882 - WILKES-BARRE, PA.		GILPIN RD. WARRENTH, PENNA.
14	METZGER	SARAH	47	8	F.	AUGUST 15th 1881 - LOCK HAVEN, PENNA.		GILPIN RD. WARRENTH, PENNA.
15	REED	EBENWILDER	52	11	M.	DECEMBER 16th 1875 - BOOTHBAY HARBOR - Maine.	615 451 Wash AUGUSTA, GA. - 1917 U.S. DISTRICT COURT - CAMP HANCOCK-	PLEASANTVILLE, N. Y.
16	SANIA	ALBERT	38	10	M.			215 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
17	TRUESDELL	ROBERT	34	7	M.	APRIL 18th 1894 - BINGHAMTON, N.Y.		100 MURRAY ST. BINGHAMTON, N.Y.
18	QUIMOSING	MARIANO	30	1	M.	NOVEMBER 15th 1898 - PHILLIPINE ISL. Cawayan, I. SUR.		RECEIVING SHIP-NAVY YARD-BROOKLYN.
19	WINSTON	NORMAN	35	8	M.	SEPTEMBER 27th 1893 - NEW YORK CITY.		15 WEST 44th St. NEW YORK CITY.
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

LINES 1-20 to 30 INCLUSIVE NOT USED

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

80

S. S. MITAPAN

Sailing from NEW YORK N. Y., OCT. 31st, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y., NOVEMBER 22nd, 1928.

S.S. 'MITAPAN'		Sailing from		NEW YORK					
No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1							CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED ON THIS SHIP AT NEW YORK N.Y. - OCTOBER 31st 1928		
2	WALMSLEY	WALTER	57	5	M.	M.	AUGUST 1st 1871 - TERRE HAUTE, IND.		ANNAPOLIS, MARYLAND.
3	WALMSLEY	HAINES	28	5	M.	M.	AUGUST 6th 1900 - POMEROY, OHIO.		GABLES, HAVERFORD, PHILADELPHIA.
4									
5									
6							PASSENGER FROM CRISTOBAL - CANAL ZONE - NOVEMBER 8th 1928.		
7	LAMONT	IRA	44	5	M.	M.	MAY 26th 1884 - RACINE, WISCONSIN.		1249 CHALLEN AVE. JACKSONVILLE, FLA.
8									
9									
10							PASSENGERS FROM PUERTO COLOMBIA - COLOMBIA - NOVEMBER 13th 1928.		
11	JOHNSON	EDWIN	32	11	M.	M.	NOVEMBER 30th 1895 - BROOKLYN N. Y.	63 Baranquilla Col	608 JEFFERSON AVE. ELIZABETH, N. Y.
12	SCHAEFER	BERNHARD	30	11	M.	M.	DECEMBER 18th 1897 - NEW YORK CITY.		109 WALL STREET, NEWYORK, N. Y.
13									
14									
15							PASSENGERS FROM SANTA MARTA - COLOMBIA - NOVEMBER 14th 1928.		
16	LIVINGSTON	JOHN	22	1	M.	S.	FEBRUARY 16th 1906 - NORMAN, MO.		HILLSBORO, MO.
17	MAURY	DAENEY	65	5	M.	M.	MARCH 9th 1863 - VICKSBURG, MISS.		CHEVY CHASE, MARYLAND.
18	SAMPSON	CARL EDWARD	23	5	M.	S.	SEPTEMBER 3rd 1905 - GORDONSVILLE, VA.		GORDONSVILLE, VIRGINIA.
19							Ship Cross Embarked November 22, 1928 10 am		
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 1-4-5-6-8-9-10-13-14-15-19 to 30 INCLUSIVE NOT USED

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2 BILL

2.

3

4

5

1

1

1

100

10

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

10

1

—

1

Page 10 of 10

100

10

1

1

10

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
 Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
 Local Agents ⁶ UNITED FRUIT CO.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK N. Y.
NOVEMBER 28th, 1928.

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. 'METAPAN'
(Nationality)
from port of KINGSTON - B.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	<u>88</u>	Number of seamen deserted.....	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen discharged.....	<u>88</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	<u>89</u>	Total crew this date.....	<u>89</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. NOVEMBER 22nd 1928, 192, consigned to UNITED FRUIT COMPANY -; is now lying at PIER 9 N. RIVER, and is expected to sail NOV. 28th 1928, 192, for B.W.I. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA-
via United States port of DIRECT TO KINGSTON-B.W.I. First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. A. Dabzell

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

No.	Age	Name	Rank	Service	Home	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Occupation	Other
16.	19	DAVIS	THOMAS	P.S. FIRST	Asst. Purser	"	26			
17.	20	LAVERY	JOHN		Doctor	"	27			
18.	21	BANKY	JOSEPH		Chf. Radio	"	27			
19.	22	GROSSETT	DAVID		2nd. "	"	27			
20.	23	PENNY	OLIVER		Chf. Engr.	"	27			
21.	24	TYLER	FRED		1st. Asst. Engr.	"	27			
22.	25	WHITE	FRANK		2nd. "	"	27			
23.	26	DOHERTY	JOHN		3rd. "	"	27			
24.	27	CATHERAL	MALCOLM		Jr. Engr.	"	27			
25.	28	KINNEY	GEORGE		1st. Refg. Engr.	"	27			
26.	29	O'SULLIVAN	FRANK		2nd. "	"	27			
27.	30	MILNER	ANDREW							

John E. Sullivan
Nov. 22, 1948

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AS PER ATTACHED LIST -

DOY. 31st 1928 - NEW YORK.

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
DECK DEPARTMENT -					
1.	ARNOLD DALZELL	300.	MASTER	37	AMERICAN
2.	FREEMAN DECKER	180.	CHP. OFFICER	49	do.
3.	FRANK DOWD	150.	2nd. do.	26	do.
4.	JOSEPH CHAMBERS	135.	3rd. do.	38	do.
5.	CARLOS MARTIS	65.	BOSSUN	46	DUTCH
6.	ALEXANDER MANUELA	80.	CARPENTER	34	do.
7.	EDGAR HILL	60.	quartermaster	40	AMERICAN
8.	ADDISON NAVES	60.	do.	19	CANADIAN
9.	MORGAN ROCK	60.	do.	28	AMERICAN
10.	JOHN BRION	44.	A.B. SEAMAN	44	DUTCH
11.	RAMON LANSCHEER	do.	do.	29	do.
12.	JUAN COAS	do.	do.	34	do.
13.	RAMON WELMAN	do.	do.	28	VENEZUELAN
14.	GERONIMO SIEGELER	do.	do.	38	DUTCH
15.	ANTONIO BARRETT	do.	ORD. SEAMAN	21	PANAMANIAN
16.	JOSE CECILIA	do.	do.	22	DUTCH
17.	ANTONIO DELA CRUZ	do.	do.	29	ARGENTINE
18.	THOMAS DAVIS	25.	PURSER	25	AMERICAN
19.	JOHN LAVERTY	23.	ASST. PURSER	23	do.
20.	JOSEPH SANKEY	45.	DOCTOR	45	do.
21.	DAVID GROSSETT	33.	SENIOR RADIO	33	do.
22.	OLIVER PENNY	24.	JUNIOR DO.	24	do.

ENGINE DEPARTMENT -					
1.	FRED TYLER	41.	CHP. ENGINEER	41	AMERICAN
2.	FRANK WHITE	29.	1st. ASST. ENG	29	do.
3.	JOHN DOHERTY	34.	2nd. do.	34	do.
4.	MALCOLM DOHERTY	34.	3rd. do.	34	do.
5.	GEORGE KINNEY	30.	JUN. ENGINEER	30	BRITISH
6.	FRANK O'BULLIVAN	31.	1st. REF. ENGR	31	do.
7.	ANDREW MILLER	34.	2nd. do.	34	do.
8.	ROBERT WILSON	22.	3rd. do.	22	do.
9.	NICOLAS FREIRE	25.	DONKEYMAN	25	SPANISH
10.	JOSE SANCHEZ	41.	STOREKEEPER	41	do.
11.	ANTONIO REY	25.	MAIN OILER	25	do.
12.	JUAN MIRO	45.	do.	45	do.
13.	FRANCISCO ROEL	23.	do.	23	do.
14.	MANUEL IGLESIAS	30.	REF. OILER	30	do.
15.	JUAN LOPEZ	29.	do.	29	do.
16.	JOSE GONZALEZ	44.	do.	44	do.
17.	JOSE BOUZA	32.	FIREMAN	32	do.
18.	JOSE CASAL	25.	do.	25	do.
19.	FRANCISCO GARCIA	31.	do.	31	do.
20.	FELIX COANA	22.	WIPER	22	ITALIAN
21.	MANUEL ATTILIO	35.	do.	35	do.
22.	JOHN MELVILLE	29.	FRUIT OBSERV.	29	AMERICAN
23.	CHARLES LITTLEWOOD	do.	do.	do.	do.

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT -					
1.	PATRICK SMITH	42.	CHP. STEWARD	42	AMERICAN
2.	JOSEPH HERNANDEZ	34.	2nd. do.	34	do.
3.	MARGARITA YOGNA	42.	stewardess	42	ITALIAN
4.	PERCY WELBOURNE	38.	bartender	38	AMERICAN
5.	CERAFINO ANDARON	32.	chief cook	32	SPANISH
6.	CLAUDIO CURSURGA	29.	2nd. do.	29	do.
7.	JUAN RAMOS	35.	FRY do.	35	AMERICAN
8.	ANTONIO ALLUENTIS	22.	larder do.	22	SPANISH
9.	JOSE ELORTA	22.	SHIES. do.	22	do.
10.	JUAN ALDANA	21.	VEGET. do.	21	do.
11.	JOSEPH SANTIAGO	29.	COOKS MATE	29	AMERICAN
12.	ROBERTO CUMALABE	30.	do.	30	SPANISH
13.	ANGEL SUAREZ	32.	do.	32	do.
14.	WILLIAM FRANK	42.	KITCHEN	42	BRITISH
15.	FRANK ASCHRAUER	30.	CHP. BAKER	30	AUSTRIAN
16.	KARL HETTER	37.	2nd. do.	37	GERMAN
17.	DOROTEO ESCUINEL	32.	butcher	32	SPANISH
18.	FRED PITTMAN	62.	Printer	62	ENGLISH
19.	CARL SCHULTZ	24.	messman	24	German
20.	WALTER TYLER	31.	LINKSMAN	31	BRITISH
21.	ARTHUR LOMAS	24.	deck steward	24	do.
22.	GUILLERMO BROWN	21.	Pantryman	21	PERUVIAN
23.	JOHN WATT	50.	storekeeper	50	AMERICAN
24.	MICHAEL DOHERTY	59.	saloonman	59	do.
25.	PEDRO CALLEGRO	29.	asst. steward	29	COLOMBIAN
26.	FRANK ENOS	40.	do.	40	AMERICAN
27.	ADOLF MORENO	30.	do.	30	CHILEAN
28.	EDWARD ROY	43.	do.	43	CANADIAN
29.	MATTHEW FRANKY	32.	do.	32	AMERICAN
30.	HANS ZIMMERMAN	24.	do.	24	German
31.	HERMAN GARTSCHMAN	25.	do.	25	do.
32.	WILLIAM FISCHER	24.	do.	24	do.
33.	HERMAN EICHOLZ	30.	do.	30	do.
34.	CHARLES ELLIS	45.	do.	45	BRITISH
35.	EDWARD CARROLL	50.	do.	50	AMERICAN
36.	ROBERT NEILSON	35.	do.	35	BRITISH
37.	VINCENT PARDO	31.	do.	31	SPANISH
38.	TEOFILIO CARRERA	45.	do.	45	ECUADORIAN
39.	JOHN DAVIS	29.	do.	29	BRITISH
40.	LUIS MALDIRAS	29.	do.	29	CHILEAN
41.	ADOLFO ABELLO	31.	do.	31	do.
42.	VINCENT FERRER	60.	FIREMEN'S MESS	60	SPANISH
43.	MARTIN KIRSTEN	do.	barber	do.	AMERICAN

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

AS PER

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT -

DECK DEPARTMENT -					
1.	ARNOLD DALZELL	300.	MASTER	36	AMERICAN
2.	FREEMAN DECKER	180.	CHP. OFFICER	47	do.
3.	FRANK DOWD	150.	2nd. do.	26	do.
4.	JOSEPH CHAMBERS	135.	3rd. do.	38	do.
5.	CARLOS MARTIS	65.	BOSSUN	46	DUTCH
6.	ALEXANDER MANUELA	80.	CARPENTER	34	do.
7.	EDGAR HILL	60.	quartermaster	40	AMERICAN
8.	MORGAN ROCK	60.	do.	26	do.
9.	ADDISON NAVES	60.	do.	19	CANADIAN
10.	RAMON LANSCHEER	55.	A.B. SEAMAN	28	VENEZUELAN
11.	RAMON WELMAN	55.	do.	25	DUTCH
12.	JUAN PONTILLIUS	55.	do.	35	do.
13.	HERMAN ECKSON	55.	do.	30	VENEZUELAN
14.	EMERTERIO MARTINEZ	55.	do.	43	DUTCH
15.	ERADO YONGA	55.	do.	21	do.
16.	JOSEPH CECILIA	40.	ORD. SEAMAN	21	PANAMANIAN
17.	ANTONIO BARRETT	40.	do.	23	SANTOPIINGO
18.	CECILIO PONTE	40.	do.	25	AMERICAN
19.	THOMAS DAVIS	150.	PURSER	32	do.
20.	WILLIAM HRAALIP	90.	ASST. PURSER	45	do.
21.	JOSEPH SANKEY	175.	DOCTOR	45	do.
22.	DAVID GROSSETT	140.	SENIOR RADIO	33	do.
23.	OLIVER PENNY	105.	JUNIOR do.	24	do.

83

ENGINE DEPARTMENT -

1.	FRED TYLER	285.	CHP. ENGINEER	41	AMERICAN
2.	FRANK WHITE	180.	1st. ASST. ENG	29	do.
3.	JOHN DOHERTY	150.	2nd. do.	34	do.
4.	MALCOLM DOHERTY	135.	3rd. do.	34	do.
5.	GEORGE KINNEY	90.	JUN. ENGINEER	30	BRITISH
6.	ANDREW MILLER	157.50	1st. REF. ENGR	31	AMERICAN
7.	MARTIN THISTED	130.	2nd. do.	30	DANISH
8.	ROBERT WILSON	90.	3rd. do.	22	BRITISH
9.	NICOLAS FREIRE	65.	DONKEYMAN	25	SPANISH
10.	MANUEL ATTILIO	65.	STOREKEEPER	22	ITALIAN
11.	FRANCISCO ROEL	65.	MAIN OILER	23	SPANISH
12.	JUAN MIRO	65.	do.	45	do.
13.	ANTONIO REY	65.	do.	25	do.
14.	JUAN LOPEZ	65.	REF. OILER	30	do.
15.	JOSE GONZALEZ	65.	do.	27	do.
16.	MANUEL IGLESIAS	65.	do.	30	do.
17.	FRANCISCO GARCIA	60.	fireman	29	do.
18.	JOSE CASAL	60.	do.	44	do.
19.	JOSE BOUZA	60.	do.	32	do.
20.	ANTONIO LOPEZ	50.	WIPER	25	do.
21.	JUAN BLANCO	50.	do.	25	do.
22.	JOHN MELVILLE	01.	FRUIT OBSV.	35	AMERICAN

COLOMBIA - NOV. 9th

27

29

27

27

27

27

27

27

27

27

27

27

27

27

27

27

27

27

27

27

27

27

27

27

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

AS PER		STEWARDS DEPARTMENT					
1.	PATRICK SMITH	150.	CHIEF STEWARD	46	AMERICAN		
2.	NEIL MCPHERSON	90.	2nd. do.	43	BRITISH		
3.	MARGARITA YOGNA	45.	stewardess	42	ITALIAN		
4.	PERCY WELSHOURTE	75.	barmen	38	AMERICAN		
5.	CERAFINO ANDARA	140.	chief cook	32	SPANISH		
6.	CLAUDIO CUESTURAGA	95.	2nd. do.	30	do.		
7.	JUAN RAMOS	80.	FRY do.	35	AMERICAN		
8.	ANTONIO ALLUEWIS	75.	BAKER do.	23	SPANISH		
9.	JOSE ELOTEGUI	35.	SHIFFS do.	22	do.		
10.	JUAN ALDANA	55.	VEGET. do.	21	do.		
11.	ROBERTO SUMALAY	40.	cook's mate	21	do.		
12.	ANGEL SUAREZ	40.	do.	32	do.		
13.	JOSEPH SANTIAGO	40.	do.	29	AMERICAN		
14.	WILLIAM FRANK	40.	endman	42	BRITISH		
15.	FRANK ASCHBAUER	115.	chief baker	29	AUSTRIAN		
16.	KARL NITZER	80.	2nd. do.	37	AMERICAN		
17.	ROBERT NEARNS	85.	butcher	49	BRITISH		
18.	FRED PITTMAN	70.	Printer	62	do.		
19.	CARL SCHULTZ	50.	messenger	34	GERMAN		
20.	WALTER TYLER	100.	LINEN KEEPER	32	BRITISH		
21.	RICHARD QWEYER	45.	deck steward	38	CUBAN		
22.	GUILLERMO BROWN	60.	PANTRYMAN	31	PERUVIAN		
23.	JOHN WATT	60.	STOREKEEPER	50	AMERICAN		
24.	MICHAEL DOHERTY	60.	salooneen	50	do.		
25.	HERMAN GAETSCHMAN	45.	ASST. STEWARD	25	GERMAN		
26.	MATTHEW FEENEY	45.	do.	32	AMERICAN		
27.	CHARLES ELLIS	45.	do.	30	BRITISH		
28.	HANS ZIMMERMAN	45.	do.	24	GERMAN		
29.	WILLIAM FISCHER	45.	do.	24	do.		
30.	HENRY CHRISTIE	45.	do.	34	BRITISH		
31.	FRED ENOS	45.	do.	40	AMERICAN		
32.	PEDRO CALLEGO	45.	do.	29	COLOMBIAN		
33.	EDWARD CARROLL	45.	do.	46	AMERICAN		
34.	HERMAN EICHOLZ	45.	do.	30	GERMAN		
35.	ROBERT NIELSON	45.	do.	50	BRITISH		
36.	JOHN DAVIS	45.	do.	45	do.		
37.	TEOFILIO CABRERA	45.	do.	39	ECUADOR		
38.	ADOLFO ABELLO	45.	do.	29	CHILEAN		
39.	LUIS BATOLIRAS	45.	do.	38	do.		
40.	VICENTE PARDO	45.	do.	25	SPANISH		
41.	ADOLFO MORENO	45.	do.	30	CHILEAN		
42.	VICENTE FERRER	35.	FIREMEN MESS	30	SPANISH		
43.	MARTIN KRISTEN	01.	BARBER	60	AMERICAN		
44.	CHARLES HOFFMAN	45.	ASST. STEWARD	40	GERMAN		

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
AS PER ATTACHED LIST -			OCT. 31st 1928 - NEW YORK.

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
<u>DECK DEPARTMENT -</u>					
1.	ARNOLD	DALZELL	MASTER	37	AMERICAN
2.	FREEMAN	DECKER	CHP. OFFICER	49	do.
3.	FRANK	DOWD	2nd. do.	26	do.
4.	JOSEPH	CHAMBERS	3rd. do.	38	do.
5.	CARLOS	MARTIS	BOSUN	46	DUTCH
6.	ALEXANDER	MANUELA	CARPENTER	34	do.
7.	EDGAR	HILL	quartermaster	40	AMERICAN
8.	ADDISON	NAVES	do.	19	CANADIAN
9.	MORGAN	ROCK	do.	24	AMERICAN
10.	JOHN	ERSON	A. B. SEAMAN	44	DUTCH
11.	RAMON	LAWSCHEN	do.	29	do.
12.	EDUARDO	MUNDEZ	do.	33	do.
13.	JUAN	COAB	do.	34	do.
14.	RAMON	WEILMAN	do.	28	VENEZUELAN
15.	GERONIMO	SEMELEER	do.	38	DUTCH
16.	ANTONIO	BARRETT	ORD. SEAMAN	21	PANAMANIAN
17.	JOSE	CECILIA	do.	22	DUTCH
18.	ANTONIO	DELA CRUZ	do.	29	ARGENTINE
19.	THOMAS	DAVIS	FURSER	25	AMERICAN
20.	JOHN	LAVERY	ASST. FURSER	23	do.
21.	JOSEPH	SANKEY	DOCTOR	45	do.
22.	DAVID	GROSSETT	SENIOR RADIO	33	do.
23.	OLIVER	FENNY	JUNIOR DO.	24	do.

ENCLOSURE DEPARTMENT

ENGLISH		SPANISH		AMERICAN	
1.	FRED TYLER	CHY. ENGINEER	21		
2.	FRANK WHITE	1st. ASST. ENG	29	do.	
3.	JOHN DOHERTY	2nd. do.	34	do.	
4.	MALCOLM GATHERAL	3rd. do.	34	do.	
5.	GEORGE KINNEY	JUN. ENGINEER	30	BRITISH	
6.	FRANK O'SULLIVAN	1st. REF. ENGR	31	do.	
7.	ANDREW MILLER	2nd. do.	34	do.	27
8.	ROBERT WILSON	3rd. do.	22	do.	CO-
9.	NICOLAS FRIERE	DONKE TMAN	25	SPANISH	27
10.	JOSE GANACHEZ	STOREKEEPER	41	do.	
11.	ANTONIO REY	MAIN OILER	25	do.	
12.	JUAN MIRON	do.	45	do.	29
13.	FRANCISCO ROEL	do.	25	do.	
14.	MANUEL IGLESIAS	REF. OILER	30	do.	27
15.	JUAN LOPEZ	do.	30	do.	
16.	JOSE GONZALEZ	do.	29	do.	27
17.	JOSE BOUZA	FIREMAN	44	do.	
18.	JOSE CASAL	do.	32	do.	27
19.	FRANCISCO GARCIA	do.	25	do.	
20.	FELIX COANA	WIPER	31	do.	
21.	MANUEL ATTILIO	do.	22	ITALIAN	
22.	JOHN MELVILLE	FRUIT OBSERV.	35	AMERICAN	
	COARRIBE LITTLERWOOD	do.	29	do.	34

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT -

NO.	NAME	POSITION	AGE	NAT.
1.	PATRICK	CHP.	48	AMERICAN
2.	JOSEPH	2nd. do.	34	do.
3.	MARGARITA	stewardess	42	ITALIAN
4.	PERCY	bartender	38	AMERICAN
5.	CERAFINO	chief cook	32	SPANISH
6.	CLAUDIO	2nd. do.	28	do.
7.	JUAN	FRY do.	35	AMERICAN
8.	ANTONIO	larder do.	22	SPANISH
9.	JOSE	ENGINE. do.	23	do.
10.	JUAN	VEGET. do.	21	do.
11.	JOSEPH	COOKS MATE	29	AMERICAN
12.	ROBERTO	do.	30	SPANISH
13.	ANGEL	do.	32	do.
14.	WILLIAM	KITCHMAN	42	BRITISH
15.	FRANK	CHP. BAKER	42	AUSTRIAN
16.	KARL	2nd. do.	37	GERMAN
17.	DOROTEO	butcher	32	SPANISH
18.	FRED	Printer	32	ENGLISH
19.	CARL	messman	24	German
20.	WALTER	LINENKESPER	31	BRITISH
21.	ARTHUR	deck steward	24	do.
22.	GUILLERMO	Pantryman	21	PERUVIAN
23.	JOHN	storekeeper	50	AMERICAN
24.	MICHAEL	saloonman	59	do.
25.	PEDRO	asst. steward	29	COLOMBIAN
26.	FRANK	do.	40	AMERICAN
27.	ADOLF	do.	30	CHILEAN
28.	EDWARD	do.	43	CANADIAN
29.	MATTHEW	ROY	32	AMERICAN
30.	HANS	FRENKY	24	German
31.	HERMAN	ZIMMERMAN	25	do.
32.	WILLIAM	GARTSCHMANN	24	do.
33.	HERMAN	FISCHER	50	do.
34.	CHARLES	RICHOLZ	50	BRITISH
35.	EDWARD	ELLIS	45	AMERICAN
36.	ROBERT	CARROLL	50	BRITISH
37.	VINCENT	NEILSON	36	SPANISH
38.	TEOFILO	PARDO	31	ECUADORIAN
39.	JOHN	CARRERA	45	BRITISH
40.	LUIS	DAVIS	28	CHILEAN
41.	ADOLFO	BAIDIRAS	20	do.
		ABELIO	31	SPANISH

* See list of races on back hereof.

Immigrant Inspector.

FORM 999
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

85

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

 Vessel S.S. METAPAN, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., NOVEMBER 22nd, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I.

 CITIZENS - 28
 ALIENS - 60
 TOTAL - 88

 METAPAN
 NOV 22 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When 1928.	Where									
1	DAIWEIL	ARNOLD			Master	Oct. 27	New York	To be paid off & discharged	Yes	37	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
2	DECKER	FREEMAN			Chf. Officer	" 27	"	"	"	49	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
3	DOWD	FRANK			2nd. "	" 27	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
4	CHAMBERS	JOSEPH		P.E. FIRST	3rd. "	" 27	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
5	CARLOS	MARTIS		FIRST	Boatswain	" 27	"	"	"	46	M	D.W.I.	Dutch	5-8	150	None
6	MANUELA	ALEXANDER			Carpenter	" 27	"	"	"	34	M	D.W.I.	Dutch	5-7	145	"
7	HILL	EDGAR			Quartermaster	" 27	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
8	WAVES	ADDISON		FIRST	"	" 30	"	"	"	19	M	Canadian	British	5-7	140	None
9	ROCK	MORGAN			"	" 27	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
10	BRION	JOHN			A.B. Seaman	" 27	"	"	"	44	M	D.W.I.	Dutch	5-8	155	None
11	LANSCHER	RAMON			"	" 27	"	"	"	29	M	D.W.I.	Dutch	5-9	160	"
12	MENDEZ	EMILIO			DEPARTED AT CARTAGENA - COLOMBIA - NOV. 9th 1928.	" 27	"	"	"	33	M	D.W.I.	Dutch	5-7	145	"
13	COAS	JUAN		P.E. FIRST	"	" 29	"	"	"	34	M	D.W.I.	Dutch	5-9	150	"
14	WELSH	RAMON		FIRST	"	" 27	"	"	"	28	M	Span. Am.	Venezlan.	5-7	145	"
15	SENGMEER	GERONIMO		FIRST	"	" 27	"	"	"	38	M	D.W.I.	Dutch	5-8	140	"
16	BARRAT	ANTONIO		FIRST	Ord. Seaman	" 27	"	"	"	21	M	Span. Am.	Panama	5-7	140	"
17	CECILIA	JOSE		FIRST	"	" 27	"	"	"	22	M	D.W.I.	Dutch	5-9	150	"
18	DELA CRUZ	ANTONIO		FIRST	"	" 30	"	"	"	29	M	Span. Am.	Argentina	5-8	145	"
19	DAVIS	THOMAS			Purser	" 27	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
20	LAVERTY	JOHN		P.E. FIRST	Asst. Purser	" 26	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
21	SANKEY	JOSEPH			Doctor	" 27	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
22	GROSSETT	DAVID			Chf. Radio	" 27	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
23	PENNY	OLIVER			2nd. "	" 27	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
24	TYLER	FRED			Chf. Engr.	" 27	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
25	WHITE	FRANK			1st. Asst. Engr.	" 27	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
26	DOHERTY	JOHN			2nd. "	" 27	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
27	CATERAL	MALCOLM			3rd. "	" 27	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
28	KINNEY	GEORGE			Jr. Engr.	" 27	"	"	"	30	M	English	British	5-9	155	None
29	O'SULLIVAN	FRANK			1st. Refg. Engr.	" 27	"	"	"	31	M	Irish	British	5-8	150	"
30	MILLER	ANDREW			2nd. "	" 27	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	British	5-9	150	"

 Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
 Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

 * See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "METAPAN", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., NOVEMBER 22nd., 1928, from the port of KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival To be paid off &	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31.	1	WILSON	✓		3rd. Refg. Engr	Oct. 27	New York	Discharged	Yes	22	M	Scotch	British	5-9	150	None
32.	2	FREIRE	✓		Donkeyman	" 27	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	145	"
33.	3	SANCHEZ	✓		Storekeeper	" 27	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	140	"
34.	4	REY	✓		Mail Officer	" 27	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	"
35.	5	MITON	✓		"	" 27	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	"
36.	6	ROEL	✓		"	" 27	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	140	"
37.	7	IGLESIAS	✓		REFG. Officer	" 29	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	145	"
38.	8	LOPEZ	✓		"	" 29	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	140	"
39.	9	GONZALEZ	✓		"	" 29	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	155	"
40.	10	BOUZA	✓		Fireman	" 27	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	145	"
41.	11	CASAL	✓		"	" 27	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140	"
42.	12	GARCIA	✓		P.E. FIRST	" 27	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	145	"
43.	13	GOANA <i>GACONA</i>	✓		FIRST	" 29	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	"
44.	14	ATILIO	✓		P.E. FIRST	" 29	"	"	"	22	M	Italian	Italy	5-9	150	"
45.	15	MELVILLE	✓		P.E. FIRST	" 29	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
46.	16	LITTLEWOOD	✓		P.E. FIRST	" 29	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
47.	17	SMITH	✓		P.E. FIRST	" 30	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
48.	18	HERNANDEZ	✓		P.E. FIRST	" 31	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
49.	19	YOGHA	✓		Stewardess	" 27	"	"	"	42	M	Italian	Italy	5-7	135	None
50.	20	WELBOURNE	✓		P.E. FIRST	" 27	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
51.	21	ANDARO	✓		P.E. FIRST	" 27	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	160	None
52.	22	GUESURAGA	✓		2nd. "	" 27	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	150	"
53.	23	RAMOS	✓		FIRST	" 29	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
54.	24	ALLUENTIS	✓		Loader "	" 27	"	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	None
55.	25	ELORTEGUI	✓		Ship "	" 29	"	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	145	"
56.	26	ALDANA	✓		Vegt. "	" 29	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	145	"
57.	27	SANTIAGO	✓		Cookmate	" 29	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
58.	28	<i>Amalabe</i> GIRGALTE	✓		FIRST	" 29	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	140	None
59.	29	SUAREZ	✓		FIRST	" 31	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	135	"
60.	30	FRANK	✓		FIRST	" 30	"	"	"	42	M	English	British	5-9	145	"

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
 Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "METAPAN", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., NOVEMBER 22nd., 1928, from the port of KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
61.	1	ASCHBAUER	✓	FRANK	Chf. Baker	Oct. 27	New York	Discharged	Yes	30	M	German	Austria	5-9	150	None
62.	2	NETTER	✓	KARL	2nd. "	" 29	"	"	"	37	M	German	Germany	5-8	145	"
63.	3	ESQUIBEL	✓	DOBOCEO	Butcher	" 27	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	"
64.	4	PITTMAN	✓	FRED	Printer	" 30	"	"	"	62	M	English	British	5-9	140	"
65.	5	SCHULTZ	✓	CARL	Messman	" 27	"	"	"	24	M	German	Germany	5-8	150	"
66.	6	TYLER	✓	WALTER	Linenkeeper	" 29	"	"	"	31	M	English	British	5-9	145	"
67.	7	LOMAS	✓	ARTHUR	Deck Steward	" 27	"	"	"	24	M	English	British	5-7	150	"
68.	8	BROWN	✓	GUILHERMO	Pantryman	" 29	"	"	"	21	M	Span. Am.	Peru	5-8	140	"
69.	9	WATT	✓	JOHN	Storekeeper	" 27	"	"	"	50	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
70.	10	DOHERTY	✓	MICHAEL	Saloonman	" 27	"	"	"	59	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
71.	11	GALLEGO	✓	PEDRO	Asst. Steward	" 26	"	"	"	29	M	Span. Am.	Colombia	5-6	135	None
72.	12	ENOS	✓	FRANK	"	" 26	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
73.	13	MORENO	✓	ADOLF	"	" 26	"	"	"	30	M	Span. Am.	Chile	5-8	140	None
74.	14	ROY	✓	EDWARD	"	" 27	"	"	"	43	M	Canadian	British	5-8	135	"
75.	15	FENNEY	✓	MATTHEW	"	" 29	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
76.	16	ZIGERMANN	✓	HANS	"	" 29	"	"	"	24	M	German	Germany	5-9	150	None
77.	17	JAETSCHMANN	✓	HERMAN	"	" 29	"	"	"	25	M	German	Germany	5-8	145	"
78.	18	FISCHER	✓	WILLIAM	"	" 29	"	"	"	24	M	German	Germany	5-8	140	"
79.	19	EICHOLZ	✓	HERMAN	"	" 29	"	"	"	30	M	German	Germany	5-8	145	"
80.	20	ELLIS	✓	CHARLES	"	" 29	"	"	"	30	M	English	British	5-8	150	"
81.	21	CARROLL	✓	EDWARD	"	" 29	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5-7	135	"
82.	22	NEILSON	✓	ROBERT	"	" 29	"	"	"	50	M	English	British	5-6	130	"
83.	23	PARDO	✓	VINCENT	"	" 27	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	135	"
84.	24	CABRERA	✓	TEOFILO	"	" 27	"	"	"	31	M	Span. Am.	Ecuador	5-7	140	"
85.	25	DAVIS	✓	JOHN	"	" 27	"	"	"	45	M	English	British	5-8	145	"
86.	26	BALDIRAS	✓	LUIS	"	" 26	"	"	"	28	M	Span. Am.	Chile	5-7	150	"
87.	27	ABELLO	✓	ADOLFO	"	" 26	"	"	"	29	M	Span. Am.	Chile	5-8	145	"
88.	28	FERRER	✓	VINCENT	P. Messboy	" 29	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	140	"
89.	29	KIRSTEN	✓	MARTIN	Barber	" 29	"	"	"	60	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
	30															

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
 Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. DALZIEL - Master, of the AMERICAN S.S. 'METAPAN', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of NOVEMBER, 19 28.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate, Kingston, Jamaica.

at (City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Colon

George F. Kelly

(Consul.)

Date NOV 5 1928

(The validity of this visa expires five months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)



6 boxes with eighty-nine (89)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL NOV 27 1928
 BILL NO. 51360 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Bayler, Surgeon of the U. S. MUNAMAR, There of, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State
of N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, being in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

88

Cards Furnished 12/28
 Clerk Phinney
 Cards Removed 12/28
12/28

NOV 22 1928,

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

J. J. Morrison
Imm. Inspector

11-22-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	DEPART FROM FOREIGN PORT										TOTAL
	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
1st Cabin											21
2nd Cabin											1
Steerage											22
TOTAL											22

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	21
2nd Cabin	1	1
Steerage		
Total	1	22

1 Cruise Pass
not counted

10 10-8

22
5/5
Morrison
Imm. Inspector

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Munamar voyage 341 FB. Passengers sailing from Nassau Bahamas, November 18th, 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 383	Thornton	Dorothy	37		F	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	Leeds	PP-13257	Nassau, N.P.	Nov. 16, 1928	Bahamas	Nassau
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Handwritten signature
10:40 AM

18

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

November 21st

19 20

89

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Lunn, of the S. S. MUNAMAR, from NASSAU, N. P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

NOV 22 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

J. H. Lunn
MASTER OFFICER

J. H. Lunn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Boyden, Surgeon of the U. S. MARINA, Thine of, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov, 19 28
at New York
James
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Munemar

Passengers sailing fromHavana

Nov 16th 28, 19

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York Via Miami & Nassau, Nov 21st 1928

91

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by self, or by company, or by government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years							Where?	No		Perm	Yes		No	No
1	Sister- Addie Mitchell 345-E 68 st. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1919 N.Y.	Sister-345 E 68th st N.Y. Addie Mitchell	No	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	No	5	10	Dk	Bk	Bl	None	<i>Miami</i>
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Lum, of the 8. S. MUNAMAR, from HABANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov, 1928
at New York
Jeannisson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom race passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

92

S. S. Mananar Sailing from Havana Nov 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of N.Y. via Havana Miami & Nassau, 1928

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Werner	Frederick K	34		M	M	N.Y.C. July 8th 1894		Bklyn 8714 -129 st Richmond Hill.	Shirley
2	Werner	Kathryn	29		F	M	N.Y.C. Dec 4th, 1899		" " "	Mrs
3	Adams	Orwin	51		M	M		Jersey City Sup.Court Feb 14th 1913	Newark 511 Kearny Ave Arlington ave	Mrs
4	Adams	Frank	22		M	S	Newark N.J. April 9th 1906		" " "	Mrs
5	Staud	Chas. J	66		M	M	Rochester N.Y. July 4th 1862		203 Rutgers St Rochester N.Y.	Mrs
6	Staud	Cyril	30		M	S	" " Oct 29th 1898		" " "	Mrs
7	Donnellon	Winifred R.	29		F	S	N.Y.C. June 18th 1899		267 West 118 st N.Y.C.	Mrs
8	Lafferty	Loretta	29		F	S	N.Y.C. Feb 2nd 1899		204 West 167th st N.Y.C.	Mrs
9	Koerner	Charlotte	44		F	S	N. Y.C. March 14th, 1884		949 Sherman Ave Bronx, N.Y.	Mrs
10	Nichols	Norman D.	27		M	M	N.Y.C. Jan 1st 1901		7-N 9ave Mt Vernon N.Y.	Mrs
11	Nichols	Eloise	26		F	M	N.Y.C. Dec 27th, 1902		" " "	Mrs
12	Beyer	Ralph G	43		M	M	Long Island City. March 4th, 1885		49 Nieman Ave Lynnbrosk L.I.	Mrs
13	Beyer	Ellen	40		F	M	Phila. Pa. March 14th, 1888		" " "	Mrs
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

93

S. S. Minamar Sailing from Miami via Nassau, Nov 18th, 28, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York Nov 22, 1928

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cox	Fred W.	48	✓	M	✓	Newton N.J. March 30 1880		144 Parker Rd. Elizabeth N.J.
2	Cox	Bessie	45	✓	M	✓	Jersey City. Feb 2nd 1883		" " " "
3	Roberts	Harold	28	✓	M	S	Marin Pa. Dec 19th, 1899		12 Arlington Ave Holyoke, Mass
4	Wray	Ralph	29	✓	M	M	Kalona Iowa Nov 2nd, 1898		258 West 73rd, st N.Y.C.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

94

S. S. Mananar voyage 341 HD. Sailing from Nassau, Bahamas, November 10 1920, Arriving at Port of New York - November 22nd, 1920

No. Last	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Chrysocton	Farrell	51		F	3	Albany, N.Y. October 10, 1877		42 West 84th St. New York City
2	Lediger	Regina	63		F	3	New York City November 22, 1854		York City Mount St. Vincent on Hudson, New
3	Oellins	Mary	40		F	3	Baltimore, Md. 1880		Do Do Do N.Y. City.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

95

S. S. Munamar

sailing from Miami via Nassau, Nov 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York Nov 22nd 28, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Doty	Eugene	19		M	S	Hople Jc. N.Y. Aug 5th, 1911		125 Workman Ave Tarryton Conn.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Handwritten signature: J. J. Harrison
7/10/AM

23

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
James Ford	30	American			
Konstantin Puon	21	Ruthonia			
Thorn Loorents	24	"			
Placido Garcia	29	Spanish			
Jose Araena	27	Chili			
Wenceslao Macho	33	Spain			
Joseph Besine	23	Spanish			
Constantino Prado	18	"			
Allen Smart	45	American			
Henry Hollen	20	"			
Enrique Uriarte	42	Spanish			
Balatsar Rey	36	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. H. Linn
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1413

18	Lopez	Manuel	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	145
19	Dorrio	Alexandria	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/7	145
20	Avery	Morris G	Purser	"	43	M	"	U.S.C.	5/10	150
21	Foyden	Malcolm C	Surgeon	"	52	M	"	"	5/7	145
22	Weiseman	Arthur	Radio	"	29	M	"	"	5/10	160
23	Dubofsky	Jacob	Jr	"	24	M	Russia Nat	"	5/6	140
24	Logan	John J.	Ch. Eng.	"	40	M	"	"	6	165
25	Hansen	Sigfred	1st Asst	"	40	M	"	"	5/7	140
26	Bunkley	Allen	2nd	"	33	M	"	"	5/9	140
27	Wingate	Herman	3rd	"	38	M	"	"	5/5	135
28	Ludermann	Alfred	Dr Eng	"	26	M	Germany	Germany	5/7	160
29	Gondell	Manuel	Oiler	"	37	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	150
30	Carlstrom	Alex	"	"	30	M	Sweden Nat	U.S.C.	5/9	150

J. H. Linn
Immigrant Inspector.

11-22 Munamar

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 600-5-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

Nov 30th 28, 192

I, master of the American S. S. Munamar
from port of Nassau (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 65 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 12 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 65

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov 22nd, 28, 192, consigned to Munson Line; is now lying at Pier 9 W.R., and is expected to sail Nov 30th, 28, 192, for Nassau via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

03

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			



14-1413

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1413

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1622

[illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

97

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Munamar, arriving at New York, Nov 22, 1928, from the port of Nassau

MUNAMAR
Nov 22 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lam	John H			Master	11/8/28	N.Y.	Pd. Off	Yes	55	M		U.S.A.	5/9	165	
2	Lonmore	Harold			1st Officer					30	M			5/9	155	
3	Midtho	BOREN			2nd "					35	M			5/8	160	
4	Christiansen	Barney			3rd "					26	M			5/5	135	
5	Leselle	Manuel			Carpenter					36	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	160	
6	Riberc	Perceval			Bosun					45	M			5/6	165	
7	Marente	Edward			Q.M.					35	M			5/6	145	
8	Wojnarowski	Joseph								23	M		U.S.C.	5/5	130	
9	Brown	James								24	M			5/6	135	
10	Bushnell	Waldo			A.B.					22	M			5/11	160	
11	Pequero	Manuel								32	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	150	
12	Fernandez	Juan								36	M			5/7	145	
13	Leston	Juan								24	M			5/7	150	
14	Moore	Merlyn								20	M		U.S.C.	5/7	140	
15	Le Ruman	Domingo								27	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	155	
16	Abella	Salio								38	M			5/6	145	
17	Lopez	Modesto			O.S.					35	M			5/6	140	
18	Lopez	Manuel								25	M			5/7	145	
19	Dorrio	Alexandria								24	M			5/7	145	
20	Avery	Morris G			Purser					43	M		U.S.C.	5/10	150	
21	Boyden	Malcolm C			Surgeon					52	M			5/7	145	
22	Weissman	Arthur			Radio					29	M			5/10	160	
23	Dubofsky	Jacob			Jr "					24	M	Russian Nat		5/6	140	
24	Logan	John J.			Ch. Eng.					40	M			6	165	
25	Hansen	Sigfred			1st Asst					40	M			5/10	140	
26	Bunkley	Allen			2nd "					33	M			5/9	140	
27	Wingate	Herman			3rd "					38	M			5/5	135	
28	Ludermann	Alfred			Dk Eng					26	M	Germany	Germany	5/7	160	
29	Gondell	Manuel			Oiler					37	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	150	
30	Carlstrom	Alex								30	M	Sweden Nat	U.S.C.	5/9	150	

Jameson

17 Nov

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING-OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 988) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1288

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

98

Vessel Munamar, arriving at New York, Nov 21st, 1928, from the port of Hassan.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Overton	Sam			Oiler	11/8/28	N.Y.	Pd. Off	Yes	22	M		U.S.C.	5/11	160	
2	Magnus	Clifford			W.T.					34	M	Cuba	Cuban	5/9	155	
3	Schikora	Richard			"					26	M	Germany	German	5/7	160	
4	Duchem	George			"					29	M	Spanish	Spain	5/10	165	
5	Santos	Jose			Fireman					30	M	"	"	5/9	160	
6	Torreillos	Andres			"					29	M	"	"	5/8	145	
7	Preseda	Jose			"					35	M	"	"	5/7	140	
8	RIVETT	JACK			Wiper	11/16	HAV			31	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5/6	155	
9	Flores	Frank			"	11/8	N.Y.			23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	130	
10	Basanta	Paulino			"					29	M	"	"	5/6	135	
11	Kolidas	Mike			"					31	M	Greek Nat	U.S.	5/5	130	
12	Grieve	Robert			Ch.Stew'd					30	M		U.S.C.	5/10	165	
13	Pitts	Pauline			Stewardess					38	F		"	5/4	112	
14	Burns	George			2nd Stew'd					35	M	Alf Blk	"	5/8	160	
15	Chambers	Sam			Chok					40	M	B.W.I.	B.W.I.	5/10	170	
16	Johnson	Fenton			2nd					28	M	Alf Blk	Sp.Hond.	5/8	145	
17	Boyd	Henry			Scullery					29	M	"	U.S.C.	5/10	148	
18	Fields	Ike			Pantry					41	M	"	"	5/9	160	
19	Corbine	James			2nd					29	M	"	Panama	5/9	145	
20	James	Forest			Baker					34	M	"	U.S.C.	5/7	150	
21	Tatum	Carlos			Off Mess					22	M	"	Sp.Hond.	5/9	155	
22	Auzout	Edward			P.O.Mess					30	M	"	U.S.C.	5/7	140	
23	Ray	Harry			Messboy					49	M	"	"	5/6	140	
24	Williams	Chas			"					23	M	"	Sp.Hond	5/8	140	
25	Stuart	Ben			Waiter					32	M	"	U.S.A.	5/8	150	
26	Dunn	Edward			"					32	M	"	U.S.C.	5/8	140	
27	McLean	James			"					24	M	"	Central Amer.	5/7	135	
28	Dummitt	Chas.			"					43	M	"	Br.Guiana	5/6	138	
29	McKoy	Canot			"					33	M	"	B.W.I.	5/9	160	
30	Prior	Robert			"					33	M	"	Sp.Hond.	5/8	145	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1928

Jeannisson
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13 used

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 998
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

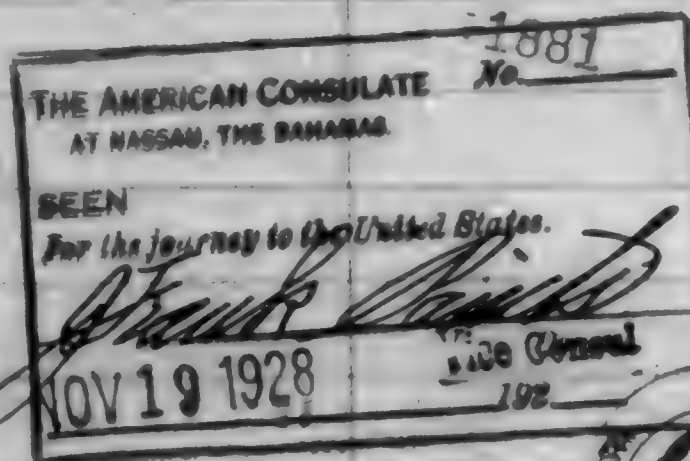
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

99

Vessel Manamar, arriving at New York, Nov 21st, 1928, from the port of Nassau

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gonzalez	Fernando			Waiter	11/8/28	N.Y.	Pd Off.	Yes	33	M	Afr Blk	Cuban	5/6	160	
2	Scott	James			"		"		"	25	M	"	Costa Rica	5/9	150	
3	Mitchel	Anthony			"		"		"	27	M	"	Panama	5/11	155	
4	Pusman	Henry			"		"		"	21	M	"	U.S.C.	5/9	140	
5	Jones	Mitchell			"		"		"	46	M	"	"	5/6	148	
6	Graham	Bartpn			"		"		"	44	M	"	B.F.I.	5/11	160	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



No fee prescribed



*Admission
Allowed with Crew
of City Ship J.P.P.*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1929

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-22-28.
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Linn, of the S. S. MUNAMAR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this NOV 22 1928 day of NOV, 1928.

J. H. Linn
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

J. H. Linn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL... NOV 27 1928
 BILL NO. 181363 BILLED...

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Handwritten: 11-22-28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	6	6
Total	6	6

Handwritten: Forward

Handwritten: or

Large handwritten: Manifest

Handwritten: United Fruit Co

Handwritten: 5/25

List

STOWAWAYS LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN ~~PASSENGERS~~ FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PANAMA ^{ANTEN} MANAQUI

STOWAWAYS

Passengers sailing from PTO. COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA

NOVEMBER, 10th., 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
DEPORTED			File 99134/516											20-30	Valencia				96	Pto. Colombia
DEPORTED		DOMINGUEZ	ABEL M.	19	10	M	S	LABORER	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Valencia					
DEPORTED		ESTEVES	ARTURO	23	5	M	S	-do-	70	NO		Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	PENEDA					
DEPORTED		FERNANDES	JOSE	22	8	M	S	CARPENTER	70	NO		Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Redondel				-do-	-do-
DEPORTED		GONCALVES	JOSE	20	5	M	S	LABORER	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Rara				-do-	-do-
DEPORTED		MARTINEZ	MANUEL	29	8	M	S	-do-	no	Portuguese	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	San Juan				-do-	-do-
DEPORTED		PONTES	AMANCIO	22	6	M	S	-do-	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Valencia				-do-	-do-
															Pinheiros				-do-	-do-
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Handwritten signature
NOV 22 1928

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List CONT

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOVEMBER, 22nd.

19 28

101

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER** **PANAMANTIAN**, of the **E.S. MANAQUI**, from **KINGSTON, JAMAICA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

from

102

MANAQUI 11/22/28

Require

OP. MANIFEST OF 189

SEALED BY SIGNER ON AT THIS POST

Require

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
------	-----	-------------	------	-----	-------------

See previous page

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on each vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and upon the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to cause a written report to be made, to be filed with him, of all such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, as well as a statement of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance to proceed until such sum has been paid; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

12. 3. 2000

PATRICK	JOHN	First	3rd. do	6th. do
MAXWELL	ADAM		4th. do	3rd. do
STERLING	PATRICK		Donkeyman	3rd. do
CARLSON	Fritz		Oiler	3rd. do
LOPEZ	HENRY		do	3rd. do
JOHNSON	GEOR		do	3rd. do
JOHANNEN	CONRAD		Fireman	3rd. do
ESQUERRA	TOMAS		do	3rd. do
REBO	JOSE		do	3rd. do
GONZALEZ	JOSE		Wiper	3rd. do
TORRES	RAFAEL		do	3rd. do
RYAN	JOHN		Chf. Steward	3rd. do

Note # 11 ordered to E. J. Hayes

UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.

BALBOA SHIPPING CO.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

FORA 601

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

103

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

Nov 25th 1928

I, master of the Panamanian S. S. Managua
(Nationality: _____)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Number of seamen deserted NONE

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: _____

Total crew at time of arrival 35 40 Number of seamen deserted: NONE

_____ (and died) ONE

Number of seamen discharged 28 ~~15~~ 39 Seamen left in hospital (or died) ON 38

Number of seamen discharged.....
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....**39** Total crew this date.....**38**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 22nd, 1928, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier # 9 N.R., and is expected to sail Nov. 23th 1928, 1928, for Cuba, Jamaica & Cent. Amer. Ports via United States port of direct to West Indies First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1012

[illegible]

Yes	Yes	20	M	Danish	Danish	5/9	155	"
Yes	Yes	21	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5/9	155	"
Yes	Yes	20	M	Spanish American	Colombian	5/5	150	"
Yes	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	150	"
Yes	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	155	"
Yes	Yes	36	M	Mexican	Mexican	5/5	145	"
Yes	Yes	34	M	Irish	British	5/9	165	"

Henry M. Smith
Joseph

Lesson 38
 Run 84
 1 Work away
 6 Stirrings

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Require

(1)
No.
on
list

MANAGERS
22 1922

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.

Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

10-1000

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

11-22 Joseph Henry

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

NAME

AGE

NATIONALITY

When and where signed on.

Sickness

1. Christian Kristiansen

19

Norwegian

10/6/28

nyc

1.5

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

NAME

AGE

NATIONALITY

When and where signed on.

Sickness

1. Raul Guerrero

27

Portuguese

10/6/28

nyc

1.5

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

NAME

AGE

NATIONALITY

When and where signed on.

Sickness

1. Edward Minister

300.

British

2. Lester Hollett

175.

do

3. Thomas O'Brien

145.

American

4. Downing William

150.

do

5. Peter Fitzgerald

80.

British

6. Christian Holmstedt

65.

do

7. Ditliff Johnson

55.

British

8. Juan Alvares

55.

do

9. Ingolf Johansen

55.

Chilean

10. Sigurd Johansen

55.

do

11. Rauler Anderson

55.

Norwegian

12. Tyrgve Moller

55.

do

13. Turliof Straguid

40.

do

14. John Laverty

100.

do

15. Albert Koshler

125.

American

16. Phillip Fuchs

90.

do

1. Frank Stephan

170.

British

2. Andrew Gudath

175.

do

3. John Patrick

145.

do

4. Adam Maxwell

120.

do

5. Patrick Sterling

65.

do

6. Conrad Carlson

65.

do

7. George Johnson

65.

do

8. Geor Jondeson

65.

do

9. Jose Rego

65.

do

10. Otto Gonzalez

60.

do

11. Rafael Thoresen

60.

do

12. Rafael Torres

60.

do

13. Baldirino Tuinil

60.

do

1. Joseph Hernandez

180.

do

2. Ethelbert Kelso

105.

do

3. Allen Leon

90.

do

4. Edward Glaston

40.

do

5. Reginald Baker

40.

do

6. Frank Pyfe

50.

do

7. John Scott

50.

do

8. James Hunter

50.

do

9. Juan Lavia

55.

do

1. John Ryan

34

British

2. Ethelbert Kelso

33

do

3. Allen Leon

34

do

4. Edward Glaston

20

do

5. George Herll

20

do

6. Clarence Barnett

22

American

7. Reginald Baker

22

do

8. James Hunter

22

British

9. Jesus Cortes

24

American

10. John Ryan

26

Spanish

11. Ethelbert Kelso

34

British

12. Allen Leon

33

do

13. Edward Glaston

34

do

14. George Herll

20

do

15. Clarence Barnett

20

do

16. Reginald Baker

22

American

17. James Hunter

22

do

18. Jesus Cortes

24

British

19. John Ryan

26

American

20. Ethelbert Kelso

34

Spanish

21. Allen Leon

33

do

22. Edward Glaston

34

do

23. George Herll

20

do

24. Clarence Barnett

20

do

25. Reginald Baker

22

American

26. James Hunter

22

do

27. Jesus Cortes

24

British

28. John Ryan

26

American

29. Ethelbert Kelso

34

Spanish

30. Allen Leon

33

do

31. Edward Glaston

34

do

32. George Herll

20

do

33. Clarence Barnett

20

do

34. Reginald Baker

22

American

35. James Hunter

22

do

36. Jesus Cortes

24

British

37. John Ryan

26

American

38. Ethelbert Kelso

34

Spanish

39. Allen Leon

33

do

40. Edward Glaston

34

do

41. George Herll

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PANAMA HIAN
S.S. 'MANAQUI', arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., Nov 22, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA Nov 15/21

106

MANAQUI

11-23 Irish Navy

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival to be paid off & discharged at	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When shipped OCT. 1928	Where engaged New York									
1	MINISTER	EDWARD			MASTER	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	49	M	Welsh	British	5/9	175	None
2	HOLLIST	LESTER			Chf. Officer	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	25	M	Canadian	British	5/8	160	"
3	O'BRIEN	THOMAS	First		2nd. do	4th.	do	Yes	Yes	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
4	DOWNING	WILLIAM			3rd. do	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
5	FITZGERALD	PETER			Carpenter	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Scotch	British	5/9	145	None
6	HELMSTEDT	CHRISTIAN			Boatswain	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	21	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5/8	160	"
7	LINDSAY	JAMES			A.B. Seaman	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	English	British	5/11	145	"
8	THRUSH	EDWARD			do	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	31	M	English	British	5/3	135	"
9	JOHANSEN	DITLIFF			do	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5/7	150	"
10	THORSEN	OTTO			do	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	19	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5/9	150	"
11	KRISTENSEN	KRISTIAN			do	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	19	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5/9	140	"
12	ALVEAR	JUAN			Ord. Seaman	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Chilean	5/5	155	"
13	JOHANNESEN	INGOLF			do	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	21	M	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN	5/8	155	"
14	MANNING	JOSEPH	First		Purser	4th.	do	Yes	Yes	30	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
15	KOEHLER	ALBERT			Sr. Radio	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
16	FUCHS	PHILLIP	First		Jr. Radio	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
17	STEPHEN	FRANK			Chf. Engineer	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	34	M	Scotch	British	5/8	170	None
18	GUDATH	ANDREW			2nd. do	6th.	do	Yes	Yes	35	M	English	British	5/8	165	"
19	PATRICK	JOHN	First		3rd. do	6th.	do	Yes	Yes	48	M.	Scotch	British	5/9	170	"
20	MAXWELL	ADAM			4th. do	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Scotch	British	5/8	155	None
21	STERLING	PATRICK			Donkeyman	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	40	M	Irish	British	5/11	175	"
22	CARLSON	Fritz			Oiler	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	Swedish	Swedish	5/9	160	"
23	LOPEZ	HENRY			do	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	150	"
24	JOHNSON	GEOR			do	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	20	M	Danish	Danish	5/9	155	"
25	JOHANSEN	CONRAD			Fireman	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	21	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5/9	155	"
26	ESQUERRA	TOMAS			do	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	20	M	Spanish	Colombian	5/5	150	"
27	REBO	JOSE			do	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	150	"
28	GONZALEZ	JOSE			Wiper	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	155	"
29	TORRES	RAFAEL			do	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	26	M	Mexican	Mexican	5/5	145	"
30	RYAN	JOHN			Chf. Steward	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	34	M	Irish	British	5/9	165	"

Line UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.
Owners RAI BOA SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Monte, of the S.S. Managui, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Mar., 19 27

Waring M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

E. M. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PANAMANIAN S.S. MANAQUI, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., Nov. 22, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA Mon. 15/28

107

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When shipped	Where shipped									
1	KELSO	ETHELBERT			CHIEF COOK	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	33	M.	African Black	British	5/10	180	Colored
2	LEON	ALLEN	First		2nd. do	4th.	do	Yes	Yes	34	M.	African Black	British	5/9	165	do
3	GLASTON	EDWARD	First		Cooks Mate	4th.	do	Yes	Yes	30	M.	African Black	British	5/10	145	do
4	HEREL	GEORGE	First		Messman	5th.	do	Yes	Yes	20	M.	U.S. CITIZEN				
5	BARNETT	CLARENCE	First		do	4th.	do	Yes	Yes	22	M.	U.S. CITIZEN				
6	BAKER	REGINALD			do	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	22	M.	African Black	British	5/7	150	Colored
7	HUNTER	JAMES	First		Saloonman	5th.	do	Yes	Yes	24	M.	U.S. CITIZEN				
8	CORTEZ	JESUS			Fireman's Mess	3rd.	do	Yes	Yes	26	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	145	None
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Immigrant Certificate

at Havana, Cuba
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Centrol of Immigration
John Henry
American Vice Consul



(The validity of this certificate expires
three months from the date of issue)
Date of issue Nov 22 1928



Check with thirty eight men less of crew

Wm. J. Smith

Joseph

See 7

Line UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-23 John Henry

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. MINISTER - MASTER, of the PANAMANIAN S.S. 'MANAQUI', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Nov, 1928

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

E. Minister
Master, PANAMANIAN S.S. 'MANAQUI'

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PANAMANIAN S.S. MANAQUI, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., November, 22, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA Oct Nov 15/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival To be paid off & Dischd. at New York	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	GUERRERO	RAUL	First	11 years	Workaway	1928	Gristobal, C. Zone	Nov. 10th	Yes	Yes	27	M.	Portugese	Portugese	5'7"	145	None
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

American Consulate
Kingston, Jamaica
(City)
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Direct
George F. Kelly
Nov 15 1928
The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.

to be used with
study visa (3.9)

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1288

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-22-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L.J. HUNTER - MASTER, of the Passenger S.S. Municipal, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1928

Wm. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens ar-
riving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8

Par. 8. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

1944, from the port of Antwerp - Belgium via National Col.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Danzig (Nationality) S. S. Josiah Macy
from port of Mamoral, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>36</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>4</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>None</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>4</u>	Total crew this date	<u>36</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.....November 22nd....., 1926 , consigned to
Standard Shipping Corp.....; is now lying at Sailed.....and is
expected to sail.....November 28th....., 1926, for.....Cartagena Colombia.....
via United States port of.....-- First port of call in United States
this voyage was.....New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 109

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. Standard Shipping Co.

Standard Shipping Co.
26 Broadway N. Y.

N. L. Esselborn

Warwick Melny

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officers in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when such vessel was last respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the said owner, agent, consignee, or master to cause to be prepared, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, the date of his landing, the manner of his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, together with the date of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been deported; and it shall be the duty of the said owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of illegal landings, as may be required by the said principal immigration officers, and to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, as determined by the said principal immigration officers, and to make good the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall the vessel be permitted to return to sea.

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Amor et
Altiline

February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the passport part of the United States.

winning at

1882

1945-29-1945

NAME IN FULL		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	(35)	(36)	(37)	(38)	(39)	(40)	(41)	(42)	(43)	(44)	(45)	(46)	(47)	(48)	(49)	(50)	(51)	(52)	(53)	(54)	(55)	(56)	(57)	(58)	(59)	(60)	(61)	(62)	(63)	(64)	(65)	(66)	(67)	(68)	(69)	(70)	(71)	(72)	(73)	(74)	(75)	(76)	(77)	(78)	(79)	(80)	(81)	(82)	(83)	(84)	(85)	(86)	(87)	(88)	(89)	(90)	(91)	(92)	(93)	(94)	(95)	(96)	(97)	(98)	(99)	(100)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
Family name	Given name		No. of family members	Length of service	Position in ship's company	SHIPPER'S PRO-OF	When	Where	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Vessel M/S "Josiah Macy"

arriving at New York

Nov. 23rd, 1928

from the port of Antwerp - Belgium via Mamonal Col.

110

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Frankenbusch	Hinrich			Captain	10/22/28	Antwerp	no	yes	55	M	German	German	5' 08"	160	
2	Mertens	Adolf			Chief Offc.	3/17/28	Amsterdam	DITO	"	40	"	"	"	5' 97"	160	
3	Groth	Hermann			2nd Offc.	6/22/28	Antwerp	DITO	"	29	"	"	"	5' 8"	155	
4	Meyer	Ferdinand			3rd Offc.	6/22/28	"	DITO	"	38	"	"	"	5' 8"	165	
5	Baumer	Georg			Boatswain	8/8/28	"	DITO	"	30	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	
6	Pöschke	Ernst			Pumpman	9/12/27	Altona	DITO	"	37	"	"	"	5' 9"	180	
7	Lehmann	Günter			A.B.	10/22/28	Antwerp	DITO	"	21	"	"	"	6' 0"	195	
8	Messner	Siegbert			A.B.	8/8/28	Antwerp	DITO	"	27	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	
9	Adler	Hans			A.B.	10/22/28	Antwerp	DITO	"	21	"	"	"	5' 7"	145	
10	Sondermann	Walter			A.B.	8/8/28	Antwerp	DITO	"	23	"	"	"	5' 7"	172	
11	Linken	Heinrich			A.B.	8/8/28	Antwerp	DITO	"	21	"	"	"	5' 6"	145	
12	Ahrens	Alwin			A.B.	10/22/28	Antwerp	DITO	"	31	"	"	"	5' 6"	145	
13	Lohmann	Hans			A.B.	8/8/28	Antwerp	DITO	"	21	"	"	"	5' 7"	155	
14	Möller	Karl			O.S.	6/20/28	"	DITO	"	18	"	"	"	5' 7"	140	
15	Kaluza	Paul			O.S.	6/20/28	"	DITO	"	16	"	"	"	5' 7"	135	
16	Bandig	Robert			O.S.	6/20/28	"	DITO	"	18	"	"	"	5' 6"	148	
17	Lechner	Johann			O.S.	8/8/28	"	DITO	"	18	"	"	"	5' 5"	130	
18	Günther	Otto			Chief Engineer	9/12/27	Altona	DITO	"	56	"	"	"	5' 7"	200	
19	Brocks	Hermann			2nd Eng.	10/22/28	Antwerp	DITO	"	27	"	"	"	5' 8"	180	
20	Eckhardt	Otto			3rd Engineer	9/11/27	Altona	DITO	"	24	"	"	"	5' 8"	145	
21	Lübke	Willy			3rd Engineer	6/20/28	Antwerp	DITO	"	28	"	"	"	5' 8"	170	
22	Köhler	Emil			Electrician	8/8/28	"	DITO	"	35	"	"	"	5' 7"	155	
23	Koch	Willy			Jun. Engineer	3/17/28	Rotterdam	DITO	"	24	"	"	"	5' 9"	190	
24	Mencke	Gustav			Jun. Engineer	9/12/27	Altona	DITO	"	24	"	"	"	5' 7"	156	
25	Pust	Karl			Jun. Engineer	8/8/28	Antwerp	DITO	"	20	"	"	"	5' 9"	160	
26	Burchardt	Heinrich			Storekeeper	9/13/27	Altona	DITO	"	34	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
27	Glume	Wilhelm			Fireman	6/20/28	Antwerp	DITO	"	25	"	"	"	5' 5"	135	
28	Schulz	Erich			Fireman	8/8/28	"	DITO	"	24	"	"	"	5' 5"	150	
29	Denzin	Fritz			Fireman	8/8/28	"	DITO	"	44	"	"	"	5' 9"	200	
30	Gensch	Fritz			Steward	8/8/28	"	DITO	"	48	"	"	"	5' 7"	160	

Line Baltic-American-Petroleum-Import
Gesellschaft

Local Agents R.L. Hague N.Y. 26 Broadway

14-230

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Nov 26
All Aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S "Josiah Macy", arriving at New York, Oct. 22nd, 1928, from the port of Antwerp, via Mamonal, Col.

111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>first</i> 31	Sailer	Hermann			Chief Cook	10/22/28	Antwerp	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	25	M	German	German	5' 6"	135	
32	Breternitz	Kurt			2nd Cook	6/20/28	Antwerp	DITO	"	24	"	"	"	5' 5"	130	
33	Peters	Walter			Messman	9/12/27	Altona	DITO	"	17	"	"	"	5' 7"	135	
34	Gzboh	Rudolf			Messboy	12/20/27	"	DITO	"	19	"	"	"	5' 6"	125	
<i>first</i> 35	Haas	Heinrich			Messboy	10/22/28	Antwerp	DITO	"	18	"	"	"	5' 7"	145	
36	Winter	Karl			Wireless Op.	12/20/27	Altona	DITO	"	31	"	"	"	5' 7"	154	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm. M. L. L. L.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
by *Carlagema*
Francis V. Styles
Date *October 24, 1928*
REGULAR FEE No. *3935*
\$2.00 or Frs 72.00

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-22-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the M.S. Social Macy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Nov., 19 28

Henry M. Chisick
Immigrant Inspector

H. Frank Renshaw
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

181353

95 AON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. E. Bissett, Surgeon of the Gypsum Revue Employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain and Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

G. G. Pringle

Sworn to before me this 17th day of November, 19 28.at London

H. M. Clark
Commissioner in Charge of the Port
of Nova Scotia
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	EXCISE TAX	LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES									
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.
1st Cabin				✓							
2nd Cabin											
3rd Cabin											
TOTAL				✓							

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-28
100

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GYPSUM PRINCE Passengers sailing from WINNIPESKA N.S., NOV. 19TH., 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY 231-101	HAGERTY	OBIE	29		M	M COOPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	IRISH	CANADA	CAMPBELL ISLAND N.B.			LETTER FROM COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS. NOV. 15-28	CANADA	CANNING
2	TEMP. STAY	HAGERTY	EDITH	22		F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	GLENHONT N.S.			LETTER FROM COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS. NOV. 15-1928	CANADA	CANNING
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

0380
LETTER FROM COLLECTOR
OF CUSTOMS
NOV. 15-28
CANNING N.S.
LETTER FROM COLLECTOR
OF CUSTOMS
NOV. 15-1928
CANNING N.S.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be that of the alien's residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV. 22, 1928

113

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	MRS. ROY MEISNER CHIPMAN BROOK KINGS CO. N.Y.	Canada	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	STATEN ISLAND	STETEN BROTHER	VISIT	ABOUT TWO MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	59	5	BROWN	BROWN	TIP OF LEFT THUMB AMPUTATED
2	ELSIE BENNETT CANNING N.Y.	Canada	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928	STATEN ISLAND	BROTHER-IN-LAW LEVERETT HAGERTY 17 SYLVAN PLACE S.I. N.Y.	VISIT	ABOUT TWO MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	55	5	BROWN	BROWN	NLL

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Shea Master, of the St. Ignace Prince, from Windsor N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov, 19 11
at NY
J. O. Shea
Master
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

St. Lawrence River
Nov 28
from the port of Windsor, Nova Scotia
1928

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
NOVEMBER 22nd 1928, 19

I, master of the British GYPSON PRINCE S. S. WINDSOR N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted NIL
Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOVEMBER 22nd 1928, 19, consigned to J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at KINGS DOCK S. I., and is expected to sail NOVEMBER 23rd 1928 for WINDSOR N.S. via United States port of NIL. First port of call in United States this voyage was NIL.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

114

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
RECEIVED			
NOV 30 1928			
RECORD DIVISION			

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No	Yes	Age	Sex	Ethnic	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
No	Yes	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"	180	NONE
		32	"	WELSH	"	5'6"	146	"
		45	"	ENGLISH	"	5'9"	157	"
		28	"	IRISH	"	5'10"	160	"
		45	"	ENGLISH	"	5'5"	140	"
		30	"	"	"	6'0"	185	"
		32	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
		33	"	SCOTCH	"	5'10"	160	"
		25	"	ENGLISH	"	5'6"	147	"
		18	"	CANADIAN	"	5'7"	130	"
		35	F	SWISS	"	5'1"	110	"
		23	M	WELSH	"	5'8"	125	"
		34	"	ENGLISH	"	5'5 1/2"	140	"
		26	"	WELSH	"	5'9"	160	"
		20	"	ENGLISH	"	5'6"	120	"
		32	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
Yes		46	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
No		24	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
"		32	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6'0"	144	"
No		25	"	WELSH	BRITISH	5'4"	150	"
"		41	"	CANADIAN	"	5'6"	180	"
"		42	"	ENGLISH	"	5'6"	154	"
Yes		32	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
Yes		24	"	"	"	5'8"	153	"
No		21	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'9"	165	"
"		43	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	145	"
"		28	"	"	"	5'0"	136	"

R. J. L.

See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

11-22 Farnita

SEAMEN BORD ON AT THE PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality
1 Trew Sydney	28	British
2 Connolly Joseph	41	"
3 Forsyth Franklin	40	American
4 Sterling Robert	54	British

Transferred from Washington

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
J. BURNS	33	BRITISH	NEW YORK OCTOBER 16th 1928
J. YOUNG	27	"	" " NOVEMBER 7th "
V. RILEY	46	"	" " OCTOBER 16th "

Name	Age	Nationality
OWEN CRAWLEY	27	BRITISH
J. BEESLEY	31	"
V. FLITCHER	36	"
P. Murphy	29	"

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

J. O'Shea
Master.

(OVER.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MASTER

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of the port of the United States

Vessel S/S GYPSUM PRINCE, arriving at NEW YORK, Nov 22nd, 1928, from 1928, from

Family name	NAME IN FULL		No. of man's identification card	Length of service at sea YRS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age
	Given name	Where				When	Where			
O'SHEA	THOMAS		✓	20	MASTER	29-9-28	Windsor	No	Yes	36
EYNON	JAMES		✓	16	1ST MATE	16-8-28	NEW YORK			32
PRICE	WILLIAM		✓	21	2ND	23-8-28				40
RORDAN	MICHAEL		✓	10	RADIO OPER	22-8-28				28
MANN	JAMES		✓	25	CHIEF ENGR	16-8-28				40
POTTS	HENRY		✓	10	2ND	19-9-28				30
TUTTIETT	JOHN		✓	12	3RD	16-8-28				32
MCKENNIE	KENNETH		✓	16	CHIEF STND	16-8-28				39
WALTERS	JAMES		✓	8	2ND	4-11-28				25
FREDERICK	HENRY		✓	1	ASST	23-9-28	Windsor			18
O'SHEA	JULIETTE		✓	2 (MONTHS)	STENARDESS	12-11-28				35
STEVENS	WILLIAM		✓	6	CHIEF COOK	7-11-28	NEW YORK			23
STOKES	HENRY		✓	17	BOATSWAIN	16-10-28				34
DAVIES	ALBERT		✓	10	A.B.	16-8-28				26
REEVES	JOHN		✓	3	"	11-9-28				20
MORRIS	HERBERT		✓	2	"	16-10-28		Yes		32
RILEY	WILLIAM		✓	20	"	Do		No		46
BRESLIN	ALFRED		✓	10	"	22-10-28		"		34
ROBERTSON	ULRIK		✓	8	"	4-11-28		"		38
NEWTON	WILLIAM		✓	5	DONKEYMAN	16-8-28		No		25
REID	THOMAS		✓	21	FIREMAN	Do		"		41
ALLEN	JAMES		✓	20	"	2-10-28		"		41
BURNS	JOHN		✓	10	"	22-10-28		Yes		32
YOUNG	JOSEPH		✓	8	"	7-11-28		Yes		24
MOHA	CARL		✓	3	"	22-10-28		No		21
SANCHEZ	JOSE		✓	25	"	22-10-28		"		43
SILVA	ANTONIO		✓	5	"	4-11-28		"		32

J. J. Whitney
Agent

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S GYPSUM PRINCE, arriving at NEW YORK, Nov. 22nd, 1928, from the port of WINASOR, NOVA SCOTIA Nov 19, 1928

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name		YRS		When	Where								LBS	
O'SHEA	THOMAS	✓ NR	20	MASTER	29-9-28	WINASOR	No	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	180	NONE
EYNON	JAMES	✓	16	1 ST MATE	16-8-28	NEW YORK			32		WELSH		5-6	146	
PRICE	WILLIAM	✓	21	2 ND	23-8-28				45		ENGLISH		5-9	154	
RORDAN	MICHAEL	✓	10	RADIO OPER	22-8-28				28		IRISH		5-10	160	
MANN	JAMES	✓	25	CHIEF ENGR	16-8-28				45		ENGLISH		5-5	170	
POTTS	HENRY	✓	10	2 ND	19-9-28				30				6-0	185	
TUTTIETT	JOHN	✓	12	3 RD	16-8-28				32				5-9	160	
MACKENZIE	KENNETH	✓	16	CHIEF STWD	16-8-28				33		SCOTCH		5-10	160	
WALTERS	JAMES	✓	8	2 ND	4-11-28				25		ENGLISH		5-6	144	
FREDERICK	HENRY	✓	1	ASST	23-9-28	WINASOR			18		CANADIAN		5-7	130	
O'SHEA	JULIETTE	✓	2 (MONTHS)	STEWARDESS	12-11-28				35	F	SWISS		5-1	110	
STEVENS	WILLIAM	✓	6	CHIEF COOK	4-11-28	NEW YORK			23	M	WELSH		5-8	175	
STOKES	HENRY	✓	14	BOATSWAIN	16-10-28				34		ENGLISH		5-5 1/2	140	
DAVIES	ALBERT	✓	10	A.B.	16-8-28				26		WELSH		5-9	160	
REEVES	JOHN	✓	3	"	11-9-28				20		ENGLISH		5-6	120	
MORRIS	HERBERT	✓	2	"	16-10-28				32				5-9	160	
RILEY	WILLIAM	✓	20	"	20		YES		46				5-7	150	R.F.
BRESLIN	ALFRED	✓	10	"	22-10-28		No		24				5-4	145	
ROBERTSON	ULRIK	✓	8	"	4-11-28		"		32		AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	174	
NEWTON	WILLIAM	✓	5	DONKEYMAN	16-8-28		No		25		WELSH	BRITISH	5-4	150	
REID	THOMAS	✓	21	FIREMAN	20				41		CANADIAN		5-6	180	
ALLEN	JAMES	✓	20	"	2-10-28				42		ENGLISH		5-6	154	
BURNS	JOHN	✓	10	"	22-10-28		YES		32				5-7	150	R.F.
YOUNG	JOSEPH	✓	8	"	4-11-28		YES		24				5-8	153	"
MOHR	CARL	✓	3	"	22-10-28		No		21		GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	165	
SANCHEZ	JOSE	✓	25	"	22-10-28				No	43	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	145	
SILVA	ANTONIO	✓	5	"	4-11-28				22				5-0	136	

*Guaranteed
27
26 alien*

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

Immigrant Inspector

J. J. Whitney

11-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John O'Shea, of the S/S Gypsum Prince, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total
219

port of the United States

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Master

[illegible]

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Portuguese.

Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
REGISTRATION SERVICE

8.8. JAVORITA

NEW YORK N. Y.

Nov. 22nd 1928

1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937 1938 1939 1940 1941 1942 1943 1944 1945 1946 1947 1948 1949 1950 1951 1952 1953 1954 1955 1956 1957 1958 1959 1960 1961 1962 1963 1964 1965 1966 1967 1968 1969 1970 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 1985 1986 1987 1988 1989 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2060 2061 2062 2063 2064 2065 2066 2067 2068 2069 2070 2071 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081 2082 2083 2084 2085 2086 2087 2088 2089 2090 2091 2092 2093 2094 2095 2096 2097 2098 2099 2100 2101 2102 2103 2104 2105 2106 2107 2108 2109 2110 2111 2112 2113 2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121 2122 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 2128 2129 2130 2131 2132 2133 2134 2135 2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151 2152 2153 2154 2155 2156 2157 2158 2159 2160 2161 2162 2163 2164 2165 2166 2167 2168 2169 2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 2176 2177 2178 2179 2180 2181 2182 2183 2184 2185 2186 2187 2188 2189 2190 2191 2192 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 2200 2201 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210 2211 2212 2213 2214 2215 2216 2217 2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2224 2225 2226 2227 2228 2229 2230 2231 2232 2233 2234 2235 2236 2237 2238 2239 2240 2241 2242 2243 2244 2245 2246 2247 2248 2249 2250 2251 2252 2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263 2264 2265 2266 2267 2268 2269 2270 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 2280 2281 2282 2283 2284 2285 2286 2287 2288 2289 2290 2291 2292 2293 2294 2295 2296 2297 2298 2299 2300 2301 2302 2303 2304 2305 2306 2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313 2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2320 2321 2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328 2329 2330 2331 2332 2333 2334 2335 2336 2337 2338 2339 2340 2341 2342 2343 2344 2345 2346 2347 2348 2349 2350 2351 2352 2353 2354 2355 2356 2357 2358 2359 2360 2361 2362 2363 2364 2365 2366 2367 2368 2369 2370 2371 2372 2373 2374 2375 2376 2377 2378 2379 2380 2381 2382 2383 2384 2385 2386 2387 2388 2389 2390 2391 2392 2393 2394 2395 2396 2397 2398 2399 2400 2401 2402 2403 2404 2405 2406 2407 2408 2409 2410 2411 2412 2413 2414 2415 2416 2417 2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2424 2425 2426 2427 2428 2429 2430 2431 2432 2433 2434 2435 2436 2437 2438 2439 2440 2441 2442 2443 2444 2445 2446 2447 2448 2449 2450 2451 2452 2453 2454 2455 2456 2457 2458 2459 2460 2461 2462 2463 2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473 2474 2475 2476 2477 2478 2479 2480 2481 2482 2483 2484 2485 2486 2487 2488 2489 2490 2491 2492 2493 2494 2495 2496 2497 2498 2499 2500 2501 2502 2503 2504 2505 2506 2507 2508 2509 2510 2511 2512 2513 2514 2515 2516 2517 2518 2519 2520 2521 2522 2523 2524 2525 2526 2527 2528 2529 2530 2531 2532 2533 2534 2535 2536 2537 2538 2539 2540 2541 2542 2543 2544 2545 2546 2547 2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554 2555 2556 2557 2558 2559 2560 2561 2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 2568 2569 2570 2571 2572 2573 2574 2575 2576 2577 2578 2579 2580 2581 2582 2583 2584 2585 2586 2587 2588 2589 2590 2591 2592 2593 2594 2595 2596 2597 2598 2599 2600 2601 2602 2603 2604 2605 2606 2607 2608 2609 2610 2611 2612 2613 2614 2615 2616 2617 2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 2624 2625 2626 2627 2628 2629 2630 2631 2632 2633 2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 2648 2649 2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 2656 2657 2658 2659 2660 2661 2662 2663 2664 2665 2666 2667 2668 2669 2670 2671 2672 2673 2674 2675 2676 2677 2678 2679 2680 2681 2682 2683 2684 2685 2686 2687 2688 2689 2690 2691 2692 2693 2694 2695 2696 2697 2698 2699 2700 2701 2702 2703 2704 2705 2706 2707 2708 2709 2710 2711 2712 2713 2714 2715 2716 2717 2718 2719 2720 2721 2722 2723 2724 2725 2726 2727 2728 2729 2730 2731 2732 2733 2734 2735 2736 2737 2738 2739 2740 2741 2742 2743 2744 2745 2746

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

U.S. DEPT. OF

34	+	0.9
35		

see next attached.

Raymond Duck

Insurgent Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S.S. FAVORITA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., Nov. 22nd 1928, 19, from the port of Jamaican Coast.

(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				When	Where									
Kieran Joseph	1		Master	3.23.28	San Blas	No	Yes	52	M	Irish	British	5 8	155	
Guyt Cornelius	2		1st mate	11.9.28	New York	"	"	49	"	Scandin.	American	5 9	190	
Paturzo Luigi	3		2nd "	10.12.28	New Orleans	"	"	31	"	Italian	"	5 8	185	
Johansen Joachim	4		3rd "	10.13.28	"	"	"	29	"	Scandin.	Norwegian	6 0	170	
Sloan James	5		Ch. Eng.	4.6. 28	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	British	5 6	170	
Green John	6		2nd "	2.21.28	New York	"	"	30	"	English	"	5 7	170	
Gallego Norberto	7		3rd "	12.28.27	New Orleans	"	"	27	"	Philippino	Amer.	5 7	145	
Soria Antonio	8		4th "	10.13.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 6	180	
Rocks Edward	9		Radio Oper.	10.26.28	New York	"	"	23	"	Amer.	Amer	5 7	130	
Clasp Cyril	10		Bo's'n	4.6.28	New Orleans	"	"	43	"	African	British	5 7	156	
Said Bin	11		QM.	7.22.28	"	"	"	27	"	Philippino	Amer.	5 7	140	
Connor Egbert	12		"	9.14.28	"	"	"	25	"	African	Nicaraguan	5 6	145	
Dias Joseph	13		Watchman	10.13.28	"	"	"	41	"	Spain	Spanish	5 7	140	
Lindesay Leopold	14		Sailor	10.13.28	"	"	"	21	"	Afr.	Panama	6 0	140	
Hall Calaborn	15		"	10.5.28	Cristobal	"	"	22	"	"	Columbian	58	155	
Cohen Ivon	16		"	11.9.28	New York	"	"	23	"	"	British	5 8	170	
Lorence Jordan	17		Carpenter	11.9.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	145	
Clare William	18		Sailor	10.26.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	150	
Campbell James	19		OILER	11/15/28	Kingston	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 7	170	
Pinnock Richard	20		Oiler	12.28.27	New York	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	10170	
Bowman Richard	21		"	3.12.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 7	150	
Kitchen Robert	22		Fireman	3.12.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 8	150	
Clark Arthur	23		"	1.31.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	Panama	5 8	150	
Simpson Daniel	24		"	7.22.28	New Orleans	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 8	160	
Davis Stanley	25		wiper	7.22.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 6	140	
Hewittl Clifford	26		"	7.22.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 6	140	
Billington Alfred	27		Ch Stew	10.13.28	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5 8	150	
Brown Richard	28		2nd "	11.9.28	New York	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 8	155	
ElDyke Aris	29		Ch Cook	3.23.28	New Orleans	"	"	30	"	Holland	Hollander	5 7	135	
Campbell John	30		2nd "	10.26.28	New York	"	"	29	"	Afr.	Amer.	5 9	150	
Brookkes Dudley	31		Ass. Stew.	11.9.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	British	5 8	150	
Gabbidon Eliseo	32		"	1.24.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6	125	
Santos Martin	33		"	9.27.28	New Orleans	"	"	19	"	Amer Spanish	Amer	5 6	120	
Barber Martin	34		"	11.9.28	New York	"	"	38	"	Afr.	Amer	5 7	150	
Todd Clarence	35		"											

U.S. DEPORTEE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Luigi Paturo of the Favorita, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Part 2 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov, 1928

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, No. 1600
at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via American August
George F. Kelly
Vice Consul.

Date NOV 15 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passenger's travel continues to be valid for that period.)



Closed with thirty-four (34)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hersegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FILE NO 181354 FILED NOV 9 1929

I, John H. Davis, Surgeon of the U.S. Bermuda, sailing there with do, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Handwritten notes and stamps:
12/17/28
12/18/28
12/19/28
12/20/28
12/21/28
12/22/28
12/23/28
12/24/28
12/25/28
12/26/28
12/27/28
12/28/28
12/29/28
12/30/28
12/31/28

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov, 19 29

at my U.S. Bureau Immigration 11-22-28

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED						Total
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	In	Transit	U. S.	
1st Cabin	3				42	173		219
2nd Cabin								
3rd Cabin								
TOTAL	3				42	173	1	219

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Handwritten summary:
 Aliens U.S. Total
 1st Cabin 46 173 219
 2nd Cabin
 3rd Cabin
 Total 46 173 219
 1, British
not counted
 1, Irish
not counted
 20-1 26-1

Large handwritten notes:
 11-22-28
 11-23-28
 11-24-28
 11-25-28
 11-26-28
 11-27-28
 11-28-28
 11-29-28
 11-30-28
 12-1-28
 12-2-28
 12-3-28
 12-4-28
 12-5-28
 12-6-28
 12-7-28
 12-8-28
 12-9-28
 12-10-28
 12-11-28
 12-12-28
 12-13-28
 12-14-28
 12-15-28
 12-16-28
 12-17-28
 12-18-28
 12-19-28
 12-20-28
 12-21-28
 12-22-28
 12-23-28
 12-24-28
 12-25-28
 12-26-28
 12-27-28
 12-28-28
 12-29-28
 12-30-28
 12-31-28

List

3A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERMUDA" Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., 17th NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if English, state dialect)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Iliff	Charles W.	40	M	M	Manufr. yes	English	yes	St. Brit.	English	England	Sunderland	Non-Imm. 21702	London, England	24th Sept. 28.	England	Boxmoor	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Handwritten notes:
Non-Imm. 21702
London, England
24th Sept. 28.
England
Boxmoor
Not. 22, 1928
9:20 A.M.

Lines 1 and 3 to 30 inclusive left blank.

Handwritten signature: E. G. Muller
Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., 22nd NOVEMBER, 19 20.

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

119

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of any secret society	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States									Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of any secret society		Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1																								
2	Mrs. O. W. Iliff, wife "Felden" Boxmoor, England	Eng.	Boxmoor	yes self	over yes	1928	N. Y.	No relative or friend. Hotel Bristol, New York, N. Y.	yes 3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	med.	blk.	grey	none
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries Davis Master, of the M.S. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov, 1928
at my
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Davis, Surgeon of the U.S. Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov, 1928

at my

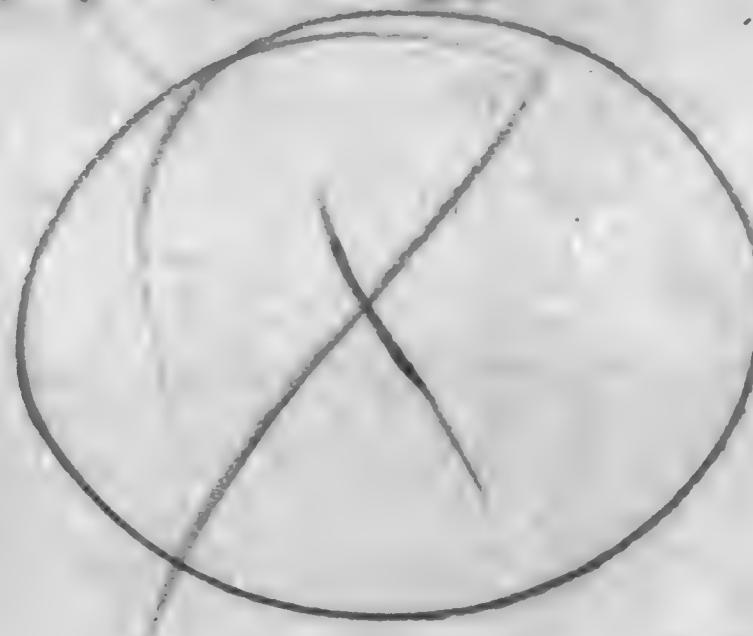
W. J. Parrell
J. J. J. J.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 22nd NOVEMBER, 1928.

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
121 *Q A*

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States						Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States			Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
1	Mr. A. Roy, father 29 St. Visula St. Quebec, P.Q.	P.Q.	Quebec	no	self	overyes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; 29 St. Visula St. Quebec, P.Q.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	3	med. brn. brn.	none
2	Mrs. Y. Laurin, mother Les Saules, P.Q.	P.Q.	Quebec	no	self	overyes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; 29 St. Visula St. Quebec, P.Q.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med. brn. blue	none
3	Mrs. J.A. Charron, wife 5200 Notre Dame St. West- St. Binoit Labre, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	overyes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; 5200 Notre Dame St. West- St. Binoit Labre, P.Q.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med. grey brn.	none
4	Mr. P. Bourque, brother St. Binoit Labre, P.Q.	P.Q.	St. Binoit	no	self	overyes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; St. Binoit Labre, P.Q.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair grey brn.	none
5	Mr. P. Bourque, brother-in-law St. Binoit Labre, P.Q.	P.Q.	Labre	no	self	overyes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; St. Binoit Labre, P.Q.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med. grey brn.	none
6	Mrs. J. De Quoy, mother 1270 Visitation St. Montl. P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	overyes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; 1270 Visitation St. Montl. P.Q.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med. blk. brn.	none
7	Miss L. Holland, daughter Devonshire, Bermuda.	Bda.	Devonshire	yes	self	overyes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend Bellevue Hotel, Boston, Mass.	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair grey hazel	none
8	Mr. Nathan Steinberg, father 3037 West 23rd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	overyes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; 2724 University Ave. New York	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med. brn. brn.	none
9	Mrs. J.C. MacDougall, wife 95 Spring Garden Rd. Halifax, N.S.	N.S.	Halifax	no	self	overyes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; 95 Spring Garden Rd. Halifax	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair grey grey	none
10	Mrs. J.C. MacDougall, mother 95 Spring Garden Rd. Halifax, N.S.	N.S.	Halifax	no	self	overyes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; 95 Spring Garden Rd. Halifax	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brn. brn.	none
11	Mrs. S. Spurling, wife Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	overyes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend, N.Y. Hotel Belleclair, New York	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair grey brn.	none
12	Mrs. M.A. Froufoot, mother 11939 Parsillier Ave. Montl. P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	overyes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; 11939 Parsillier Ave. Montl. P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brn. hazel	none
13	Mrs. M.A. Barry, mother 1546 McKay St. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	overyes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; 1546 McKay St. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brn. hazel	none
14	Mrs. J. J. Arnold, wife Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	Paget	yes	self	overyes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend Hotel Commodore, New York	yes	1 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair brn. blue	none
15	Mrs. J. W. Skinner, wife Flatts, Bermuda	Bda.	Flatts	yes	self	overyes 1928 N.Y.	No relative or friend Wolcott Hotel, New York	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	dark blk. brn.	none
16	Commander Curties, friend E.M. SWISSARIA, Bermuda	England	Chatham	yes	British Admiralty	overyes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; 28 Boundary Rd. Chatham, Kent	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brn. hazel	none
17	Hon. H. W. Watlington, friend Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	overyes 1928 N.Y.	Mr. J. Findlay, brother N.Y. 2104 Aqueduct Ave. New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	med. brn. grey	none
18	Father. Mr. Adam Shultis. Brantford, Ontario.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	overyes 1928 N.Y.	Residence. 31, W. 11th. St. New York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr. brn. brn.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries Davis, Master, of the M.S. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Jeffries Davis
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov, 1928
at my
U. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Herd tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John H. Davis, Surgeon of the U.S. Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov, 19 18
at NY

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from

HAMILTON BEHREND

20th NOVEMBER

19 28

Lines 869 (Mileham) crossed out. Passengers did not sail. Complete 9 am. 11-22-28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

22nd NOVEMBER

1928.

123

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether the person of 16 years of age or over, has ever been in the United States	Whether the person of 16 years of age or over, has ever been in the United States	Whether the person of 16 years of age or over, has ever been in the United States	Whether the person of 16 years of age or over, has ever been in the United States	Whether the person of 16 years of age or over, has ever been in the United States	Whether the person of 16 years of age or over, has ever been in the United States	Whether the person of 16 years of age or over, has ever been in the United States	Whether the person of 16 years of age or over, has ever been in the United States	Whether the person of 16 years of age or over, has ever been in the United States						
1	Mr. D. Morton, father Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; Ont. 34 Oriell Gardens, Toronto	yes	2 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blue	none
2	Mr. D. Morton, father-in-law Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; Ont. 34 Oriell Gardens, Toronto	yes	2 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med. brn.	blue	none
3	Capt. C. Sarel, friend H. M. Dockyard, Bermuda	Eng.	Portsmouth	yes	Admiralty	over no	Mrs. A. G. Vout, wife Eng. 23 Broad St. Portsmouth	yes	2 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med. brn.	grey	none
4	Capt. C. Sarel, friend H. M. Dockyard, Bermuda	Eng.	Portsmouth	yes	Admiralty	over no	Mr. V. G. Powell, wife Eng. 36 Wingfield St. Portsmouth	yes	2 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	med. brn.	grey	none
5	Capt. Holt, friend H. M. Dockyard, Bermuda	Eng.	Bath	yes	Admiralty	over yes 1926 N.Y.	Residence; England. Radnor Lodge, Bathford, Bath	yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn.	brn.
6	Capt. Holt, friend H. M. Dockyard, Bermuda	Eng.	Bath	yes	Admiralty	over no	Residence; England. Radnor Lodge, Bathford, Bath	yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn.	grey
7	Capt. Holt, friend H. M. Dockyard, Bermuda	Eng.	Bath	yes	Admiralty	over no	Residence; England. Radnor Lodge, Bathford, Bath	yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn.	grey
8	Mrs. C. B. Humphrey, sister-in-law 50 West 45th St. New York	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; N.Y. 50 West 45th St. New York	yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	0	fair	fair	blue
9	Mrs. C. B. Humphrey, sister 50 West 45th St. New York	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; N.Y. 50 West 45th St. New York	yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	med. brn.	brn.	none
10	Mr. C. Lucas, father 19 Haverhill Ave. Toronto	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; Ont. 17 Pepler Ave. Toronto	yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn.	blue
11	Mr. C. Lucas, father-in-law 19 Haverhill Ave. Toronto	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; Ont. 17 Pepler Ave. Toronto	yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med. brn.	brn.	none
12	Mr. E. Williams, brother Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	over yes 1927 N.Y.	Mrs. C. G. Nicholson, Pa. yes 2131-3-Fitzwater St. Philadelphia	yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blk.	brn.
13	Mr. Alex. McGregor, friend High St. New Glasgow, N.S.	N.S.	New Glasgow	no	self	over no	Residence; N.S. Washington St. New Glasgow	yes	2 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brn.	blue
14	Mr. Alex. McGregor, friend High St. New Glasgow, N.S.	N.S.	New Glasgow	no	self	over no	Residence; N.S. Washington St. New Glasgow	yes	2 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brn.	blue
15	Dr. E. C. Wilkinson, father Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	over yes 1927 N.Y.	No relative or friend Yale Club, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn.	blue
16	Mr. S. Montpetit, father 68 Juliet St. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. Adam Ave. Montreal	yes	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn.	brn.
17	Mr. S. Montpetit, father-in-law 68 Juliet St. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. Adam Ave. Montreal	yes	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	med. brn.	brn.	none
18	Mrs. Belanger, mother P.Q. 369- Ste Paul St. Quebec, P.Q.	P.Q.	Quebec	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 369 Ste Paul St. Quebec	yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med. brn.	brn.	none
19	Mrs. Belanger, mother P.Q. 369- Ste Paul St. Quebec, P.Q.	P.Q.	Quebec	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 369 Ste Paul St. Quebec	yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med. brn.	brn.	none
20	Mrs. Desmarais, wife P.Q. 534 Sherbrooke St. -E-Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 534 Sherbrooke St. -E-Montreal	yes	4 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brn.	brn.
21	Mrs. Desmarais, mother, P.Q. 534 Sherbrooke St. -E-Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 534 Sherbrooke St. -E-Montreal	yes	4 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brn.	brn.
22	Mr. Leblanc, father P.Q. St. Martin, Laval Co. Montl. P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. Galt Ave. Montreal	yes	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med. brn.	brn.	none
23	Mrs. F. F. Lussier, mother P.Q. St. Louis Sq. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. St. Louis Sq. Montreal	yes	4 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	blk.	grey
24	Mr. George Jodanis, son 670 Sherbrooke St. -E-Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Quebec	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. Berthelville, P.Q.	yes	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med. grey	brn.	none
25	Mrs. A. Boutin, wife P.Q. 425 Marlow Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 425 Marlow Ave. Montreal	yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	med. grey	blue	none
26	Mrs. A. Boutin, mother P.Q. 425 Marlow Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 425 Marlow Ave. Montreal	yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn.	grey
27	Mr. H. Lemay, father P.Q. 1477 Laurier St. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 1701 St. Davis St. Montreal	yes	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med. brn.	blue	none
28	Mr. J. W. Ste Marie, father 132 Champlain Ave. Hull, P.Q.	P.Q.	Hull	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 1701 St. Davis St. Montreal	yes	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med. brn.	brn.	none
29	Mr. D. Leonard, father St. Monique, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 3924 St. Hubert St. Montl.	yes	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med. grey	brn.	none
30	Mr. D. Leonard, father-in-law St. Monique, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 3924 St. Hubert St. Montl.	yes	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med. grey	brn.	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

22nd NOVEMBER

1928.

123

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Davis, Master, of the MS. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Davis
Master

Officer

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Nov, 1928

at NY

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

124

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, NOVEMBER 20th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 22nd, 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Leddy	John J.	55		M	M	1873 New York, N.Y.		91 Warner Ave., Elmhurst, L.I., N.Y.
2	Atkinson	Jess J.	48		M	M	1880 Magnolia, Miss.		Hotel St. Regis, New York, N.Y.
3	Sherman	Cara	53		F	M	1875 Scituate, R.I.		16 Sheldon Pl., Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
4	Sherman	Miriam	48		F	S	1880 Fairfax Co., Va.		1736 Church St., Washington, D.C.
5	Thompson	Maud A.	46		F	S	1882 Watseka, Ill.		No. 803, Reynolds, Washington, D.C.
6	Boe	Clement J.	28		M	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		3246-22nd St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
7	Rames	John B.	37		M	M	1891 Littleton, N.H.		4 Hillvue Terrace, Littleton, N.H.
8	Rames	Blanche	38		F	M	1890	Father U.S. Citizen	4 Hillvue Terrace, Littleton, N.H.
9	Green	Charles	55		M	S	1873 Dedham, Mass.		553- West 57th St. New York, N.Y.
10	Cantor	Samuel	44		M	M	1884	Naturalized 1917 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	1414 Waltham St. New York, N.Y.
11	Horr	Renseair L.	50		M	M	1878 Minneapolis, Minn.		419 Fore St. Minneapolis, Minn.
12	Vaccaro	Nicholas	26		M	M	1902	Naturalized 1924 in the U.S. District Court, White Plains, N.Y.	302 Midland Ave. Rochester, N.Y.
13	Vaccaro	Mary	20		F	M	1908 New York, N.Y.		302 Midland Ave. Rochester, N.Y.
14	Whelan	Francis J.	33		M	M	1895 Boston, Mass.		65 Quincey Ave. Winthrop, Mass.
15	Whelan	Sara	31		F	M	1897 Somerville, Mass.		65 Quincey Ave. Winthrop, Mass.
16	Montgomery	Leah A.	41		F	M	1887 Orange, N.J.		120-East-39th St. New York, N.Y.
17	Raton	Harold W.	41		M	M	1887 North Adams, Mass.		634 Arnett Blvd. Rochester, Mass.
18	Raton	Doris	24		F	M	1904 West Rush, N.Y.		634 Arnett Blvd. Rochester, Mass.
19	Botshon	Samuel	26		M	M	1902 New York, N.Y.		2724 University Ave. New York, N.Y.
20	Aronin	Morris	30		M	M	1898 New York, N.Y.		2321 Avenue "I" Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Aronin	Sayre	23		F	M	1905 Hartford, Conn.		2321 Avenue "I" Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Donaldson	George	44		M	M	1884 Spokane, Wash.		Spokane, Washington.
23	Mayes	Kenneth	23		M	S	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		40 Bradford Ave., Montclair, N.J.
24	Allen	Ben F.	36		M	S	1891 Camden, Tenn.		154, Boylston St. Boston, Mass.
25	Feldman	Sonnye	30		F	M	1898 Baltimore, Md.		315, W 86th. Street, New York City
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line No 4 (Sherman) crossed out. Passenger did not sail. Lines 26 to 30 inclusive left blank.

E. J. Muller
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5
125

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, NOVEMBER 20th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 22nd., 1928.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Westheimer	Jessie S.	35		F	M	1893	Chicago, Ill.		5575 Waterman Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
2	Westheimer	Jeanne	33		F	S	1895	St. Louis, Mo.		210-W-11th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Kimber	Wilfred	34		M	M	1894	Palmer, Mass.		17 Washington St., Monson, Mass.
4	Kimber	Phebe	33		F	M	1895	Boston, Mass.		17 Washington St., Monson, Mass.
5	Howe	Stanley	35		M	M	1893	Brattleboro, Vt.		Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.
6	Nichol	Milton J.	32		M	M	1896	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Naturalized 1927 in the Federal Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	283 Henry St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Nichol	Marion A.	37		F	M	1891			283 Henry St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Howell	Lewis A.	56		M	M	1872	Baltimore, Md.	Naturalized 1927 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	2525 Morris Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Maas	Catherine	47		F	M	1881			Hotel Ansonia, New York, N.Y.
10	Otto	Rebekah	36		F	S	1892	Cumberland, Md.		Cumberland, Md.
11	Oreighton	Charles R.	40		M	M	1888	Cambridge, Mass.		Park Ave., Dayville, Conn.
12	Cohn	Jack	31		M	M	1897	New York, N.Y.		1319 Croes Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	Cohn	Pauline	26		F	M	1902	New York, N.Y.		1319 Croes Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	Simon	Bertha	47		F	M	1881	Adrian, Mich.		12700 Lincoln Ave., Detroit, Mich.
15	Karker	Maurice H.	42		M	M	1886	Cobleskill, N.Y.		5-N-Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
16	Karker	Frances	40		F	M	1888	New York, N.Y.		5-N-Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
17	Feldman	Louis A.	23		M	M	1905	Brooklyn, N.Y.		146-E-39th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Feldman	Gertrude	22		F	M	1906	Brooklyn, N.Y.		146-E-39th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Mitchell	Fred C.	32		M	M	1896	Philadelphia, Pa.		407 Stolp St., Syracuse, N.Y.
20	Mitchell	Elizabeth	27		F	M	1901	Syracuse, N.Y.		407 Stolp St., Syracuse, N.Y.
21	Flannery	James T.	28		M	S	1900	Jersey City, N.J.		135-22nd St., West New York, N.J.
22	Mildrum	Philip R.	21		M	S	1907	East Berlin, Conn.		East Berlin, Conn.
23	Kohler	William	23		M	M	1905	New York, N.Y.		8910-7th St., Richmond Hill, L.I., N.Y.
24	Kohler	Dorothy	21		F	M	1907	New York, N.Y.		8910-7th St., Richmond Hill, L.I., N.Y.
25	De Reamer	Frank C.	52		M	M	1876	Glenville, N.Y.		697 Laurel Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
26	De Reamer	Laura	52		F	M	1876	Montgomery, Ala.		697 Laurel Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.
27	Cussia	John H.	24		M	M	1904	Ridgewood, N.J.		5801 Blvd., North Bergen, N.J.
28	Cussia	Eunice	22		F	M	1906	Jersey City, N.J.		5701 Blvd., North Bergen, N.J.
29	Millman	Louis	28		M	M	1900	New York, N.Y.		52 Longfellow Ave., Newark, N.J.
30	Macris	Spiros D.	36		M	M	1892		Naturalized 1926 in the U.S. District Court, Miami, Florida.	600-W-142nd St., New York, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30th
Maurice Ross
Em. Inspector 11/22/28 8:45 AM

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4 126

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, NOVEMBER 20th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. NOVEMBER 22nd., 1928.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Unger	Paul J.	44	✓	M	M	1884 New York, N.Y.		2593 Bainbridge St., New York, N.Y.
2	Unger	Winifred	37	✓	F	M	1891 New York, N.Y.		2593 Bainbridge St., New York, N.Y.
3	Walters	Edwin	37	✓	M	M	1891	Naturalized 1919 in the Bronx County Court, New York, N.Y.	2593 Bainbridge St., New York, N.Y.
4	Walters	Elsie	37	✓	F	M	1891 New York, N.Y.		2593 Bainbridge St., New York, N.Y.
5	Whitehead	Edward	30	✓	M	M	1898 Salisbury, N.C.		223-N-Fulton St., Salisbury, N.C.
6	Whitehead	Margaret	22	✓	F	M	1906 Marion, Ala.		223-N-Fulton St., Salisbury, N.C.
7	Stewart	William H.	60	✓	M	M	1868 Cambridge, Mass.		Foot of Gibson St., Jackson, Fla.
8	Covel	Theodore O.	32	✓	M	M	1896 Brooklyn, N.Y.		18-W-25th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Sorenson	Elmer	24	✓	M	S	1904 Woodbridge, Conn.		Woodbridge, Conn.
10	Logan	John	23	✓	M	S	1905 New Haven, Conn.		456 Whalley Ave., New Haven, Conn.
11	Goode	James	26	✓	M	S	1902 New Haven, Conn.		9 Burton St., New Haven, Conn.
12	Woodhull	Roger S.	53	✓	M	M	1876 Dayton, Ohio.		111 Springhouse Rd., Dayton, Ohio.
13	Woodhull	Anne	42	✓	F	M	1886 Dayton, Ohio.		111 Springhouse Rd., Dayton, Ohio.
14	Anderson	Albert	20	✓	M	S	1908 Boston, Mass.		23 Havre St., East Boston, Mass.
15	Forester	Earl B.	44	✓	M	M	1884 Adams, Mass.		32 Melrose St., Arlington, Mass.
16	Forester	Norine	37	✓	F	M	1891 South Boston, Mass.		32 Melrose St., Arlington, Mass.
17	Ohandler	Wallace B.	72	✓	M	M	1856 Milwaukee, Wis.		1618 Calhoun Pl., Minneapolis, Minn.
18	Chandler	Mary	66	✓	F	M	1862 Faribault, Minn.		1618 Calhoun Pl., Minneapolis, Minn.
19	Bunting	Harry B.	40	✓	M	M	1888 Pittsburgh, Pa.		216 Elysian Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
20	Bunting	Margaret	24	✓	F	M	1904 Pittsburgh, Pa.		216 Elysian Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
21	Porcuro	Vincent	33	✓	M	M	1895	Father, U.S. Citizen	2912 Foster Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Porcuro	Emma	30	✓	F	M	1898 New York, N.Y.		2913 Foster Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Sierk	Leonard	27	✓	M	M	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		9147-91st St., Woodhaven, L.I.N.Y.
24	Sierk	Frances	25	✓	F	M	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		9147-91st St., Woodhaven, L.I.N.Y.
25	Lamy	Arthur J.	57	✓	M	M	1871	Naturalized 1903 in the U.S. District Court, Hartford, Conn.	2 Dalton Ave., Pittsfield, Conn.
26	Lamy	Orselie	58	✓	F	M	1870	Husband, U.S. Citizen	2 Dalton Ave., Pittsfield, Conn.
27	Fulton	Mary B.	30	✓	F	S	1898 Omaha, Neb.		612-W-115th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Webb	Mary	70	✓	F	M	1858 Philadelphia, Pa.		4939 Hazel Ave., West Philadelphia, Pa.
29	Hoffman	Eliza	68	✓	F	S	1860 York, Pa.		656-W-King St., York, Pa.
30	Weingartner	William	30	✓	M	S	1898 North Wales, Pa.		412-E-Walnut St., North Wales, Pa.

Line No 8 (Covel) crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E. J. Muller
Purser.

29 Nov 1928
Maurice Ross
Immigration Inspector
11/22/28
E. J. Muller

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

127

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, NOVEMBER 20th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 22nd., 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dunn	Charles J.	30		M	M	1898 Philadelphia, Pa.		8960-210th St., Belair, L.I.N.Y.
2	Doyle	Jerry	31		M	M	1897 Philadelphia, Pa.		850-E-Price St., Germantown, Pa.
3	Markey	Andrew	34		M	M	1894 New York, N.Y.		100-W-12th St., Bayonne, N.J.
4	Markey	Mae	29		F	M	1899 Jersey City, N.J.		100-W-12th St., Bayonne, N.J.
5	Roggenburg	Lawson	21		M	M	1907 New York, N.Y.		601-W-189th St., New York, N.Y.
6	Roggenburg	Viola	23		F	M	1905 New York, N.Y.		601-W-189th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Muller	John	26		M	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		23 Hull St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Voss	Henry	25		M	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		1260 Pacific St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Smith	Olive M.	38		F	S	1890 Po Ell, Wash.		308-W-30th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Griggs	Walter J.	33		M	M	1895 Cranbury, N.J.		2 Sanhican Drive, Trenton, N.J.
11	Griggs	Anne	20		F	M	1908 Trenton, N.J.		2 Sanhican Drive, Trenton, N.J.
12	Sammet	Charles F.	47		M	M	1881 Dalton, Mass.		59 Curtis Ave., Dalton, Mass.
13	Sammet	Anita	36		F	M	1892 Madison, Wis.		59 Curtis Ave., Dalton, Mass.
14	Hackett	Robert G.	30		M	S	1898 Elkview, Pa.		315 Hillcrest Ave., Wilmington, Del.
15	Brigham	Robert E.	26		M	S	1902 Waban, Mass.		1401 Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
16	Wack	James	57		M	S	1871 New York, N.Y.		32-W-85th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Litchfield	Bayard S.	48		M	M	1880 New York, N.Y.		Easton, N.Y., New York, N.Y.
18	Taft	Seymour	53		M	S	1875 New York, N.Y.		23 Ash Ave., Flushing, L.I.N.Y.
19	Frischman	Peter J.	30		M	M	1898 New York, N.Y.		542-9th Ave., Astoria, L.I.N.Y.
20	McCoy	Katherine V.	65		F	M	1863 New York, N.Y.		18 Kensington Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
21	McGrath	Della V.	60		F	M	1868 Yonkers, N.Y.		67 Fairview St., Yonkers, N.Y.
22	Laguna	Adolph	45		M	S	1883 New York, N.Y.		59-W-10th St., New York, N.Y.
23	Fuller	Edward	51		M	M	1877 East Hartford, Conn.		59 Wildwood Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
24	Fuller	Sarah	51		F	M	1877 Norfolk, Conn.		59 Wildwood Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
25	McAniff	John J.	27		M	M	1901 New York, N.Y.		715-E-231st St., New York, N.Y.
26	McAniff	Helen	28		F	M	1900 Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		715-E-231st St., New York, N.Y.
27	Bowen	Catherine E.	53		F	M	1875 New York, N.Y.		4049 Warren St., Elmhurst, L.I.N.Y.
28	Yaeger	Hattie	39		F	M	1889 Spencer County, Md.		1631 Euclid St. N.W., Washington, D.C.
29	Clark	Dora	59		F	M	1869 Spencer County, Md.		1631 Euclid St. N.W., Washington, D.C.
30	Allen	Dorothy	28		F	M	1900 New York, N.Y.		68-W-58th St., New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 128

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON BERMUDA

NOVEMBER 20th 1928 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 22nd., 1928.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Greer	Augusta	51		F	M	1877 Minneapolis, Minn.		116-E-63rd St., New York, N.Y.
2	Jones	Vera	37		F	M	1891 Tyrone, Pa.		1075 Logan St., Denver, Col.
3	O'Donnel	Lois	33		F	S	1895 Pittsburgh, Pa.		21 Chaucey St., Cambridge, Mass.
4	Waring	Ruth	39		F	M	1889 Denver, Col.		910 Gaylord St., Denver, Col.
5	Holt	Charles	69		M	M	1869 Athol, Mass.		Main St., Salem, N.Y.
6	Holt	Kate D.	61		F	M	1867 Salem, N.Y.		Main St., Salem, N.Y.
7	Walker	Josephine	58		F	M	1870 Freehome, N.J.		414 Aiken St., Utica, N.Y.
8	Love	Isabel	28		F	M	1900 Dallas, Tex.		52-E-52nd St., New York, N.Y.
9	Moskowitz	Mildred	31		F	S	1897 Newark, N.J.		240 Wadsworth Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	Mendelson	Nelson N.	26		M	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		505-W-162nd St., New York, N.Y.
11	Baum	Walter	53		M	M	1875		202-E-5th St., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
12	Rhynd	Mary	54		F	M	1874		150 Greendale Ave., Needham Heights, Mass.
13	Rhynd	Frederick	30		M	M	1898 New York, N.Y.		150 Greendale Ave., Needham Heights, Mass.
14	Kuehler	Evelyn	30		F	M	1898 New York, N.Y.		32 Coligni Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
15	Kuehler	Morris C.	30		M	M	1898 Chicago, Ill.		32 Coligni Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
16	Gorkill	David	21		M	M	1907 Lima, Ohio.		455 Central Ave., Orange, N.J.
17	Straw	Charlotte	19		F	M	1909 Erie, Pa.		South Highland & Howe Sts., Pittsburgh, Pa.
18	Straw	Carl E.	32		M	M	1896 Brooklyn, N.Y.		South Highland & Howe Sts., Pittsburgh, Pa.
19	Friberg	Irene	24		F	M	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		3725-81st St., Jackson Heights, L.I.N.Y.
20	Friberg	Anne	33		F	S	1895 Boston, Mass.		3725-81st St., Jackson Heights, L.I.N.Y.
21	MoVay	Elizabeth	30		F	S	1898 Boston, Mass.		11 Fernald Terrace, Dorchester, Mass.
22	MoVay	Margery E.	24		F	S	1904 Boston, Mass.		11 Fernald Terrace, Dorchester, Mass.
23	Buchanan	Marguerite Y.	23		F	S	1905 Boston, Mass.		38 Early Ave., Medford, Mass.
24	Duggan	Laurence H. H.	24		M	M	1904 Milton, Mass.		7 Wrentham Park, Dorchester, Mass.
25	Johnson	Marie	21		F	M	1907 Boston, Mass.		6 Marlboro St., Boston, Mass.
26	Johnson	Howard	27		M	S	1901 New York, N.Y.		6 Marlboro St., Boston, Mass.
27	Glasser	Mohn N.	53		M	M	1875 Montgomery, Ind.		322-4th Ave., Astoria, L.I.N.Y.
28	Healy	Helen M.	48		F	M	1880 Philadelphia, Pa.		117-S-Virginia Ave., Atlantic City, N.J.
29	Healy	Claire S.	30		F	M	1898		117-S-Virginia Ave., Atlantic City, N.J.
30	Smith								145-E-62nd St., New York, N.Y.

Naturalized 1916 in the
U.S. District Court, Needham, Mass.
Husband, U.S. Citizen

Husband, U.S. Citizen

Maurice Ross
Inspector 11/22/28 2:45 PM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, NOVEMBER 20th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 22nd 1928. 129

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Weinberger	Harold	20		M	S	1908 St. Augusta, Fla.		Hotel Beacon, New York, N.Y.
2	Toumey	Dr. James W.	28		M	M	1900 New York, N.Y.		192-E-75th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Toumey	Noel	22		F	M	1906 New York, N.Y.		192-E-75th St., New York, N.Y.
4	Brooks	Jacob S.	60		M	M	1868 Pittsburgh, Pa.		426-S-Graham St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
5	Parrish	Henry O.	54		M	M	1874 Philadelphia, Pa.		901 Thomas Ave., Riverton, N.J.
6	Parrish	Bertha D.	53		F	M	1875 Riverton, N.J.		901 Thomas Ave., Riverton, N.J.
7	Heller	William	32		M	M	1896 New York, N.Y.		107 Vesey St., Newark, N.J.
8	Sauer	Joseph P.	69		M	M	1859 New York, N.Y.		64-S-19th St., Flushing, L.I.N.Y.
9	Sauer	Jane M.	61		F	M	1867	Husband, U.S. Citizen	64-S-19th St., Flushing, L.I.N.Y.
10	Miller	Hetty	59		F	M	1869 Riverton, N.J.		101 Lippincott Ave., Riverton, N.J.
11	McKeon	Alexander	58		M	M	1870 New York, N.Y.		58 Arsdale Terrace, East Orange, N.J.
12	McKeon	Marguerite	39		F	M	1889 New York, N.Y.		58 Arsdale Terrace, East Orange, N.J.
13	Kilburn	Gertrude	24		F	S	1904 Newark, N.J.		86 Washington St., East Orange, N.J.
14	Houillion	Margaret	25		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		46 Sunnyside Dr., Yonkers, N.Y.
15	Pitluga	Edna	24		F	S	1904 New York, N.Y.		60-E-73rd St., New York, N.Y.
16	Smith	Alonso	61		M	S	1867 Piermont, N.Y.		137 Halstead St., East Orange, N.J.
17	Moore	Annie	39		F	M	1889 Newburg, N.Y.		72 West St., Newburg, N.Y.
18	Duff	Susanna	56		F	M	1872 New York, N.Y.		137-E-Halstead St., East Orange, N.J.
19	Shaw	Gladys	34		F	M	1894 Roanoke, Va.		853 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
20	Sleane	David G.	30		M	M	1898 St. Paul, Minn.		3223-3rd Ave., Richmond, Va.
21	Sloane	Gertrude	31		F	M	1897 Benton Harbour, Mich.		3223-3rd Ave., Richmond, Va.
22	Byron	Ernest A.	44		M	M	1884 Springfield, Mass.		24 Thompson St., Springfield, Mass.
23	Byron	Mabel P.	30		F	M	1898 Worcester, Mass.		24 Thompson St., Springfield, Mass.
24	Kuntz	Kathleen	43		F	S	1885 Louisville, Ky.		370 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
25	Winslow	Lanier	24		M	S	1904 Bayside, N.Y.		370 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	Minnock	William F.	38		M	M	1890 Coeymans, N.Y.		Coeymans, N.Y.
27	Minnock	Mildred	34		F	M	1894 Rochester, N.Y.		Coeymans, N.Y.
28	Minnock	William F.	7		M	S	1921 Albany, N.Y.		Coeymans, N.Y.
29	Barnes	L. Tyler	34		M	M	1894 Cambridge, Mass.		99 Kidder Ave., West Somerville, Mass.
30	Barnes	Lillian F.	29		F	M	1899 West Somerville, Mass.		99 Kidder Ave., West Somerville, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Maurice Ross
Imm Inspector
11/22/28

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Samuel Hood	18	British			
Lewis Peirs	25	do			
Arthur Thomson	27	do			
Christopher Dobbin	20	do			
Andrew Merritt	24	U. S. C.			
John Lackard	25	do			
Arnold Wilson	25	British			
Harry Kelley	45	do			
William Stone	34	do			
Albert Thwaite	23	do			
Alphonse Deyez	42	Belgian			
Peter Muller	27	British			
John Nicholson	23	do			
Horace Wilson	28	do			
Walter Hill	21	U. S. C.			
Albert Shepherd	29	British			
Israel Wells	18	U. S. C.			
Albert Cademan	21	U. S. C.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival correct and complete lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position held by each respectively, and the name of the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and advising those who have been off and discharged from the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, and who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver such lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

11-22 Bermuda
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.
November 24th, 1928.
M. S. "Bermuda"

I, master of the British A. S. "Bermuda"
(Nationality)
from port of Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 334 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 Total crew this date 334

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 22^d, 1928, consigned to Turner Bermuda Line; is now lying at Pier 95 - North River, and is expected to sail November 24^d, 1928, for Bermuda via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

130

[illegible]

14-1613

RECEIVED
DEC 1 1928
RECORD DIVISION

NOV 9 1978

port of the United States.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No.

19, from the port of HAMILTON BERTUCA

131

• See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(6),
de.

332
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MASTER

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOV 22 1928, from the port of 19

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
Family name	Given name				When	Where			
DAVIS	HENRY J.			MASTER	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO	YES	48
CHARLTON	WM. A.			STAFF CAPTAIN	"	"	"	"	34
BURNS	STANLEY			CHIEF OFFICER	13.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	31
HODDER	ARTHUR			JNR. 2nd. OFFICER	20.3.28	"	"	"	23
GERITY	JOHN			SNR. 3rd. OFFICER	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	20
BAILEY	STANLEY			1ST. V. TOO.	"	"	"	"	26
SEWELL	GEORGE			2nd. V. T. O.	"	"	"	"	27
CORKE	GEORGE			CADET	"	"	"	"	18
WAITE	GEORGE			BOSUN	"	"	"	"	45
MC WILLIAMS	FULLERTON			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	34
GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM			C. M.	"	"	"	"	29
HATTON	HERBERT			N. W. MAN	"	"	"	"	18
JOHNSTON	HENRY			Q. M.	13.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	25
MULLER	EMIL			PURSER	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	55
FINDLAY	ANDREW			2nd. PURSER	"	"	"	"	30
DAIZHIL	WILFRED			3rd. PURSER	"	"	"	"	22
CROWTHER	R. ALEXR.			PURSER'S CLERK	"	"	"	"	24
SAUL	DAVID			"	28.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	24
MC DERMOTT	FRANK			CARP. MATE.	21.3.28	"	"	"	50
DAVIS	JOHN			SURGEON	2.3.28	"	"	"	21
DAVIS	VINCENT			Q. M.	10.4.28	BERMUDA	"	"	26
TINDALL	HARRY			"	5.5.28	NEW YORK	"	"	48
TROTTERMAN	JOSEPH			BOSUN MATE	1.6.28	"	"	"	45
DILLON	MOSES			A. B.	"	"	"	"	50
FLEMING	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	45
ABRAHAM	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	34
SHADRACK	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	27
DUNLOCK	ALFRED			O. S.	"	"	"	"	22
HALL	CYRIL			A. B.	9.6.28	"	"	"	29
LYNCH	J OHN			A. B.	4.6.28	BERMUDA	"	"	

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of names and (7) is

FIRST	18	MITCHIESO
P.E.	19	RITZBURG
P.E.	20	CUNNINGHAM
P.E.	21	WELCH
P.E.	22	CUNNINGHAM
P.E.	23	BYAM
P.E.	24	TAYLOR
P.E.	25	BELL
P.E.	26	WAKEFIELD
P.E.	27	GRAZETI
P.E.	28	
P.E.	29	
P.E.	30	

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners
Local Agents

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Louis Grayette	38	British	Sept 9 th 1928 New York
Peter Drew	35	do	do do
Thomas Lyne	50	do	Jan 1928 Belfast
Edward Higginson	23	do	do do
James Hudson	44	do	Sept 7 th 1928 New York
Harold Packwood	24	do	July 7 th 1928 do
Robert Hudson	35	U. S. C.	Nov 17 th 1928 do
Rue Thompson	23	British	do do
Elwyn Taylor	26	do	July 7 th 1928 do
Edward Hudson	40	do	Oct 26 th 1928 do
Rage Larsen	32	Danish	July 7 th 1928 do
Albert Williams	25	British	Nov 17 th 1928 do
James Burns	24	do	do do
James Frederickson	34	do	do do
Clayde Landy	27	do	do do
James Macdonald	34	do	Sept 8 th 1928 do
Walter Fitzgerald	25	do	do do
William Luster	27	U. S. C.	Nov 17 th 1928 do

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Note.—Failure to furnish information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

112

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 22 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

131

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
DAVIS	HENRY J.		✓	MASTER	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	180	✓
CHARLTON	WM. A.		✓	STAFF CAPTAIN	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	175	✓
BURNS	STANLEY		✓	CHIEF OFFICER	13.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-0	170	✓
HODDER	ARTHUR		✓	JNR. 2nd. OFFICER	29.3.28	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	"	5-9	145	✓
GERITY	JOHN		✓	SNR. 3rd. OFFICER	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-0	143	✓
BAILEY	STANLEY		✓	1ST. W. T.O.	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	168	✓
SEWELL	GEORGE		✓	2nd. W. T.O.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	152	✓
CORKE	GEORGE		✓	CADET	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	137	✓
WAITE	GEORGE		✓	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	158	✓
MC WILLIAMS	FULLERTON		✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	34	"	IRISH	"	5-9	160	✓
GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM		✓	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	148	✓
HATTON	HERBERT		✓	N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	135	✓
JOHNSTON	HENRY		✓	Q.M.	13.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	✓
MULLER	EMIL		✓	PURSER	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	55	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	150	✓
FINDLAY	ANDREW		✓	2nd. PURSER	Manifested with Quota Visa				24	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-11	156	✓
DALZIEL	WILFRED		✓	3rd. PURSER	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5-4	110	✓
CROWTHER	P. ALEXR.		✓	PURSER'S CLERK	"	"	"	"	22	"	IRISH	"	5-8	145	✓
SAUL	DAVID		✓	"	28.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	152	✓
MC DERMOTT	FRANK		✓	CARP. MATE.	21.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	154	✓
DAVIS	JOHN		✓	SURGEON	2.3.28	"	"	"	50	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-10	154	✓
DAVIS	VINCENT		✓	Q.M.	10.4.28	BERMUDA	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	130	✓
TINDALL	HARRY		✓	"	5.5.28	NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	162	✓
TROTTMAN	JOSEPH		✓	BOSUN MATE	1.6.28	"	"	"	48	"	AFR BLK	"	5-8	165	✓
DILLON	MOSES		✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	170	✓
FLEMING	JAMES		✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	156	✓
ABRAHAM	JOHN		✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	170	✓
SHADRACK	ALBERT		✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
DUNLOCK	ALFRED		✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	158	✓
HALL	CYRIL		✓	A.B.	9.6.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	145	✓
LYNCH	JOHN		✓	A.B.	4.6.28	BERMUDA	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	156	✓

FUNNESS BERMUDA LINE

ers

Agents

-120

J. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

11-1390

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOV 22 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

132

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BURGESS	JAMES	/	/	A.B.	25.6.28	BERMUDA	NO	YES	23	M	AFR BLK	BRITISH	5-6	150	✓
2	Fitzherbert	ELLIS	/	/	O.S.	2.7.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	130	✓
3	ROBINSON	EVANS	/	/	"	16.7.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	150	✓
4	DAWSON	HARRY	/	/	SNR. 2nd. OFFCR.	3.8.28	NEW YORK	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	145	✓
5	JACKSON	JAMES	/	/	MESSMAN	11.8.28	"	"	"	38	"	AFR BLK	"	5-6	143	✓
6	GLEN	WILLIAM	/	/	N.W. MAN.	"	"	"	"	24	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	145	✓
7	FOSTER	HERBERT	/	/	A.B.	24.8.28	"	"	"	25	"	AFR BLK	"	6-0	160	✓
8	CARBERRY	ARNOLD	/	/	BOSUN MATE	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6-1	165	✓
9	DREW	PETER	/	/	MESSMAN	7.9.28	"	Yes to reship foreign	YES	35	"	"	"	5-6	160	✓
10	EDWARDS	JAMES	/	/	A.B.	"	"	No	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	170	✓
11	STUART	JAMES	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	154	✓
12	SMITH	GEOFFREY	/	/	Jnr. 3rd. OFFCR.	14.9.28	"	"	"	23	"	AUSTRALIAN	"	6-0	157	✓
13	GRAZETTE	LOUIS	/	/	A.B.	16.10.28	"	"	"	30	"	AFR BLK	"	5-7	140	✓
14	YEARWOOD	FITZ	/	/	A.B.	5.10.28	BERMUDA	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	150	✓
15	PARIS	BRANFORD	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	165	✓
16	FURBERT	WILLIS	/	/	A.B.	16.10.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	150	✓
17	DOWDELL	EDWARD	/	/	MESSMAN	26.10.28	NEW YORK	"	"	28	"	IRISH	"	5-6	100	✓
18	MITCHIESON	GEORGE	/	/	3rd. W.T.O.	16th.11.28	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5.5	130	✓
19	RITZBURG	ROMIGHT	/	/	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.7	154	✓
20	CUNNINGHAM	WILLIAM	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	142	✓
21	WELCH	GEORGE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	163	✓
22	CUNNINGHAM	PERCY	/	/	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	150	✓
23	BYAM	HAROLD	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	141	✓
24	TAYLOR	DAVID	/	/	BSN. MATE & STRKPR.	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	140	✓
25	BELL	RUSSELL	/	/	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.10	165	✓
26	WAKEFIELD	RICHARD	/	/	CADET	"	"	"	"	17	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	130	✓
27	GRAZETTE	LOUIS	/	/	A.B.	21.9.28	"	YES	YES	36	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.7	140	✓
28			/	/												
29			/	/												
30			/	/												

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1298

Stewart
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel M. S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOV 22 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ALLAN	WILLIAM	✓		CHF. ENGR.	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO	YES	46	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	190	✓
2	MILROY	WILLIAM	✓		STAFF CHF. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	154	✓
3	SEDGWICK	WILLIAM	✓		GUARANTEE ENGR.	"	"	"	"	64	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	168	✓
4	HARDY	JOSEPH	✓		SENR. 2nd. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	156	✓
5	SAUL	WILLIAM	✓		JNR. 2nd. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	38	"	IRISH	"	5-9	170	✓
6	TAYLOR	EDWARD	✓		SENR. 3rd. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	138	✓
7	WALKER	EDWARD	✓		SENR. 4th.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	134	✓
8	FORSYTH	GEORGE	✓		SENR. 3rd.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	150	✓
9	HORSMAN	GEORGE	✓		JR. 4th. 5th. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	139	✓
10	HASWELL	HERBERT	✓		7th. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
11	LOWE	JAMES	✓		1st. ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-0	145	✓
12	SAMPSON	ALEXR.	✓		6th. ENGR	"	"	"	"	26	"	IRISH	"	5-7	140	✓
13	WHICHER	SYDNEY	✓		1st. REFRIG.	"	"	"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	"	6-0	156	✓
14	PESTNO	ERNEST	✓		2nd.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	178	✓
15	WATSON	JAMES	✓		JNR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-2	172	✓
16	SYMES	THOMAS	✓		LEADING HAND	"	"	Dis. to ship for YES	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	154	✓
17	DAWSON	JAMES	✓		STOREKPR.	"	"	NO	"	48	"	IRISH	"	5-7	167	✓
18	CALEY	HARRY	✓		2nd. ELECTR.	10.3.28	NEW YORK	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	143	✓
19	SUMNER	FRED	✓		3rd. ELECTR.	23.3.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	145	✓
20	HAYES	EDWIN	✓		OILER	20.4.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	146	✓
21	SALWAY	WILLIAM	✓		OILERS	2.6.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
22	GORDON	WILLIAM	✓		OILER	30.6.28	"	"	"	39	"	IRISH	"	5-8	162	✓
23	HART	THOMAS	✓		WIPER	13.7.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
24	WARNE	LESLIE	✓		2nd. SANTRY. ENGR.	23.7.28	BERMUDA	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	"	6-1	165	✓
25	MURPHY	CHRISTOPHER	✓		WIPER	17.8.28	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	130	✓
26	MC NAB	JAMES	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	135	✓
27	HAWDON	ANTHONY	✓		OILER	24.8.28	BERMUDA	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	146	✓
28	SCOTT	GEORGE	✓		MESSMAN	3.9.28	"	"	"	48	"	AFR BLK	"	5-7	142	✓
29	SIBSON	JOHN	✓		JUNR ENGR	7.9.28	NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	150	✓
30	CHUBB	LEONARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOV 22 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

134

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	NELSON	WILLIAM	✓	✓	SUP. 2nd. ENGR.	21.9.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	145	✓
2	NAGLE	JOHN	✓	✓	OILER	5.10.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	135	✓
3	QUAIL	HILTON	✓	✓	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	21	"	AFR BLK	"	5-8	140	✓
4	COOPER	WALTER	✓	✓	JNR. ENGR.	8.10.28	BERMUDA	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	140	✓
5	WALDRON	THOMAS	✓	✓	WIPER	20.10.28	NEW YORK	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	135	✓
6	SMITH	ARTHUR	✓	✓	WIPER	26.10.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	108	✓
7	ROGERS	DENNIS	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	SCOTCH	"	5-5	110	✓
8	ACHESON	ROBERT	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	101	✓
9	MC CULLOCH	ARCHIBALD	✓	✓	1st. SANTRY. ENGR.	29.10.28	BERMUDA	"	"	39	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	138	✓
FIRST 10	MATHIESON	WALTER	✓	✓	5th. Electn.	16.11.28	NEW YORK	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	150	✓
" 11	LAWSON	KENNETH	✓	✓	5th. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5-4	145	✓
" 12	SKINNER	WILLIAM	✓	✓	JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	25	"	SCOTCH	"	5-7	150	✓
" 13	MARCHANT	JOHN	✓	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	40	"	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5-8	192	✓
" 14	AVIET	ARTHUR	✓	✓	WIPER	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-8	140	✓
" 15	BOYLE	WILLIAM	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	160	✓
" 16	ISHERWOOD	CHARLES	✓	✓	2nd. ELECTN.	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	144	✓
" 17	KEITH	ARNOLD	✓	✓	JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	160	✓
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-128

W. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOV 22 1928, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

Sheet No. 5

135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HOPKINS	GEORGE	✓		CHT. STWD.	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	158	✓
2	WILSON	ERNEST	✓		2nd. STWD	13.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	160	✓
3	PILONE	PETER	✓		BARBER	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
4	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	✓		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	160	✓
5	GARNER	JOSIAH	✓		LINEN STWD	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	148	✓
6	WILLMORE	ARTHUR	✓		S.C. BARKPR.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
7	FENNESAY	FRANK	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
8	FOX	STANLEY	✓		DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
9	THORNE	ALBERT	✓		SWG. POOL ATNDT	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	155	✓
10	SMITH	CHARLES	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	153	✓
11	GREENSMITH	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	160	✓
12	CLAYS	RALPH	✓		S.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	160	✓
13	CLAPHAM	RICHARD	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-1	151	✓
14	DUNSTANE	HARRY	✓		STOREKPR.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	152	✓
15	CHANNER	RUSSELL	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	145	✓
16	FERNE	HAROLD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	136	✓
17	HAMMOND	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	150	✓
18	ORMAN	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	128	✓
19	MOORECROFT	REX	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	150	✓
20	BURTON	ALBERT	✓		B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	146	✓
21	RUMMEY	SYDNEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	135	✓
22	DWYER	WILLIAM	✓		SAL. BRKPR?	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	187	✓
23	VANNER	PERCY	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	125	✓
24	MAYHALL	JOHN	✓		B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11	160	✓
25	ELSTONE	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-4	168	✓
26	BARFOOT	DANIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-6	160	✓
27	SMITH	OSWALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-5	144	✓
28	BROWN	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	160	✓
29	PRESCOTT	THOMAS	✓		N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	136	✓
30	DUFFY	DAVID	✓		N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	156	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-120

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30
5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 22 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	EAGLES	GEORGE	✓		CHEF	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	142	✓
2	COLE	GEORGE	✓		DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	136	✓
3	AHERN	FREDK.	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	158	✓
4	JONES	THOMAS	✓		LIBRARIAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	144	✓
5	RAYMENT	BERNARD	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	133	✓
6	ALEXANDER	ROBERT	✓		B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	160	✓
7	BROOMFIELD	LOUIS	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	145	✓
8	BAUDISSON	HANS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	POLISH	POLAND	5-6	148	✓
9	BRENNAN	JAMES	✓		PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	125	✓
10	BELL	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	130	✓
11	HANNA	GEORGE	✓		OFFERS STWD	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	123	✓
12	MC LEAN	ROBERT	✓		PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-1	130	✓
13	HORROCKS	JOHN	✓		CHEF B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	123	✓
14	HARTLEY	BERT	✓		B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	123	✓
15	GARNETT	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	140	✓
16	WILLIAMS	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-11	165	✓
17	HERBERT	WILLIAM	✓		COOK	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
18	MANNS	LEONARD	✓		ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	165	✓
19	HIGGINSON	EDWARD	✓		ENTREE C OK	"	"	YES	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	145	✓
20	BASTIN	PERCY	✓		GRILL COOK	"	"	NO	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	132	✓
21	BOUND	WILLIAM	✓		SECOND BAKER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
22	HARTNELL	JOE	✓		CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	145	✓
23	DEWEY	EDWIN	✓		VEG COOK	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	154	✓
24	ELFORD	ERNEST	✓		ASST BAKER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	111	✓
25	BRUSHETT	SYDNEY	✓		CHEF BAKER	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	135	✓
26	MORGAN	HENRY	✓		CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	147	✓
27	MARCHANT	WALTER	✓		ASST BAKER	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	132	✓
28	WALKER	ALFRED	✓		CHEF BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
29	DOMONE	WILLIAM	✓		ASST BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-2	138	✓
30	MUNDEN	GILBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	140	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-120

W. J. Warner, Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30
6.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

34-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOV 22 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

Sheet No. 7

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROLES	HORACE	✓		ASST. BUTCHER	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	140	✓
2	ROBERTS	IOWERTH	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-4	120	✓
3	WATSON	DAVID	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	149	✓
4	NASH	CYRIL	✓		WRITER	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	125	✓
5	GREEN	JOHN	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-5	136	✓
6	WILLIAMS	HARRY	✓		BARKEEPER	13.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	145	✓
7	PEVACHIO	FRANK	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-6	130	✓
8	WAGE	HAROLD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	169	✓
9	GREGSON	OSWALD	✓		ASST. PANTS	27.1.28	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6	152	✓
10	BAINBRIDGE	ELIZABETH	✓		STWDESS	12.1.28	"	"	"	50	F	"	"	5-6	130	✓
11	OSBORNE	HENRY	✓		ASST. STWD	10.1.28	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6	132	✓
12	ELL	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	127	✓
13	GREEN	CYRIL	✓		2ND. WAITER	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	135	✓
14	HILL	ROBERT	✓		B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-5	134	✓
15	NURSE	RICHARD	✓		ASST. CREW CK	"	"	"	"	32	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-7	136	✓
16	HIGGINS	THOMAS	✓		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	140	✓
17	HUGHES	ARTHUR	✓		LARDER COOK	"	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	152	✓
18	WILLMORE	ERNEST	✓		CHIEF PANTS	13.3.28	BERMUDA	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	180	✓
19	O'ROURKE	EDWARD	✓		CHIEF	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	O'ROURKE	JOHN	✓		2ND. CL. STWD	16.3.28	NEW YORK	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	152	✓
21	GOMES	JOHN	✓		OFFCRS. STWD	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	137	✓
22	CURRIE	GORDON	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-6	120	✓
23	MURPHY	JAMES	✓		GYMN. STWD	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7	135	✓
24	HYDE	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. PANTS	7.4.28	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-5	131	✓
25	MC CALLUM	OSWALD	✓		B.R. STWD	14.4.28	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10	137	✓
26	MC HARG	CAMPBELL	✓		ASST. PANTS	20.4.28	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-6	134	✓
27	HORROCKS	JOSEPH	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	"	5-6	136	✓
28	WARREN	EDWARD	✓		B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	139	✓
29	MULLIN	ARTHUR	✓		ASST. STWD	28.4.28	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	145	✓
30	DE MARCO	GABRIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	151	✓
			✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-5	130	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-1200

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector
Maurice Ross

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 35 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Rosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOV 22 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MC KILLOP	JOHN	✓		2ND. STWD	28.4.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	✓
2	MC DONALD	BERT	✓		PAGE BOY	30.4.28	BERMUDA	"	"	15	M	BERMUDIAN	"	5-4	110	✓
3	BROWN	CYRIL	✓		ASST. PANT	5.5.28	NEW YORK	"	"	19	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	✓
4	JONES	JOHN	✓		ASST. STWD	1.6.28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
5	URRY	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	135	✓
6	STEVENS	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	134	✓
7	DENNIS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-9	130	✓
8	FEY	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	156	✓
9	BOORMAN	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-10	164	✓
10	DORE	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9	145	✓
11	BARFOOT	HAROLD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-11	150	✓
12	JONES	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7	136	✓
13	ADIE	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-10	156	✓
14	MC LACHLAN	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-10	150	✓
15	DEACON	SYDNEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6-2	174	✓
16	MC INERNEY	JOHN	✓		ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-7	135	✓
17	HAYWARD	ALBERT	✓		DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	35	M	BERMUDIAN	"	5-8	200	✓
18	BASSETT	JOHN	✓		E.M.R. STWD	9.6.28	"	"	"	27	M	AFR. BLK	"	5-8	150	✓
19	RYAN	FRANK	✓		ASST. STWD	16.6.28	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	152	✓
20	FLETCHER	JOHN	✓		"	22.6.28	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	145	✓
21	BREEZE	ROBERT	✓		B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	136	✓
22	HOLT	EDWARD	✓		ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-7	150	✓
23	BIRCHALL	THOMAS	✓		ASST. STWD	6.3.28	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	6-0	153	✓
24	THOMAS	DAVID	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	150	✓
25	TURNER	REGINALD	✓		HEAD WAITER	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-10	157	✓
26	TIZARD	HARRY	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	148	✓
27	O'BRIEN	ANNIE	✓		STWDESS	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5-6	130	✓
28	LARSEN	AAGE	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	YES	✓	33	M	DANISH	DENMARK	5-8	140	✓
29	RATTEN	FERDINAND	✓		"	7.7.28	"	NO	✓	34	M	DUTCH	U.S.C.	6-0	154	✓
30	TAYLOR	SELWYN	✓		"	"	"	YES	✓	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

Maxine Ross

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

11-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOV 22 1928, 1928, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

Sheet No. 9
139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PACKWOOD	HAROLD	✓		ASST. PANTS	7.7.28	NEW YORK	no YES	YES	24	M	AFR. BLK	BRITISH	5-9	150	✓
2	OLIVER	GEORGE	✓		SCULLION	"	"	No	"	22	M	"	"	5-10	145	✓
3	SMITH	MARTIN	✓		ASST. STWD	9.7.28	BERMUDA	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	143	✓
4	IRELAND	THOMAS	✓		"	13.7.28	NEW YORK	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-11	150	✓
5	MC WILLIAMS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	126	✓
6	DORLING	NORMAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	131	✓
7	JAMES	HENRY	✓		SCULLION	16.7.28	BERMUDA	"	"	21	M	AFR. BLK	"	5-11	143	✓
8	GREGORY	EDWARD	✓		ASST. STWD	20.7.28	NEW YORK	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	145	✓
9	AGAR	JOHN	✓		EXTRA CHEF	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	136	✓
10	FRENCH	THOMAS	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	125	✓
11	COWDREY	HARRY	✓		EXTRA PANTS	27.7.28	NEW YORK	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	135	✓
12	TODD	ARTHUR	✓		SCULLION	30.7.28	BERMUDA	"	"	23	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-10	140	✓
13	MILLER	JOHN	✓		ASST. STWD	3.8.28	NEW YORK	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	145	✓
14	SMITH	HENRY	✓		NIGHTWATCH	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	160	✓
15	MAJOR	FRED	✓		ASST. STWD	11.8.28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-10	140	✓
16	BLOOMFIELD	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
17	WILLIAMS	GLYNN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	WELSH	"	5-6	139	✓
18	SHEPPARD	FRED	✓		SCULLION	6.8.28	BERMUDA	"	"	23	M	AFR. BLK	"	5-8	140	✓
19	LOWE	EDWIN	✓		ASST. STWD	17.8.28	NEW YORK	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	148	✓
20	WALL	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-11	150	✓
21	SHEPPARD	DARNLEY	✓		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	24	M	AFR. BLK	"	5-8	145	✓
22	STONKS	JOHN	✓		"	14.8.28	BERMUDA	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	144	✓
23	KELLY	WASHINGTON	✓		E.M.R. STWD	20.8.28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	145	✓
24	BROWN	GEORGE	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	34	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	160	✓
25	CAROLANS	THOMAS	✓		"	24.8.28	NEW YORK	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	6-0	156	✓
26	HARRIS	KATE	✓		STWDESS	"	"	"	"	44	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	175	✓
27	HOOPER	LOUISE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5-0	116	✓
28	MICHAELS	PETER	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-11	160	✓
29	WALSH	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	29	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	✓
30	WATTS	SANDFORD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	B.W.I.	"	5-7	145	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

Maurice Ross

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28
9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, NOV 22 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, "BERMUDA"

140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ANDREWS	VICTOR	✓		ASST. COOK	24.8.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	150	✓
2	PRENTICE	GEORGE	✓		ASST. PANTS	31.8.28	"	"	"	48	M	SCOTCH	"	5-6	140	✓
3	BRUCE	JACK	✓		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-4	135	✓
4	KNEALE	JOSEPH	✓		ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	135	✓
5	RANDALL	HENRY	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	158	✓
6	TAYLOR	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	150	✓
7	EATHAM	HAROLD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	135	✓
8	WHITTON	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	160	✓
9	CATARINELLA	JOHN	✓		ASST. BARBER	"	"	"	"	25	M	ITALIAN	U.S.C.	5-9	145	✓
10	CURLE	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. STWD	7.9.28	"	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	✓
11	MC NEALE	CECIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8	145	✓
12	WARD	WALTER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-5	165	✓
13	MASTERSON	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	SCOTCH	"	5-4	160	✓
14	FITZGERALD	WALTER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	148	✓
15	BRADY	JULIO	✓		ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5-6	160	✓
16	SANDERS	DANIEL	✓		SCULLION	7.9.28	"	"	"	20	M	AFR. BLK	BRITISH	5-7	146	✓
17	EAVES	FREDERICK	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	138	✓
18	PITCAIRN	SYDNEY	✓		E.M.R. STWD	10.9.28	BERMUDA	"	"	28	M	AFR. BLK	"	5-0	140	✓
19	HAYWARD	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	140	✓
20	BROUGH	ANNIE	✓		STWDES	14.9.28	NEW YORK	"	"	39	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	130	✓
21	NOBLE	JOHN	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	149	✓
22	BIRD	HARRY	✓		PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	17	M	SCOTCH	"	5-0	100	✓
23	HIGGINS	GEORGE	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	44	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	140	✓
24	THOMPSON	THOMAS	✓		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-5	145	✓
25	WHEATLEY	A-FRED	✓		BELL BOY	24.9.28	BERMUDA	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-2	100	✓
26	BURNS	EDWARD	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-5	150	✓
27	GERRIE	ROBERT	✓		"	29.9.28	NEW YORK	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	"	5-5	145	✓
28	CASHMORE	THOMAS	✓		S.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	150	✓
29	MATHINS	ROBERT	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	28.6.28	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6	135	✓
30	MC RONALD	HOWARD	✓		BELL BOY	1.10.28	BERMUDA	"	"	14	M	"	"	4-10	80	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

Mauree Ross

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA"; arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 22 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BELBODA	GEORGE	✓		E.M.R.STWD	1.10.28	BERMUDA	NO	YES	28	M	AFR-BLK	BRITISH	5-10	155	✓
2	HUMPHREYS	ROLAND	✓		ASST.STWD	5.10.28	NEW YORK	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	140	✓
3	GARNER	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10	145	✓
4	WILLIAMS	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	WELSH	"	5-4	135	✓
5	ODGAARD	HARRY	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	18	M	DANISH	U.S.C.	5-6	126	✓
6	BRADO	JACK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	DANISH	5-10	150	✓
7	BROWN	ROBERT	✓		PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	140	✓
8	TIGHE	JOHN	✓		ASST.STWD	"	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	✓
9	MC NULTY	JOSEPH	✓		"	12.10.28	"	"	"	35	M	IRISH	"	5-10	165	✓
10	STONE	STANLEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	160	✓
11	KING	CLARENCE			SCULLION	"	"	"	"	40	M	AFR-BLK	"	5-5	140	
12	BRISTOW	ARTHUR	✓		ASST.STWD	10.2.28	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	135	✓
13	XXXXX	XXXXX														
14	HOCKLEY	GEORGE	✓		"	20.10.28	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
15	KELLY	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-5	104	✓
16	CANDLISH	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	140	✓
17	PERRY	ARTHUR	✓		ASST.COOK	"	"	"	"	35	M	PORTUGUESE	U.S.C.	5-9	142	✓
18	KRATZSCH	FRED	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	145	✓
19	WILLIAMS	JOHN	✓		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	41	M	XXXXXX	"	5-7	150	✓
20	ROLF	WILLIAM	✓		ASST.STWD	26.10.28	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	118	✓
21	HEWSON	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	YES	"	44	M	"	U.S.C.	5-5	150	✓
22	JONES	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	NO.	"	31	M	"	Br	5-5	136	✓
23	MEDINA	AVILIO	✓		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	20	M	SPANISH	U.S.C.	5-4	102	✓
24	HUDSON	EDMOND	✓		E.M.R.STWD	"	"	YES	Residing in U.S.	48	M	AFR-BLK	BRITISH	5-3	98	✓
25	GALLI	VASCOE	✓		SOUP COOK	"	"	NO	"	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	157	✓
26	NELSON	JANNAR	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	SWEDISH	SWEDISH	5-7	135	✓
27	ROBERTSON	ROBERT	✓		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	42	M	AFR-BLK	BRITISH	5-6	120	✓
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-1348

Maurice Ross
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

25

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **12**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, NOV 22 1928, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST	1	GERBER	AUGUST		MUSICIAN	16.11.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	54	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5.8	170	
12	2	ORTE	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	155	
12	3	LUSTER	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	150	
12	4	MADDEN	GEORGE		BAND MASTER	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10	168	
12	5	ALPERN	JACK		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	162	
"	6	DAVIS	MEYER		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	139	
"	7	GREIPER	MICHAEL		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	140	
12	8	KATZMAN	ABE		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.11	163	
"	9	WILLIAMS	ALBERT		ASST. STWD.	"	"	YES	Residing in U.S.	25	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	139	
"	10	BURNS	JAS.		"	"	"	NO	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	150	
PE	11	BLEASE	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	168	
PE	12	FREDERICKSON	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	150	
"	13	SCHIAVI	MARIO		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	145	
12	14	ROBERTSON	EDWARD		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	130	
PE	15	JONES	FRANK		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	164	
PE	16	FRIEND	GOERGE		ASST. PANTS.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	125	
PE	17	THOMPS ON	ERIC		KIT. SCIN.	"	"	YES	Residing in U.S.	23	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.7	145	
PE	18	SINCLAIR	ROLAND		PANT. SCIN.	"	"	NO	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	147	
PE	19	GADSON	ROBERT		KIT. SCIN.	"	"	YES	"	35	"	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5.3	135	
"	20	DUGGIN	BASIL		DO.	"	"	NO	"	22	"	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.7	146	
PE	21	ROBERTS	NORMAN		PANT. SCIN.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	140	
PE	22	LANDY	CLYDE		KIT. SCIN.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	145	
PE	23	SINCLAIR	JOSEPH		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	44	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	
PE	24	SORENSEN	ROBERT		ASST. LDYMAN.	"	"	"	"	24	"	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	5.8	140	
PE	25	NELSON	CHRISTOPHER		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	156	
"	26	MASON	CHARLES		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	158	
"	27	LAWRENCE C	JACK		NGHTWCH.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	130	
PE	28	HAKE	PERCY		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	150	
"	29	FOSTER	MARIA		LAUNDRYMAID	14.9.28	"	"	"	34	F	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5.7	150	
"	30	JOHANNSEN	ILEEN		HAIRDRESSER	19.11.28	BERMUDA	"	"	23	F	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN	5.4	110	

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA LINE**

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries-Davis, Master of the M.S. "Bermuda", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule which appears below.

H. Jeffries-Davis
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this twenty second day of November, 1928

W. J. K. K. K.
Immigrant Inspector

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Morrell
Vice Consul of the United States.

12 sheets.
334
Clay Morrell
Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hamilton, Bermuda
(Country)
For the purpose of the United States Immigration Law
Date Nov. 18, 1928
The following is the list of the crew of the vessel named above, who are to be transported to the United States.
XX XX XX
JUN 29 1929

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

No. 971. Fee of \$2.00
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES Paid in American Funds.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

334

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE No. 15187 FILED NOV 9 01928

I, Francisco Dolores Valasco, Surgeon of the S/S "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad of Medicine of Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of nine of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 19 28 Francisco Dolores Valasco SURGEON.

at San Francisco

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
		U.S.	U.S. & Foreign	U.S. & Foreign	U.S. & Foreign	U.S.	U.S. & Foreign	U.S. & Foreign	U.S. & Foreign	
1st Cabin				2				5	2	9
2nd Cabin	2				1			7		10
STORAGE						2				2
TOTAL	2			2	1	2	2	2		21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	9	U.S.	9
1st Cabin	9		9
2nd Cabin	10		10
Storage	2		2
Total	19	2	21

67 Transits NOT COUNTED

5-0
4-0
9-0

Marques de Comillas

San Roque Mule

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" Passengers sailing from HABANA the November 18, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
NOT COUNTED	✓	FERNANDEZ	Maria	52	✓	F	S	Sister	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	In transit	to	Cadiz.	Cuba	Havana
NOT COUNTED	✓	REPIDE	Pedro de	46	✓	M	S	Writer	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	do		Spain	Madrid
NOT COUNTED	✓	HURTADO DE MENDOZA	Jose	45	✓	M	M	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Cuban	do	do	447. N. I. 3-1	do	Cuba	Havana
NOT COUNTED	✓	do	Clara	24	✓	F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Aguaí	do	do	do	do
NOT COUNTED	✓	MORA	Elvira	54	✓	F	S	Sister	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Lerida	do		do	do
NOT COUNTED	✓	PLAUS	Maria	61	✓	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona	do		do	do
NOT COUNTED	✓	MORALES	Andres	43	✓	M	M	Immigration Inspector	do	do	do	Cuba	Cuban	do	Toledo	1457. N. I. 3-1	Vigo Spain	Spain	Madrid
NOT COUNTED	✓	GONZALEZ	Juan M.	61	✓	M	M	Proprietor	do	do	do	Cuba	Cuban	do	C. Real	do		do	do
NOT COUNTED	✓	MENEZO	Jose	41	✓	M	M	Employed	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	do	Santander	do		do	Barcelona
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

William Dick

Have 9 lines checked out by St. Henry Inquirer Nov 27/28

35

Transits NOT COUNTED

William Dick
Have 9 lines checked out by H. G. H. by Inspector Nov 27/28

35
M. Mansueto

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, IN TRANSIT TO CADIZ (SPAIN), 22, November, 1928

List 6
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

144

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
1	In transit to Cadiz	Spain	Cadiz	Yes	Myself	\$100	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	do	do	do	do	do	\$100	Yes	1 m	P.R.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	do	do	do	\$100	No	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	My husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brown	do
5	do	do	do	do	My self	\$100	do	do	od	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grey	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	\$100	Yes	5 ad	N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	\$100	do	1 m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brown	Brown
8	do	do	do	do	do	\$200	do	5 y	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Blak	Blak
9	do	do	do	do	do	\$100	do	2 m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brown	Brown
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Padro Miranda, Master, of the S/S "MARQUES DE COMILLAS", from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of December, 1921

at NY

J. H. Outgamer
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Dolarea Velasco, Surgeon of the S/S "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Medicina de Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Francisco Dolarea Velasco
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1921

at

W. J. Montgomery
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MARQUES DE COMILLAS Passengers sailing from SANTIAGO DE CUBA, November 13, 1928

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Alone	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

146

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, INT TRANSIT TO BARCELONA, November 22, 19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States							Length of stay alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	In transit to Barcelona	Spain	Barcelona	Yes	Corporation	\$100	Yes	1928	N. York	In transit to Barcelona	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Blak	Blak	No
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	do	do	do	
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Padre Miranda, Master, of the MARQUES DE COMILLAS, from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1920
at NY

JH Montgomery
Immigration Officer



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco de Dolares, Surgeon of the s.s. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1920, at San Francisco, Calif.

Francisco de Dolares
surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS"

Passengers sailing from HAVANA (CUBA)

10 th November 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

148

21st. November

1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Padro Miranda cap., of the S.S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1917
at Havana

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head/sex status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco de Dolares, Surgeon of the S.S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1921

at

N.Y.
J.R. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Padro Miranda, cap., of the S.S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS", from Las Palmas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1928
at N.Y.
J. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco de Dolares, Surgeon of the S.S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 19 28 Surgeon

at

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS"

Passengers sailing from HAYANA (CUBA)

18 th NOVEMBER, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	DIPLOMAT	INSUA	Damiana	26		F	S	witnest	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Guipuscoa	N.I. 1354	3/1 Madrid	9th. Oct. 928	99	USA	Washington								
2	DIPLOMAT	LEZAMA	Maria	29		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guadalajara	N I 1464	3/1 do	31st. Oct. 28	do	do									
3	DIPLOMAT	RINCON	Basilia	37		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valladolid	N I 1464	3/1 do	do	do	do									
4	DIPLOMAT	BLASCO	Felix	50		M	M	steward	do	do	do	do	do	do	Soria	N I 1466	3/1 do	do	do	do									
5	DIPLOMAT	ALVAREZ	Jose	34		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid	N I 1474	3/1 do	do	do	do									
6	DIPLOMAT	GARCIA	Meliton	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vitoria	NI 1470	3/1 do	do	do	do									
7	DIPLOMAT	SEVANE	Sara	47		F	W	witnest	do	do	do	do	do	do	France	Burdos	3/1 do	do	do	do									
8		SILVA	Jose da	22		M	S	Black maroon	do	Brazilian	do	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Porto Alegre	N Q 1141	4C Havana	14th. Nov. 928	92	Brazil	Rio Grande do Sul								
9		LOPEZ	Domingo	23		M	S	Black do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Belen-Pará	N Q 1140	4C do	31th. Oct. 928	94	do	Belen-Pará								
Liberty, Ind. 9.15 am																													

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York from Havana, Cuba, 22 November, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

152

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended before permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if how, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States								Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States			Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Spanish Embassy	D C	Washington	yes	The Amba- ssador.	yes	2 yrs Wash.	Spanish Embassy	yes	resident	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	blk	brwn	no
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 3	do	do	do	no
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 5	do	do	do	no
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	1 yr	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 7	do	do	do	no
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	2 yrs	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 5	do	do	do	no
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 5	do	do	do	no
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 3	do	grey	do	no
8	My father Jose M. Silva Belen Pear st. in Rio G. Pa.	Pa.	Bethlehem	no	myself	no	no	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do	brwn	blk	no
9	My cousin Antnio Bouchantres 5 Manuel Evaristo st. in Para N J	N J	Newark	no	do	no	no	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	blonde	blue	no
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda Cap., of the S.S. "MARQUES DE GOMILLAS", from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1917

at Havana

R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Dolara, Surgeon of the S/S "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1920 Francisco Dolara SURGEON.
at N.Y.

J.R. Montgomery
Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS"

Passengers sailing from HAYANA

November 18, 1928

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda, Master, of the S/S MARQUES DE COMILLAS, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1918
at New York
J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-4x status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Dolarea Velasco, Surgeon of the s/s "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1926
at New York

Francisco Dolarea Velasco
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS"

Passengers sailing from

HAVANA, IN TRANSIT TO BARCELONA

November 18

1928

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda, Master, of the S/S MARQUES DE COMILLAS, from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

22nd day of November, 1922

at

R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Dolares, Surgeon of the S/S "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad of Medicine of Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1918

at Rep.

Francisco Dolares
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" Passengers sailing from SANTIAGO DE CUBA, November 13, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	ROSADOS	Cipriano	45		M	Mason	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Castellon		In transit to Barcelona.		Cuba	Santiago
2	NOT COUNTED	LANELLIS	Bartolome	19		M	Workman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mallorca		do		do	do
3		Not recorded, believed to be on board ship complete, 9 th Dec. J.R. Montgomery.																	
4		do 1/2 checked out by A.B. King. Nov 27/28—																	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, IN TRANSIT TO BARCELONA, NOVEMBER 22, 1920

158

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda, Master, of the S/S MARQUES DE COMILLAS, from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 1918
at ref.
J. Montaner
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Dolares, Surgeon of the S/S "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 1920

at San Francisco

Francisco Dolares
SURGEON

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARQUE DE COMILLAS". *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, NOVEMBER 18, 1928

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	800,000
Aliens	200,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, IN TRANSIT TO CADIZ

NOVEMBER

19 28

160

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda, Master, of the S/S "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1925
at NY
J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Dolares, Surgeon of the S/S "MARQUES DE COMILLAS", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad of Medicine of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this

22nd

day of

November 1921

Francisco Dolares
SURGEON

at

N.Y.

J. Montgomery
Notary

(Signature and title of Notary Public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" Passengers sailing from HAVANA, NOVEMBER 16, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	SALES	Ramona	✓	30	✓	Artist	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona		In transit to Barcelona.		Cuba	Havana
2	✓	ROLL	Juan	✓	54	✓	Workman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gerona		do		do	Cienfuegos
3	✓	GONZALEZ	Paulino	✓	21	✓	Employed	do	do	do	do	do	do	Burgos		do		do	Havana
4	✓	ROTGER	Antonio	✓	37	✓	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pollensa		do		do	do
5	✓	MYERICH	Agustin	✓	48	✓	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona		do		do	do
6	✓	NADAL	Manuel	✓	31	✓	Workman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lerida		do		do	do
7	✓	NADAL	Rufina	✓	8	✓	None	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana		do		do	do
8	✓	ALEMANY	Gabriel	✓	39	✓	Workman	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Mallorca		do		do	Matamoras
9	✓	SANDIUMENGE	Agustin	✓	47	✓	Employed	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona		do		do	Havana
10	✓	GIMENO	Dolores	✓	43	✓	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tarragona		do		do	do
11	✓	TAPIAS	Juan	✓	14	✓	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona		do		do	do
12	✓	do	Maria	✓	15	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do		do	do
13	✓	HAINSCHECK	Norbert	✓	21	✓	Electrician	do	do	do	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Slivia		do		do	do
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

112 entries to be returned to boardship

Complete 930

Have 13 aliens checked out by the library. Insp. done 2/7/28

44

*Res. 112 ordered to be returned to board ship. 11/16/28
Complete 930
Leave 13 aliens checked out by J. H. Kelly, Insp. Nov 27/28*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of S/S "MARQUES DE COMILLAS"

NOVEMBER

19 28

162

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Norm.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entangling and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda, Master, of the S/S "MARQUES DE COMILLAS", from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1918
at N.Y.
J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

163

S. S. "MARQUES DE COMILLAS" sailing from TENERIFE CANARY ISLAND, 31 st. Oct., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 21st. November, 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DUPONT	Paul	22	7	M	S	April 24-908- Bradford Pennsylvania	396829	1.332 Granville ave. Chicago
2	MONROE	Guill	27	10	M	S	March 20-901 Pierre South-Dacota	492048	18 East st. in Chicago
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									



45

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1613

do	17	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	no	14	17/11/14
do	18	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	no	14	17/11/14
do	19	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	no	30	5/1/16
do	20	no	57	M	Spanish	Spanish	no	50	1/1/15
do	21	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	no	35	15/1/13
do	22	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	no	34	31/1/14
do	23	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	no	6	4/1/12
do	24	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	no	31	2/1/15
do	25	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	no	16	3/1/10
do	26	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	no	30	33/1/12
do	27	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	no	30	5/1/11
do	28	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	no	18	14/1/17
do	29	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	no	11	24/1/17
do	30	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	no	24	17/1/12

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6, (6), and (7)

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MARQUÉS DE COMILLAS**

arriving at **New York**

NOV 22 1922

1922, from the port of **BARCELONA**

165

175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Length of service in U.S.A.	No. of previous entries
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Miranda	Suarez Pedro	Master	32-10-725	Barua	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	154	no	20	4/106
2	Aguilera	Silvestre Gregorio	Chaplain	"	"	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	6'5	168	no	10	18/104
3	Solana	Velasco Francisco	Director	"	"	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	154	no	12	115/106
4	Fargas	Juay Eduardo	Porter	"	"	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	151	no	13	184/16
5	Lopez	Laraga Manuel	Chief officer	"	"	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	154	no	23	140/107
6	Piza	Uas Pedro	2nd do	"	"	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'11	168	no	17	140/118
7	Barbarias	Auraga Victoria	3th do	"	"	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	119	no	14	129/114
8	Buymunda	Uraue Alfredo	4th do	"	"	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	134	no	11	114/117
9	Mundain	Julian Jose	Aggregated	"	"	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	6	131	no	3	144/126
10	Marco	Balhoster Francisco	Workshop	"	"	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	163	no	11	129/117
11	Cutiller	Cruet Jose	do	"	"	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9	172	no	1	153/137
12	Garcia	Gouraler Manuel	Chief Engineer	"	"	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	6'2	134	no	28	215/105
13	Martinez	Sardina Eulogio	do do	"	"	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	6	156	no	19	144/109
14	Livar	Pana Manuel	2nd do	"	"	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	145	no	36	15/100
15	Martín	Muñoz Manuel	3th do	"	"	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	156	no	23	144/102
16	Bertra	Dominguez Luis	4th do	"	"	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	149	no	15	144/115
17	Burgos	Delgado Manuel	5th do	"	"	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	140	no	14	144/114
18	Lopez	Real Juan	5th do	"	"	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	176	no	14	151/114
19	Bayona	Rodriguez Pedro	Boatman	"	"	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	139	no	30	15/106
20	Velasco	Gouraler Diego	2nd do	"	"	no	59	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	180	no	50	15/105
21	Saucher	Varguer Manuel	3th do	"	"	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	137	no	35	15/103
22	Balhoster	Alfons Antonio	Carpenter	"	"	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	162	no	24	15/104
23	Martín	Garcia Miguel	Host do	"	"	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	125	no	6	144/112
24	Reyes	Lopez Andres	Watchman	"	"	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	149	no	31	15/105
25	Santos	Aglesias Salvador	Sailor	"	"	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	170	no	16	15/110
26	Requijo	Gouraler Antonio	do	"	"	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	135	no	30	15/102
27	Swara	Ramos Antonio	do	"	"	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	137	no	30	15/109
28	Millan	Garcia Felice	do	"	"	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	162	no	18	144/107
29	Pastor	Martin Ameto	do	"	"	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	148	no	11	144/117
30	Perez	Doron Benito	do	"	"	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	160	no	24	15/102

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigration Inspector



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MARQUÉS DE COMILLAS**

arriving at

NOV 22 1928

192

from the port of

BARCELONA

166

175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Length of service at sea	No. of previous foreign calls
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Salas Aguiló	Pedro	Sailor	26-1-18	Barra	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	138	no	35	7/10/1
do	Llona Salas	Elisabet	do	"	"	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	107	no	39	2/10/1
do	Sano Duro	Antonio	do	"	"	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	149	no	30	6/10/1
do	Perez Voudiden	Tamara	do	"	"	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	147	no	36	7/10/1
do	Sallier	Blanc	do	"	"	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	132	no	34	1/10/1
do	Chacopino	Aracil	do	"	"	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	142	no	38	1/10/1
do	Colomer	Colomer	do	"	"	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	136	no	10	2/10/1
do	Rodriguez	Ramella	do	"	"	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	133	no	10	1/10/1
do	Castro	Lopez	do	"	"	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	118	no	6	5/10/1
do	Albert	Guerra	do	"	"	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	124	no	7	1/10/1
do	Rivas	Romero	do	"	"	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'1	132	no	18	7/10/1
do	Riot	Perez	do	"	"	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	132	no	8	1/10/1
do	Sancin	Riot	do	"	"	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	158	no	10	5/10/1
do	Muñoz	Martinez	do	"	"	no	17	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	136	no	8	2/10/1
do	Fernandez	Perez	do	"	"	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	130	no	1	1/10/1
do	Romero	Antonio	do	"	"	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	128	no	2	3/10/1
do	Sorales	Santiago	do	"	"	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	130	no	4	1/10/1
do	Lomas	Gilabert	do	"	"	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	140	no	14	2/10/1
do	Brades	Brage	do	"	"	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	138	no	4	2/10/1
do	Andreu	Corta	Boy	"	"	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	118	no	3	7/10/1
do	Martín	Ortiz	Sanitary	"	"	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	124	no	9	3/10/1
do	Aguilar	Castano	Stoker	"	"	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	161	no	22	7/10/1
do	Barcelo	Uidal	Foreman	"	"	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9	155	no	12	3/10/1
do	Daniel	Pons	do	"	"	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	145	no	11	12/10/1
do	Rodriguez	Lopez	do	"	"	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	167	no	15	4/10/1
do	Lomas	Somiguer	Oiler	"	"	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	160	no	17	1/10/1
do	Quade	Monilla	do	"	"	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	116	no	30	2/10/1
do	Brer	Martinez	do	"	"	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	143	no	20	1/10/1
do	Lomas	Martinez	do	"	"	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	114	no	18	1/10/1
do	Llona	Llona	do	"	"	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	124	no	33	2/10/1

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigration Inspector



Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MARQUÉS DE COMILLAS**

arriving at

NOV 22 1928

192

from the port of

BARCELONA

167

175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Remarks
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Alparicio	Mauri Antonio	Captain	22-10-1888	Barcelona	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	160 6'	no	no	146 10/8/89
do	2	Osando	Martinez Jesus	Fireman	"	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	154 5'6"	no	no	35 4/2/89
do	3	Soualer	Sequeiro Antonio	do	"	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	134 5'9"	no	no	3 15/2/89
do	4	Mauricio	Serau Juan	do	"	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	122 5'6"	no	no	14 2/2/89
do	5	Rivadeneira	Romero Manuel	do	"	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10 165	no	no	2 17/9/23
do	6	Gago	Rial Manuel	do	"	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6 165	no	no	14 12/9/16
do	7	Paisal	Ramos Manuel	do	"	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4 147	no	no	6 2/9/21
do	8	Dominguez	Peres Marcelino	Boat cleaner	"	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5 145	no	no	18 28/9/11
do	9	Holmes	Blair Jose	do	"	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6 140	no	no	3 11/9/11
do	10	Linares	Lamadrid Fernando	Chief Steward	"	no	53	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9 158	no	no	32 11/9/11
do	11	Sacris	Herrera Alfonso	do	"	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	6'2 158	no	no	14 12/9/14
do	12	Alfaro	Saucher Juan	Chief cook	"	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4 133	no	no	15 2/9/15
do	13	Jimenez	Amat Antonio	do	"	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6 182	no	no	15 22/9/13
do	14	Ezco	Solas Jose	do	"	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7 138	no	no	21 4/7/10
do	15	Arribas	Aguine Andres	do	"	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5 180	no	no	10 23/9/16
do	16	Soualer	Munoz Manuel	Stk	"	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7 122	no	no	25 4/9/14
do	17	Soria	Romero Manuel	Stk	"	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4 123	no	no	12 11/9/15
do	18	Alfaro	Peres Manuel	Host	"	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8 134	no	no	18 11/9/18
do	19	Alfaro	Solas Juan	do	"	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4 154	no	no	15 4/5/13
do	20	Pallon	Traspillo Juan	Scullion	"	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6 139	no	no	6 20/9/10
do	21	Villanueva	Acosta Manuel	do	"	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5' 116	no	no	2 10/9/10
do	22	Barcia	Martinez Jose	do	"	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3 132	no	no	22 23/9/16
do	23	Pi	Castelo Tomas	do	"	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'11 160	no	no	20 21/9/16
do	24	Rodriguez	Gomez Enrique	do	"	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9 154	no	no	9 14/9/11
do	25	Lampo	Rodriguez Eloy	do	"	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5 147	no	no	12 10/9/16
do	26	Alfari	Martinez Pedro	do	"	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'11 158	no	no	3 24/9/11
do	27	Pisal	Arguero Agustin	Butler	"	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2 129	no	no	14 12/9/13
do	28	Dominguez	Bandera Benito	do	"	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3 156	no	no	9 20/9/19
do	29	Beards	Peres Jose	Stk	"	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6 122	no	no	12 26/9/13
do	30	Saucher	Martinez Francisco	Baker	"	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3 147	no	no	9 11/9/11

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of, _____ 192

Immigration Inspector



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

at a

175

marks,
or

Foreign

(6), and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MARQUÉS DE COMILLAS**

arriving at

NOV 22 1923

192

from the port of

BARCELONA

Sheet No.

168

175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Length of service at sea	If discharged date
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Jarila Ortega	Fernando	Boat Baker	1-10-23	Barcelona	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	114	no	8	11/9/23
2	Rivero Hidalgo	Eduardo	Confectioner	"	"	no	57	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	136	no	28	11/9/23
3	Gonzalez	Ramón	Manuel Butcher	"	"	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	154	no	18	11/9/23
4	Lluch	Marcel	José	"	"	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'1	118	no	7	11/9/23
5	Romero	Leandro	Juan	"	"	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	129	no	5	11/9/23
6	Salas	Porta	Dolores	"	"	no	47	F	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	166	no	17	11/9/23
7	Fernandez	Louisa	Isolina	"	"	no	53	F	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	184	no	14	11/9/23
8	Pelaez	Chulio	Francisco	"	"	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'11	160	no	20	11/9/23
9	Agusti	Romero	Benito	"	"	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	198	no	23	11/9/23
10	Trincheras	Alfonsa	Salvador	"	"	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'11	156	no	20	11/9/23
11	Lubello	Fliguate	José	"	"	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	149	no	15	11/9/23
12	Garcia	Garcia	Juan	"	"	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	156	no	14	11/9/23
13	Roset	Luis	Domínguez	"	"	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	165	no	16	11/9/23
14	Harplada	Font	Fernando	"	"	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	129	no	10	11/9/23
15	Alfonsa	Garcia	Francisco	"	"	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	156	no	17	11/9/23
16	Zaragoza	Llora	Vicente	"	"	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	162	no	16	11/9/23
17	Enrico	Utriana	Manuel	"	"	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	6'	133	no	12	11/9/23
18	Pujadas	Benito	Benito	"	"	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	156	no	15	11/9/23
19	Castro	Utriana	Manuel	"	"	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	138	no	9	11/9/23
20	Jimenez	Antonio	Antonio	"	"	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	121	no	16	11/9/23
21	Diaz	Sal	Domínguez	"	"	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	182	no	15	11/9/23
22	Perez	Alfonso	Benito	"	"	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	149	no	7	11/9/23
23	Dellaua	Garcia	Francisco	"	"	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	6'	165	no	1	11/9/23
24	Alfonso	Sala	Luis	"	"	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	154	no	9	11/9/23
25	Portillo	Alfonso	José	"	"	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	129	no	10	11/9/23
26	Andres	Garcia	Leopoldo	"	"	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	145	no	19	11/9/23
27	Alfonso	Alfonso	Ramon	"	"	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9	149	no	5	11/9/23
28	Laram	Puche	Antonio	"	"	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	149	no	24	11/9/23
29	Alfonso	Alfonso	Juan	"	"	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	140	no	6	11/9/23
30	Silva	Fernando	José	"	"	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	168	no	7	11/9/23

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of, _____ 192

Immigration Inspector



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

val at a

175

(15)

al marks,
articles, or
cases

Foreign

(6), and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MARQUÉS DE COMILLAS**

arriving at

NOV 22 1928

192

from the port of

BARCELONA

169

175

Sheet No. 5

arrival at a

(18)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Left th. of Spain or Porto Rico	Right th. of Spain or Porto Rico
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Alferr Picornell	Francisco	Steward	32-10-92	Barin	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	171	no	21	1/9/08
2	Domenech	Manuel	do	34	"	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	140	no	3	11/9/14
3	Bermejo	Belda	do	37	"	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	176	no	12	24/9/17
4	Silva	Fernando	do	34	"	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	149	no	2	5/9/26
5	Calhorda	Petimer	do	29	"	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	145	no	9	4/9/17
6	Porto	Gari	do	39	"	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	162	no	11	17/9/18
7	Quirán	Heras	do	29	"	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	125	no	1	7/9/20
8	Plo	Ballar	do	25	"	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	134	no	9	4/9/17
9	Bergon	Garcia	do	42	"	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	145	no	20	4/9/18
10	Soto	Vidal	do	30	"	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	136	no	10	5/9/18
11	Lopez	Amado	do	23	"	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	138	no	-	7/9/18
12	Rodriguez	Sancho	do	30	"	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	124	no	-	1/9/28
13	Simo	Agud	do	24	"	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	118	no	-	2/9/18
14	Luisa	Marcos	do	27	"	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	126	no	-	2/9/18
15	Bertomeu	Sandra	do	24	"	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	140	no	-	2/9/18
16	B. Trau	Gonzalez	do	22	"	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	129	no	-	2/9/18
17	Salda	Fernan	do	39	"	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	114	no	2	10/9/28
18	Lopez	Ortega	do	54	"	no	54	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9	162	no	26	1/9/18
19	Martinez	Montesinos	do	38	"	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	127	no	-	1/9/18
20	Caust	Font	do	19	"	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	135	no	-	1/9/18
21	Corra	Castillo	do	17	"	no	17	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	118	no	-	1/9/18
22	Rodol	Molina	do	21	"	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	125	no	-	1/9/18
23	Carbonell	Anella	do	36	"	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	102	no	10	in
24	Sasso	Gonzalez	do	40	"	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	126	no	-	do
25	Roja	Corrao	do	41	"	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	134	no	-	do
26	Montenegro	Peterson	do	30	"	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	149	no	11	2/9/17
27						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
28						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		

American Consulate, **Barcelona, Spain**
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via **San Francisco, Alaska, Alaska, Alaska**
San Francisco, Alaska, Alaska, Alaska
(Country)

Date **October 23, 1928**

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport in which it is contained remains valid for that period.)



Crew list order
No. **200** U.S. Dept.
Rec'd. Nov. 12. 1928

William J. Taylor

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigration Inspector



Arrival at a

175

(15)

Physical marks,
tattoos, or
disease

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

(6), and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MARQUÉS DE COMILLAS**

arriving at **NOV 22 1928**

192, from the port of

BARCELONA

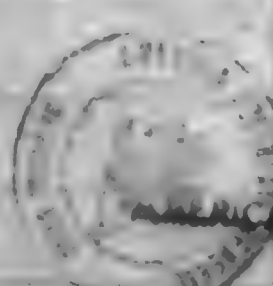
170

175

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Length of service at sea	N. iden- tification card	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
First PE	Ugarte Páges	Francisco	2nd Purser	29-10-28	Cadiz	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	158	no	5	164/928	
2	García Suero	Manuel	5th Officer	.	.	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	136	no	4	90/922	
3	Chapela Iglesias	Anselmo	5th Engineer	.	.	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	162	no	13	130/914	
4	Soriano Femenia	Juan	Sailor	.	.	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	152	no	27	5/897	
5	Hernandez Larion	Francisco	Barber	.	.	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	188	no	9	172/919	
6	Bru Peña	Antonia	Stewardess	.	.	no	34	F	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	140	no	0		
7	Revuelta Benitez	Luis	Steward	.	.	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	167	no	20	171/911	
8	Armengol Roig	Francisco	do	.	.	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9	140	no	1	642/928	
9	Lopez Moreno	Pedro	do	.	.	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	128	no	21	7/903	
10	Martorell Esteves	Miguel	do	.	.	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	128	no	10	962/914	
11	Escalante Zambrano	Enrique	do	.	.	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9	134	no	1	136/915	
12	García Perez	Antonio	Asst do	.	.	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	132	no	0	56/924	
13	Llorens Mach	Roman	Launderer	.	.	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	118	no	0	856/928	
14	Armento Carmen	Enrique	do	.	.	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	128	no	0	857/928	
15	Fabregas Llaureda	Salvador	Asst steward	.	.	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	138	no	2	36/926	
16	Visa for fifteen					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
17	Seamen					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
18	Seamen 190					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
19	No Fee					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
20						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
21						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
22						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
23						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
24						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
25						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
26						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
27						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
28						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			



AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
NOV 17 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at LAS PALMAS, CANARY ISLANDS.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *San Juan*
American Consul in Charge
Date *OCT 31 1928*
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via *San Juan*

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH *One hundred and fifty-seven (157)*

AMERICAN CONSULATE
OCT 31 1928
CANARY ISLANDS.

ons (2), (5), (6), and (7) other side.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-22-28

6

75

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pedro Miranda Suarez, Master, of the Spanish S.S. Marques de Comillas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 32nd day of January, 1928

Immigration Inspector



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-22-28 Facts-

Form 689

25 Murray St, No Bridge St.

Immigrant Inspector.

^e See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. ~~Provided~~, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

11-22 Facts -

Form 680

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

DEC 3 - 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*
Novemb. 24th. 19*28*

I, master of the Torn S. S. Factor
(Nationality)
from port of Haugesund, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (sick) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 21st., 1928, consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO. is now lying at Oak Pt. E. D. and is
expected to sail Nov. 23rd., 1928 for Elletts Camp, N. S.
via United States port of none First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 171

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Direct AC

to representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

9218, from the part of Cheticamp, N. S.

175

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be sold as arrived	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race ^a	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
A	Yes	31	M.	Scand.	Am.	5'11"	210	
"	"	40	m	"	"	5'6"	175	
"	"	23	m	"	"	5'7"	170	
"	"	38	m	"	"	5'11"	160	
"	"	31	m	"	"	5'5"	155	
"	"	48	m	"	"	5'6"	145	
"	"	40	m	"	"	5'6"	180	
"	"	41	m	"	"	5'4"	165	
"	"	20	m	"	"	5'6"	155	
"	"	20	m	"	"	5'9"	160	
"	"	20	m	"	"	5'5"	145	
"	"	21	m	"	"	5'7"	155	
B	"	20	m	German	German	5'5"	150	Ruddy complexion
C	"	23	m	Finnish	Finnish	5'4"	155	
D	"	25	m	Swed.	Norw.	5'10"	175	
E	"	24	m	"	"	6'0"	180	
F	"	24	m	"	"	5'7"	165	
G	"	22	m	"	"	5'10"	160	
H	"	24	m	"	"	5'8"	155	
I	"	24	m	Canadian	U.S.A.	6'1"	190	
J	none							

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
FORM 689

Vessel *New York*, arriving at *New York*, Nov. 21st.

Atlantic Typewriter Co., N. Y.
D. Stoltz - Malvern & Sons, Hagerstown
J. E. Whitney & Co., 810 Bridge St.

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Carl Brummie	20	German	July 5th - Portsmouth N.H.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Rasmus Stave	40	Norw.	Nov. 7-1917, Longsund Norway.	Lead- Trouble.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. R. Rye
Master

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Norw. S. Fauto, arriving at New York, Nov. 21st, 1928, from the port of Cheticamp, N. S.

175

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position	Whether to be paid	Whether to be	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name													
1	Klyne	Torvald		15	Ma			31	M.	Scand.	Norw.	5'11"	210		
2	Stave	Rasmus		22	Chief			40	"	"	"	5'6"	175		
3	Lokua	Lars		4	Sub.			23	"	"	"	5'7"	170		
4	Larsen	Ridar		22	Chief			28	"	"	"	5'11"	160		
5	Melkensen	Arthur		10	Sub.			31	"	"	"	5'5"	155		
6	Meq	Tvar		28	Don			48	"	"	"	5'6"	145		
7	Slyugstad	Sigvald		22	St			40	"	"	"	5'6"	180		
8	Larsen	Lofus		24	"			41	"	"	"	5'4"	165		
9	Storesund	Sigvald		1 1/2	Ma			20	"	"	"	5'6"	155		
10	Nilsen	Nils		3 1/2	"			20	"	"	"	5'9"	160		
11	Loken	Hans		2-	"			20	"	"	"	5'5"	145		
12	Tensen	Alvild		2-	"			21	"	"	"	5'7"	155		
13	Drumme	Karl		1-	"			20	"	German	Germany	5'5"	150	Reddish brown	
14	Hinunen	Anders		3-	"			23	"	Finnish	Finland	5'4"	155		
15	Olsen	Sverre		4-	"			25	"	Scand.	Norw.	5'10"	175		
16	Sigurdson	Selmer		3-	"			24	"	"	"	6'0"	180		
17	Habberstad	Sigurd		2 1/2	"			24	"	"	"	5'7"	165		
18	Folkvord	Fritthof		14	"			32	"	"	"	5'10"	160		
19	Fetland	Hans		4	"			24	"	"	"	5'8"	155		
20	Richman	Samuel		1 1/2	"			24	"	Canadian	U.S.A.	6'1"	190		
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Post of New York, N. Y.
To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent
SS. *Marquis de Camillas*
Spanish Line.

Attention is directed to Section 10 of the United States Immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:
Deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all baggage, papers and stores, and any other than those discharged at the Port of New York, N. Y., to the United States citizens.

Abraham Hernandez
Ramona Sales
Juan Cole
Paulino Gonzalez
Antonio Rodriguez
Agustine Guernick
Manuel Rodal
Rufina Rodal
Gabriel Germany
Agustine Sanduanga
Dolores Gineza
Juan Tapia
Maria Tapia
Herbert Harscheck

172

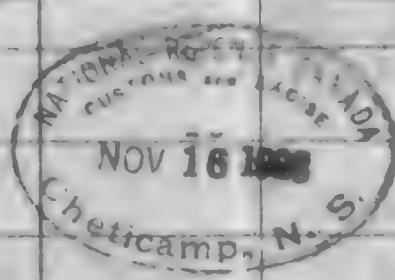
3rd - 3rd class
Ramona

BY INSPECTION OFFICE COMMISSIONER.
ACKNOWLEDGED.
Philip J. Conery
U. S. Immigration Inspector.
(Title)

14-1274

NOV 18 1925
Cheticamp, N. S.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Port of New York, N. Y.
To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent
Attention is directed to Section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to
detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:
deliver with the above at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all other passengers and crew who are other than those discharged at the port of New York, N. Y.
Abraham Hernandez
Ramon Sales
Juan Cole
Paulino Gonzalez
Antonio Rodriguez
Augustin Guzman
Manuel Rodal
Rafael Rodal
Gabriel Aleman
Augustin Sandimonge
Sobores Jimenez
Juan Tapas
Maria Tapas
Herbert Harscheck
172
34-35
Pamungus
By permission of the Commissioner
ACKNOWLEDGED
Signature
U.S. Immigration Inspector
14-174
(Title)



Atlantic Express Co., N.Y.
B. Stolt-Mohr & Sons, Haugesund
Local Agents
F. F. Whitney & Co., 8/10 Bridge St.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

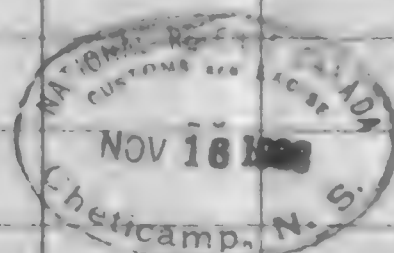
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Norw. S. Tacta, arriving at New York, Nov. 21st, 1928, from the port of Cheticamp, N. S.

175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) N. Y. Form 12 NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y. <u>Nov. 22, 1928</u> To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of <u>Marques de Goullas</u> <u>Spanish Line</u> Attention is directed to Section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to detain on board your vessel the following named aliens: deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all storage passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the port as United States citizens: <u>Cipriano Bojados</u> <u>Bartolome Blacells</u> <u>Jose Guerrero</u> <u>Juan Ventura</u> <u>Brigida Diaz</u> <u>Jose Diaz</u> <u>Dolores Gonzalez</u> <u>Avelina Fernandez</u> <u>Jose Maldonado</u> <u>Jose Garcia</u> <u>Guerra Perez</u> <u>Antonio Mendoza</u> <u>Francisco Garcia</u> <u>Leonardo Hernandez</u> <u>Vicente Gonzalez</u> <u>Camilo Laguerre</u> <u>Alfonso Barreda</u> <u>Bernardo Diaz</u> <u>Ramiro J. Murillo</u> <u>Alberto Boggiano</u> BY DIRECTOR OF THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE <u>John J. Conner</u> ACKNOWLEDGED <u>John J. Conner</u> 173 14-1274 (Title)	(6) Whether able to read and write English	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name											
1	Klyse	Toefud		15									
2	Stave	Rasmus		22									
3	Lokua	Lars		4									
4	Larsen	Reidar		22									
5	Melkersen	Arthur		10									
6	Meq	Ivar		28									
7	Slyugstad	Sigvald		22									
8	Larsen	Lofus		24									
9	Storvick	Sigvald		1 1/2									
10	Nilsen	Nils		3 1/2									
11	Loken	Hans		2-									
12	Jensen	Alvid		2-									
13	Brumme	Carl		1-									
14	Himunen	Anders		3-									
15	Olsen	Sverre		4-									
16	Sigurdson	Selmer		3-									
17	Habbertad	Sigurd		2 1/2									
18	Folhord	Trithof		14									
19	Hetland	Hans		4									
20	Pichman	Samuel		1 1/2									
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



Atlantic Express Co., N. Y.
D. Stolt - Nielsen & Sons, Haugesund
J. F. Whitney & Co., 8/10 Bridge St.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Norw. S. Fato*, arriving at *New York*, *Nov. 21st*, 1928, from the port of *Cheticamp, N. S.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position	(6) N. Y. Form 12	(7) NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS	(8) U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name													
1	Klyne	Torped		15	M			NOV 22 1928	31	M.	Scand.	Norw.	5'11"	210	
2	Stave	Rasmus		22	Ship			SS. MARQUES DE COMILLAS	40	n	"	"	5'6"	175	
3	Lofna	Lars		4	Ship			SPANISH	23	n	"	"	5'7"	170	
4	Larsen	Reidar		22	Ship			Attention is directed to Section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to	38	n	"	"	5'11"	160	
5	Melversen	Arthur		10	Ship			detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:	31	n	"	"	5'5"	155	
6	Meq	Ivar		28	Ship			SIMO Maria	48	n	"	"	5'6"	145	
7	Slyngstad	Sigvald		22	Ship			PUJOL TELMO	40	n	"	"	5'6"	180	
8	Larsen	Lofus		24	Ship			above 1 passenger II cabin	41	n	"	"	5'4"	165	
9	Storvick	Sigvald		1 1/2	Ship			desired shore leave	20	n	"	"	5'6"	155	
10	Nilsen	Nils		3 1/2	Ship				20	n	"	"	5'9"	160	
11	Loken	Hans		2-	Ship			174	20	n	"	"	5'5"	145	
12	Tensen	Alvild		2-	Ship				21	n	"	"	5'7"	155	
13	Brumme	Karl		1-	Ship				20	n	German	Germany	5'5"	150	Reddish brown
14	Kinnunen	Anders		3-	Ship				23	n	Finnish	Finland	5'4"	155	
15	Olsen	Sverre		4-	Ship				25	n	Scand.	Norw.	5'10"	175	
16	Sigurdson	Selmer		3-	Ship				24	n	"	"	6'0"	180	
17	Hobbestad	Sigurd		2 1/2	Ship				24	n	"	"	5'7"	165	
18	Tollvord	Fritthof		14	Ship				32	n	"	"	5'10"	160	
19	Hotland	Hans		4	Ship				24	n	"	"	5'8"	155	
20	Richman	Samuel		1 1/2	Ship				24	n	Canadian	U.S.A.	6'1"	190	
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



Atlantic Express Co., N.Y.
B. Stolt-Willem & Sons, Haugesund
F. F. Whitney & Co., 8/10 Bridge St.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 175

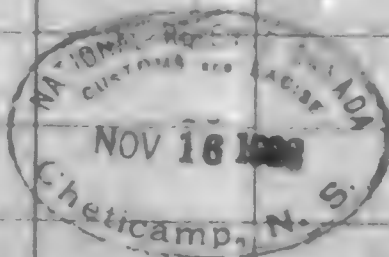
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Nor. S. Tacta arriving at New York, Nov. 21st, 1928 from the port of Cheticamp, N.S.

175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Klyne	Torped		15	Master	5/5-28	N.Y.	No	Yes	31	M.	Scand.	Norw.	5'11"	210	
2	Stave	Rasmus		22	Chief off.	28/11-28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	175	
3	Lokua	Lars		4	Rad.	10/8-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
4	Larsen	Reidar		22	Chief Eng.	3/12-28	Norfolk	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
5	Melversen	Arthur		10	Rad.	14/5-28	Chester	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	155	
6	Meeg	Ivar		28	Donkeyman	4/5-28	N.Y.	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
7	Slyngstad	Sigvald		22	Satward	14/5-28	Chester	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	180	
8	Larsen	Lofus		24	Cook	27/3-28	N.Y.	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	165	
9	Storvick	Sigvald		1 1/2	Miss boy	18/7-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
10	Nilsen	Nils		3 1/2	Sailor	-	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
11	Loken	Hans		2-	"	20/6-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
12	Tensen	Alvild		2-	"	6/10-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
13	Drumme	Carl		1-	"	17/2-28	P. mouth	Yes	"	20	"	German	Germany	5'5"	150	Ruddy brown
14	Kinnunen	Anders		3-	"	26/4-28	"	No	"	23	"	Finnish	Finland	5'4"	155	
15	Olsen	Sverre		4-	Fireman	18/8-27	N.Y.	No	"	25	"	Scand.	Norw.	5'10"	175	
16	Sigurdson	Selmer		3-	"	-	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	180	
17	Habbestad	Sigurd		2 1/2	"	10/10-28	N. York	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
18	Folkvord	Frithof		14	"	22/10-28	N.Y.	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
19	Hotland	Hans		4	"	-	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
20	Richman	Samuel		1 1/2	"	28/8-28	P. mouth	"	"	24	"	Canadian	U.S.A.	6'1"	190	
21						11/22/28										
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11/22/28
J. E. Lawrence



Atlantic Express Co., N.Y.
B. Stolt-Nielsen & Sons, Haugesund
F. F. Whitney & Co., 8/10 Bridge St.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

11-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Rhyne, master, of the Nor. S. S. Faeta do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of Nov., 1928

F. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

T. Rhyne
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has (legally) landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or discharged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the principal immigration officer, by regulation prescribed; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port within the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, discharged and of those, if any, who have been shipped or discharged; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees as above required, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, on demand, to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

even such rate is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such rate be remitted or remanded: PROVIDED, THAT remission may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

[illegible]

14-1612

14-1613

Sheet No. 1

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at 178
from the port of Marseille France Oct 21/24

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Number able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
26	45	M	Swedish	Swedish	162 75		Blue face on left arm
"	35	"	"	"	122 78		Downy skin back
"	28	"	"	"	168 66		Stomach flary on both sides
"	25	"	"	"	126 71		
"	33	"	"	"	132 86		
"	44	"	"	"	125 72		Stomach on right arm
"	23	"	"	"	122 64		
"	30	"	"	"	162 68		Stomach and on both sides
"	32	"	"	"	173 74		
"	21	"	"	"	174 68		Stomach flary on left arm
"	18	"	"	"	180 73		
"	23	"	"	"	174 76		
"	24	"	"	"	181 76		
"	16	"	"	"	164 50		
"	28	"	"	"	125 72		Stomach flary
"	33	"	"	"	177 98		
"	24	"	"	"	188 72		
"	26	"	"	"	180 72		
"	22	"	"	"	134 68		Stomach flary on right arm
"	26	"	"	"	125 74		
"	39	"	"	"	168 65		
"	20	"	"	"	150 57		
"	20	"	"	"	120 72		Stomach flary on both sides
"	30	"	"	"	120 58		Stomach flary on both sides
"	27	"	"	"	121 72		
"	18	"	"	"	123 65		
"	19	"	"	"	120 65		
"	30	"	"	"	126 87		Stomach flary
"	19	"	"	"	180 80		
"	17	"	"	"	180 72		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19

Results

(1)

No.
on
list

51

32

Local Agents
14-1200

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure but who will leave the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report any such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report any such cases to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, if required by the Secretary of Labor, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, the sum of \$10 for each alien for whom a true report is not made as above required, and the sum of \$10 for each alien in each such vessel shall be levied as a civil penalty, and such fine shall be collected by the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, and the same may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-0013

Printed & Sold by A. L. Knecht, Inc.
Form 680-10-38

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Part of New York

I, master of the Norwegian

from port of Perth (Nationality) Perth, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted nil
 Number of seamen discharged one Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20th of November, 1928, consigned to J. W. E. Lowell & Co; is now lying at Fabric line pier, and is expected to sail 3rd December, 1928, for Norwalk via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 177

[illegible]

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF C

from the port of Moorea

...atives of any vessel having such

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Sheet No. 1

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 909
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at 178
port of the United States

Vessel ESTRELLANew YorkNov. 22nd1928from the port of Marseille FranceOct 27/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HAG	Lars O	A 5664	30	Master	Aug 26	Norway	No	Yes	45	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	162	75	Blue port on left arm
2	PETERSEN	Torbjorn	A 4117	19	Chief Officer	Aug 26	Norway	"	"	35	"	"	"	172	78	Brown spot on back. Faded flag on both arms
3	INGEBRIGTSEN	Ingolf	5025	13	3 rd	13-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	168	66	"
4	HESS	Julius	295	8	3 rd	14-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	176	71	"
5	HAUGLUND	Arkel	957	16	Boiler	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	177	86	"
6	ERIKSEN	Johannes	925	22	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	175	72	Faded on right arm
7	HOLTER	Thomas	A 9034	4	Sailor	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	172	64	"
8	ANDERSEN	Andrian	1429	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	167	65	Left arm and shoulder right arm
9	GRANAAS	Leder	5792	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	173	74	"
10	S'KAALVIK	Johann	1509	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	174	68	Left arm flag on left arm
11	HOLDEN	Norman	3359	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	180	73	"
12	KRISTOFFERSEN	Engeloff	4597	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	174	76	"
13	GABRIELSEN	Norman	3968	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	181	76	"
14	JUUL	Ernst	1/2	Day	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	164	50	"
15	LUNDE	Ernst	B 208	15	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	175	77	Left arm
16	AASE	Arthur	B 294	7	3 rd	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	177	98	"
17	BROMMELAND	Johann	B 424	5	3 rd	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	188	72	"
18	JOHNSEN	Ernst	A 2149	4	Electrician	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	180	72	"
19	JACOBSEN	Helge	1962	5	Assistant	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	174	68	"
20	OTTESTAD	Johannes	B 1240	1 1/2	Boiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	175	74	1 finger cut on right arm
21	OLSEN	Ingvald	A 11925	12	Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	168	65	"
22	FURNESS	Ernst	1411	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	150	57	Faded spots on both hands
23	OLSEN	Gregg	B 4531	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	120	72	Filled up with tobacco on both hands
24	SORENSEN	John	A 16483	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	170	58	"
25	KARLSEN	Johannes	17698	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	121	72	"
26	LISETH	Ernst	3970	1 1/2	Engine boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	173	65	"
27	KARLSEN	Olav	2233	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	170	65	"
28	TORVIN	Oscar	3429	15	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	126	87	Left arm left arm
29	SAETHRE	Helmer	3967	2	Cook	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	180	80	"
30	HAYRE	Edw.	A 3168	2	2 nd cook	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	180	72	"

All Aliens

Wm. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1328

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at ¹⁷⁹ port of the United StatesVessel Isabella, arriving at New York, Nov 22nd, 1928, from the port of Marseille Oct 24/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	JOHANNESEN	Berning	A3974	1/3	Boatswain	16/2-28		No	Yes	16	Mal	Scandinavian	Norwegian	173	60	
32	WICHMAN	Oskar	A3969	1	Boatswain					19	"	"	"	169	61	
3	Johnsen	John		2 months	Stewardess	Marseille	2/10-28			26	Female	"	"	170	58	
4	Tag	Signe		1 year	"	New York		Yes		44	"	"	"	163	73	
5	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE at <u>Marseille, France.</u> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Spain</u> <u>Francis B. Monahan</u> Date <u>OCT 27 1928</u> and (The validity of this visa expires 90 days from this date, provided in passport it continues to be valid on that port of.</p> </div> <div> <p>Service No. <u>2500</u> Fee: <u>2.00</u> Fr. <u>61.60</u> Fee Stamp on: Original</p> </div> <div> <p>OCT 27 1928 FEE PAID</p> </div>															
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain, of the U.S. Estrella, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Nov., 1928.

Navy m. Quick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TIDE WA
11 Bros

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W. Maxey	28	American			
R. Hanes	32	"			
G. Hamilton	43	Iceland			
G. Kelly	31	American			
R. F. Churchill	40	American			
A. Coffin	49	American			
R. Carson	23	American			
R. Conway	36	Irish			

RECEIVED
NOV 25 1924
RECORDED

U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARITIME SERVICE
NOV 25 1924
ADM
28

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. P. Simmons

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien passengers, crew, and stevedores, and of all other persons who are employed on such vessel, and of all cargo, and of all stores, and of all baggage, and of all other articles, and of all persons who are respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged thereon, orally, in writing, or by certificate, or landed, acting in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists, such alien employees, and of all cargo, and of all stores, and of all baggage, and of all other articles, and of all persons, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

Nov. 192

I, master of the AMERICAN S.S. CITIES SERVICE FUEL
from port of ANNOA DWT hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 33

The above named vessel arrived at this port Nov, 1928, consigned to Cebu Stevedore Trans. Co.; is now lying at Shopton S.T., and is expected to sail Nov. 26th, 1928, for CHARLESTON S.C. via United States port of North Charleston S.C. First port of call in United States this voyage was North Charleston S.C.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

130

[illegible]

27	Alonzo	Tony.	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	30	"	American	U.S.	5-7
28	Illeacas	Savino.	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7
29	Harss	Carl F.	✓	Ch Steward	"	"	"	38	"	Equador	Equador	5-7
30	Rolf	Eric	✓	Cook	"	"	"	54	"	Scandi'n	Dane	5-6
31	Paty	Arthur.	✓	Messman	"	"	"	41	"	"	U.S.	5-5
32	Conley	William J.	✓	Messboy	"	"	"	40	"	American	"	5-9
33	Veintidoz	Santiago	✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6
34	Moller	Ulrik F.	✓	Master	"	"	"	19	"	Porto Rico	"	5-7
35					"	"	"	33	"	Scandi'n U.	"	5-6

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned H. Roiger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 1 (one) sheet, bears the names of 33 men reported as members of the crew (including Master)

Aruba, D.W.I. 13th November 1928.

Handwritten: 11/13/28, 33

Stamps: Two British 1928 postage stamps and a circular Consular Seal of the British Vice Consul for Aruba, D.W.I.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned H.Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 1(one)sheet, bears the names of 33 men reported as members of the crew(Including Master)

Aruba, D.W.I. 13th November 1928.



Line Cities Service Transp. Co.

Owners Henry L. Doherty Co

Local Agents Cities Service Transp, Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or
(7) is punishable by a fine of

TIDE WA
11 Bros

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Ohio Service Fuel

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

24-2010

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

24-4832

27	Alonso	Tony.	Wiper	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	U.S.	5-7
28	Illeseas	Savino.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7
29	Harss	Carl F.	Ch Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	Equador	Equador	5-7
30	Rolf	Eric	Cook	"	"	"	"	54	"	Scandi'n	Dane	5-6
31	Paty	Arthur.	Messman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	U.S.	5-5
32	Conley	William J.	Messboy	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	"	5-9
33	Veintidoz	Santiago	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6
34	Moller	Ulrik F.	Master	"	"	"	"	19	"	Porto Rico	"	5-7
35								33	"	Scandi'n U.	"	5-6

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned H. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 1(one) sheet, bears the names of 33 men reported as members of the crew (Including Master)

Aruba, D.W.I. 13th November 1928.

Local Agents Cities Service Transp. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information under (7) is punishable by a fine of \$100.

2), (5), (6)
on other side.

(5), (6) on
each side.

TIDE WA
11 Bros

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. C. Summers

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each respectively held in the ship, company, or firm, and whether they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, as required by the Secretary of Labor, any such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the extent of the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned in the violation, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-2629

11-22 Citrus Senior Fuel

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.

I, master of the Muncie S. S. Citrus Grove
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	34	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Mar. 30, 1928, consigned to The Panama Shipping Co; is now lying at Canal Zone, and is expected to sail Feb. 1, 1929, for Colon. First port of call in United States this voyage was Charleston S.C. June 1/1929

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

191

[illegible]

27	Alonso	Tony.	Wiper	"	"	"	30	"	American	U.S.	5-7
28	Illeasas	Savino.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7
29	Haras	Carl F.	Ch Steward	"	"	"	38	"	Equador	Equador	5-7
30	Rolf	Eric	Cook	"	"	"	54	"	Scandi'n	Dane	5-6
31	Paty	Arthur.	Messman	"	"	"	41	"	"	U.S.	5-5
32	Conley	William J.	Messboy	"	"	"	40	"	American	"	5-9
33	Veintidoz	Santiago	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6
34	Moller	Ulrik F.	Master	"	"	"	19	"	Porto Rico	"	5-7
35							33	"	Scandi'n U.	"	5-6

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned H. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 1(one) sheet, bears the names of 33 men reported as members of the crew (Including Master)

Aruba, D.W.I. 13th November 1928.



Line Cities Service Transp. Co.

Owners Henry L. Doherty Co

Local Agents Cities Service Transp. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information
 (7) is punishable by a fine of

Cities Service Transp. Co
CUBA DISTILLING COMPANY
Sixty Wall Street
New York, N. Y.

182

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel... S/S "Cities Service Fuel" arriving at New York, November, 1928., from the port of St. Nicholas.. Aruba, D.W.I., Nov 13 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name		Which	White									
1	Kjeldsen	Johan B.	Ch Mate	Nov 4th	Boston	Paid Off	Yes	47	Male	Scandi'n	U.S.	5-11		
2	Simonsen	Kay	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-11		
3	Jensen	Jens K.	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8		
4	Roberson	Roy H.	Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5-9		
5	Suominen	Jacob.	Bosun	"	"	"	"	49	"	Finnish	Finn	5-6		
6	Tyler	Mark.	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	59	"	American	U.S.	5-6		
7	Hayes	Pat.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	Br Br	5-6		
8	Lorenzo	Anton.	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		
9	Pedersen	Henry.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scandi'n	Dane	5-10		
10	Roberts	Robert.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	British	Gr Br	5-9		
11	Campbell	Lawrence.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7		
12	Jarvis	Thomas.	O. Seaman	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	U.S.	5-8		
13	Meacham	L. Grant.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8		
14	Nicholson.	John F.	Ch Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7		
15	Gabrielsen.	Ing.	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scandi'n	"	5-0		
16	Farrell	Clyde C.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	"	5-8		
17	Bigley	Michael F.	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7		
18	Perrone	Mike.	Machinist	"	"	"	"	22	"	Italian	"	5-8		
19	Newcomb	Cleveland.	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	"	5-8		
20	Wile	William.	Oilier	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9		
21	Doucette	Litzen.	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	British	Gr Br	5-6		
22	MONTERO	Manuel.	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-11		
23	Rams	Salvador.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6		
24	Omieva	Ramon.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6		
25	Gordon	Chas A.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	U.S.	5-7		
26	Alonzo	Tony.	Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		
27	Illeseas	Savino.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Equador	Equador	5-7		
28	Harss	Carl F.	Ch Steward	"	"	"	"	54	"	Scandi'n	Dane	5-6		
29	Rolf	Eric	Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	U.S.	5-5		
30	Paty	Arthur.	Messman	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	"	5-9		
31	Conley	William J.	Messboy	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6		
32	Veintidoz	Santiago	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Porto Rico	"	5-7		
33	Moller	Ulrik F.	Master	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scandi'n U.	"	5-6		

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in
this Island, I undersigned H. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby
certify that this list in 1 (one) sheet, bears the names of 33 men
reported as members of the crew (Including Master)

Aruba, D.W.I. 13th November 1928.



Line Cities Service Transp. Co.
Owners Henry L. Doherty Co.
Local Agents Cities Service Transp. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or
(7) is punishable by a fine of

11-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Scholl Master of the U.S. Citrus Service do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Scholl
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1928.

W. Scholl
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spaniol. American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. G. Bengtson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of persons arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, I
Form 689-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.

Nov. 23.

1028

I, master of the America n

S S Byron D. Benson

from port of Amuay, Venezuela, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

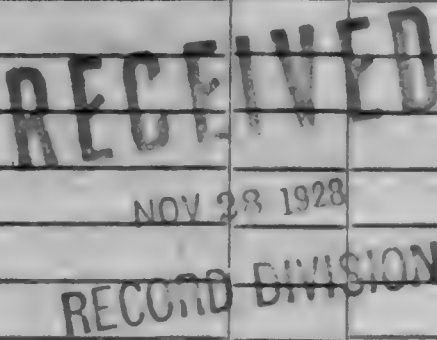

Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 22, 1928, consigned to Tide Water Oil Co.; is now lying at Bayonne, N. J., and is expected to sail Nov. 23, 1928, for Amay, Venezuela via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

183

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<div style="text-align: center;">  </div>			
<div style="text-align: center;">  </div>			

1461

18	Woodlook	J.	3rd.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5-7
19	Wittig	Emil	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5-8
20	Carlson	G. Harry	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scand.	Swedish	5-8
21	Mathiesen	Albert F.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8
22	Engelbrethsen	Eric	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Norwegian	5-7
23	Williams	Fred	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	American	5-8
24	Coagrove	S.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6
25	Johanson	Eric	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Swedish	5-8
26	Forlund	William	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7
27	Brennan	James	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	Scotch	5-7
28	Sanders	H. B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5-6
29	Olsen	Marous	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-8
30	Raffard	R	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Fr. Can.	American	5-7

Line

Tide Water Oil Co.

Local Agents: R. H. Jones, 11 B'way, N. Y. C.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

Line
 Owners Tide Water Oil Co.
 Local Agents R. H. Jones, 31 B'way, N. Y. C.

E. Gralle *Exp* *Order* *37*
15 *alicia*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

184

Vessel *M/s. Byron D. Benson*, arriving at New York, N.Y., November *22*, 19*28*, from the port of *Amay, Venezuela**Nov 13, 1928*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Benjamin</i> Zwicker	<i>B. J.</i> Carl A.	✓		<i>Master</i> Chf. Mate	11-3-28	N. Y.	Yes	yes	45	Male	German	American	5-9		
2	Adamseck	C. B.	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	"	5-6		
3	Larsen	Gabriel A.	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	"	5-7		
4	Featherstone	S. J.	✓		Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	"	5-7		
5	Schulze	Johannes	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5-9		
6	Landry	Henry	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	American	5-9		
7	Watson	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-7		
8	Youngborg	S	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scand.	American	5-7		
9	Martinson	Gorgen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Swedish	5-7		
10	Ivaldi	J. Albert JOHAN. ERIC	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Italian	N. American	5-8		
11	Oreutz	J. E. G.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	Swedish	5-10		
12	Bennett	J.	✓		O. S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5-7		
13	Vincent	A. J.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7		
14	Korzen	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5-7		
15	Waldemarsen	Pedro	✓		Chf. Eng'r	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scand.	American	5-10		
16	McGarigle	A. H.	✓		1st. Ass't	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	"	5-7		
17	Gustafson	Walter	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scand.	"	5-7		
18	Woodlook	J.	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5-7		
19	Wittig	Emil	✓		Machinist	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5-8		
20	Carlson	C. Harry	✓		Pumpman	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scand.	Swedish	5-8		
21	Mathiesen	Albert F.	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8		
22	Engelbrethsen	Eric	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Norwegian	5-7		
23	Williams	Fred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	American	5-8		
24	Coogrove	S.	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6		
25	Johanson	Eric	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Swedish	5-8		
26	Forelund	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7		
27	Brennan	James	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	Scotch	5-7		
28	Sanders	H. B.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5-6		
29	Olsen	Marcus	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-8		
30	Raffard	R	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	Fr. Can.	American	5-7		

Line
Owners Tide Water Oil Co.
Local Agents R. H. Jones, 11 B'way, N.Y.C.
Tide Water Oil

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Q. Bengtson, of the s/s Byron D. Benson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. Q. Bengtson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1928

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

185

Vessel #/s Byron D. Benson

New York, N.Y.

November 22

10.28, from the port of Amuay, Venezuela

Nov 13, 1988

[illegible]

Lies

OWBOTS

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-22-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.G. Bengtson, Master, of the Byron D. Benson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B.G. Bengtson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of November, 1928
H. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

S.S. ANTILIA, Voy. 184 sailed from New York to Mexico.

Arrived Nov. 21, 1928.
Signed Nov. 26, 1928.
Sailed Nov. 27, 1928.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
W.F. Warras	Master		
John Wardakag	1st Officer	38	US
Gregory Stergies	2nd Officer	48	US
Alexander S. Krass	3rd Officer	41	US
Walter M. Peterson	Carpenter	29	Gery.
Anthony Polich	Boatswain	64	US
Miguel Alonso	A.B. Seaman	29	Cuba
Angel Ferreira	" "	26	Uruguay
Paul Sillis	" "	27	Latvia
Edward Tiller	" "	40	Russia
Constantino Xeniposis	" "	33	Greece
Miguel A. Jimenez	" "	23	US
Antonio Tar	Ord. "	22	US
Arno Meyer	" "	29	Gery.
Howard C. Mulligan	Supercargo	39	US
Sol Handelsman	Radio Opr.	30	US
Charles Petramb	Chief Engr.	45	US
Nick Housouris	1st A. Engr.	38	US
Anthony Trinks	2nd " "	34	US
Philip S. Mayler	3rd " "	46	US
Joaquin Diaz	Oilcr	26	Spain
Jaime Garcia	"	29	"
Enoch Iada	"	32	US
Teodoro Toscano	Fireman	36	Italy
Jesse Hove	"	32	Spain
Mohamed Ali	"	33	Egypt
Ahmed Been Ahmad	"	42	Arabia
Angel Faraldo	"	30	Spain
Peter Katlanos	"	30	Greece
Mamel Espantoso	Coal Passer	23	Argentine
Marique Faraldo	" "	21	Spain
Marcosline Lopes	" "	32	"
Reinar Rasmus	Chief Stwd.	49	Norway
Alex Desilas	Cook	32	Greece
Vesta Snyder	Messman	20	US
Julian Benitez	"	23	Cuba
Antonio Tadraga	"	25	"

TOTAL CREW 37
D.

11-22 Antilla

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York,

Nov. 22, 1928....., 192

I, master of the American S. S. ANTILLA
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	37	Number of seamen deserted	NONE
-------------------------------	----	---------------------------	------

Number of seamen discharged 57 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONENumber of seamen signed on at this port 37 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 21, 1928, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Nov. 27, 1928, 192, for Mexico via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

186

[illegible]

1928, from the port of TAMPTCO, TAMPS., MEXICO.

100-121988

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet 2

188

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid subject to arrival	Whether subject to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Yes	40	M	U.S.A.	U. S. A.	5-10	155	
	"	32	M	Scandinavian	"	5-10	165	
	"	48	M	Greek	"	5-9	170	
	"	31	M	Russian	"	5-6	150	
	"	23	M	German	Germany	5-8	150	
	"	64	M	Austrian	U. S. A.	5-6	155	
	"	26	M	Sp. Amer.	Uruguay	5-6	145	
	"	28	M	Cuban	Cuba	6-0	155	
	"	40	M	Russian	Russia	5-7	150	
	"	27	M	Latvian	Latvia	5-8	160	
	"	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	168	
	"	30	M	P. Rican	U. S. A.	5-7	160	
	"	24	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	155	
	"	22	M	P. Rican	U. S. A.	5-8	160	
	"	28	M	U. S. A.	"	6-0	165	
	"	30	M	"	"	5-10	165	
	"	45	M	"	"	5-9	170	
	"	32	M	Greek	"	5-11	172	
	"	36	M	Dutch	"	5-9	155	
	"	46	M	English	"	5-7	150	
	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	145	
	"	32	M	Dutch	U. S. A.	5-6	140	
	"	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	
	"	26	M	Sp. Amer.	Argentina	5-8	160	
	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	
	"	32	M	"	"	5-10	165	
	"	37	M	Italian	Italy	5-9	175	
	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	
	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	150	
	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	160	

TOTAL CREW 37

Adm. & Ship

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other act.

188

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Nov. 22, 1928. 192

I, master of the American S. S. ANTILLA Nov. 28, 1928, 192
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 37 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 37 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 21, 1922, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Nov. 27, 1922, 192, for Mexico via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

186

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

Marine Superintendent, *[Signature]* *[Signature]*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid largely at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Yes	40	M	U.S.A.	U. S. A.	5-10	155	
	"	32	M	Scandinavian	"	5-10	165	
	"	46	M	Greek	"	5-9	170	
	"	31	M	Russian	"	5-6	150	
	"	23	M	German	Germany	5-8	160	
	"	64	M	Austrian	U. S. A.	5-6	155	
	"	26	M	Sp. Amer.	Uruguay	5-6	145	
	"	28	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-0	155	
	"	40	M	Russian	Russia	5-7	150	
	"	27	M	Latvian	Latvia	5-8	160	
	"	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	165	
	"	30	M	P. Rican	U. S. A.	5-7	160	
	"	24	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	155	
	"	22	M	P. Rican	U. S. A.	5-8	160	
	"	28	M	U. S. A.	"	6-0	155	
	"	30	M	"	"	5-10	165	
	"	45	M	"	"	5-9	170	
	"	32	M	Greek	"	5-11	175	
	"	36	M	Dutch	"	5-9	165	
	"	46	M	English	"	5-7	150	
	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	145	
	"	38	M	Dutch	U. S. A.	5-6	140	
	"	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	
	"	36	M	Sp. Amer.	Argentina	5-9	160	
	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	
	"	32	M	"	"	5-10	165	
	"	37	M	Italian	Italy	5-9	175	
	"	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	
	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	150	
	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	150	

Ward Line

• See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Vessel AMERICAN S/S "ANTILLA", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 22nd., 1928, from part of the United States

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in m	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	Warms	William F.			Master	Oct 25/28	N. Y.	Yes
2	Hordakog	John			Chief Officer	25/28	"	"
3	Stergios	Gregory			Second	25/28	"	"
4	Krass	Alexander			Third	25/28	"	"
5	Petersen	Walter M.			Carpenter	23/28	"	"
6	Polich	Anthony			Boatswain	25/28	"	"
7	Ferreira	Angel			A. B. Seaman	25/28	"	"
8	Alonso	Miguel			"	25/28	"	"
9	Tiller	Edward			"	25/28	"	"
10	Sills	Paul			"	25/28	"	"
11	Bouloso	Emilio			"	25/28	"	"
12	Figueras	Miguel A.			"	25/28	"	"
13	Rivera	Luis D.			"	26/28	"	"
14	Tur	Antonio			Ord. Seaman	23/28	"	"
15	Malligen	Howard C.			"	25/28	"	"
16	Hendelman	Sol			Purser	25/28	"	"
17	Petranek	Charles			Radio Operator	25/28	"	"
18	Housouris	Nick			Chief Engineer	23/28	"	"
19	Trinks	Anthony			1st. Asst.	24/28	"	"
20	Wayler	Philip S.			2nd.	24/28	"	"
21	Bias	Josquin			3rd.	23/28	"	"
22	Lada	Enoch			Oiler	23/28	"	"
23	Garcia	Jaime			"	23/28	"	"
24	Alarcon	Carmelo			"	23/28	"	"
25	Novo	Jose			Fireman	23/28	"	"
26	Bedia	Mauricio			"	23/28	"	"
27	Torcano	Teodoro			"	23/28	"	"
28	Pandino	Jose			"	26/28	"	"
29	Cubillas	Angel			"	26/28	"	"
30	Ferez	Pedro			"	25/28	"	"
31					Coal Passer	26/28	"	"

Ward Line
New York & Cuba Mail S/S Company
Ward Line

Immigrant / American

1. Chickadee Open 37 22

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.	
---	--

[illegible]

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.	
---	--

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. -1-

188

Requ

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S/B "ANTILLA", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 22nd., 1928, from the port of TAMPICO, TAMPS., MEXICO. Nov-12, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification Card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Warms	William F.			Master	Oct 7. 23/28	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	40	M	U.S.A.	U. S. A.	5-10	155	
2	Nordskog	John			Chief Officer	" 23/28	"	"	"	32	M	Scandin.	"	5-10	165	
3	Stergios	Gregory			Second	" 23/28	"	"	"	48	M	Greek	"	5-9	170	
4	Krass	Alexander			Third	" 23/28	"	"	"	31	M	Russian	"	5-6	150	
5	Petersen	Walter M.			Carpenter	" 23/28	"	"	"	23	M	German	Germany	5-8	160	
6	Polich	Anthony			Boatswain	" 23/28	"	"	"	64	M	Austrian	U. S. A.	5-6	155	
7	Pereira	Amel			A. B. Seaman	" 23/28	"	"	"	26	M	Sp. Amer.	Uruguay	5-6	145	
8	Alonso	Miguel			"	" 23/28	"	"	"	28	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-0	155	
9	Tiller	Edward			"	" 23/28	"	"	"	40	M	Russian	Russia	5-7	160	
10	Sills	Paul			"	" 23/28	"	"	"	27	M	Latvian	Latvia	5-8	160	
11	Boullosa	Emilio			"	" 23/28	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	168	
12	Piguera	Miguel A.			"	" 26/28	"	"	"	30	M	P. Rican	U. S. A.	5-7	160	
13	Rivera	Luis D.			Ord. Seaman	" 23/28	"	"	"	24	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	155	
14	Tur	Antonio			"	" 23/28	"	"	"	22	M	P. Rican	U. S. A.	5-8	160	
15	Mulligan	Howard C.			Purser	" 23/28	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. A.	"	5-0	155	
16	Hendelman	Ed			Radio Operator	" 23/28	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-10	165	
17	Petraneck	Charles			Chief Engineer	" 23/28	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-9	170	
18	Housouris	Nick			1st. Asst.	" 24/28	"	"	"	32	M	Greek	"	5-11	172	
19	Trinks	Anthony			2nd.	" 24/28	"	"	"	36	M	Dutch	"	5-9	155	
20	Mayler	Philip S.			3rd.	" 25/28	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5-7	160	
21	Bias	Joaquin			Oiler	" 23/28	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	145	
22	Lada	Enoch			"	" 23/28	"	"	"	32	M	Dutch	U. S. A.	5-6	140	
23	Garcia	Jaime			"	" 23/28	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	
24	Alarcon	Carmelo			Fireman	" 23/28	"	"	"	26	M	Sp. Amer.	Argentina	5-9	160	
25	Novo	Jose			"	" 23/28	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	
26	Bedie	Mauricio			"	" 23/28	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10	165	
27	Toscane	Teodoro			"	" 26/28	"	"	"	37	M	Italian	Italy	5-9	175	
28	Pandino	Jose			"	" 26/28	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	
29	Cubillas	Angel			"	" 25/28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	150	
30	Peres	Pedro			Coal Passer	" 25/28	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7	150	

Ward Line

New York & Cuba Mail S/B Company

Agents
Ward Line

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. F. Winters, of the Steamship Antilla, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November, 1928
T. W. Rife
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S/S "ANTILLA", arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 22nd., 1928, from the port of TAMPICO, TAMPS., MEXICO

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rodriguez	Manuel			Coal Passer	Oct. 23/28	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	145	
2	Macho	Wenceslao				" 25/28	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7	150	
3	Reanes	Renar			Chief Steward	" 23/28	"	"	"	49	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-8	168	
4	Edwards	George			Cook	" 23/28	"	"	"	28	M	American Negro	U. S. A.	5-10	155	
5	Rodriguez	Juan				" 23/28	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	158	
6	Benitez	Julian				" 23/28	"	"	"	23	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	150	
7	Tadraga	Antonio				" 23/28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	155	
8	Martinez	Benigno				" 23/28	"	"	"	46	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-6	160	
9					Coal Passer	Nov. 10/28	Tampico									
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NO. _____
at TAMPIO, MEXICO
This crew list, consisting of _____ sheets,
containing _____ names, (37)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via _____
American Vice Consul
Date NOV 10 1928



CITIZENS 15
ALIENS 22
TOTAL CREW 37

Last search for stowaways made Nov 20, 1928
none found

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____ Ward Line
Owners _____ New York & Cuba Mail S/S Company.
Local Agents _____ Ward Line
16-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

11-22-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William P. Warme - Master, of the American Steamship "Antilla", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

22nd day of November, 1928
W. Warme

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

190

S. S. Tela Sailing from As Balon, 192, Arriving at Port of New York 11/23/28, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							PASSENGER FROM CASTILLA, HONDURAS 11/16/28		
2	Jones	Harwood L.	23	8	M	8	Manila, P.I.		41 Arlington St; Boston, Mass. Abraham
3							PASSENGER FROM TELA, HONDURAS 11/18/28		
4	Roth	Jack O.	51	5	M	5	Superior Pa. July 22nd. 1897		3421 W 63rd St; Cleveland, Ohio
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm Turner Insp 7-15 a.m. 11/23/28

John Shull
Master S.S. Tela

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

190

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Tela Sailing from As Below, 192, Arriving at Port of New York 11/23/28, 192

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							PASSENGER FROM CASTILLA, HONDURAS 11/16/28		
2	Jones	Harwood L.	23	8	M	S	Manila, P.I.		41 Arlington St; Boston, Mass. Charlton
3							PASSENGER FROM TELA, HONDURAS 11/18/28		
4	Roth	Jack O.	51	5	M	S	Superior Pa. July 22nd. 1897		3421 W 63rd St; Cleveland, Ohio
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm Turner Insp 7:15 a.m. 11/23/28

John Shull
Master S.S. Tela

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TE OF
LL NO.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL NO. _____ BILLED _____ NOV 27 1928

aw 11-23-28

5/5
Tela

Aliens	F.S.	Total
1st Cabin	✓	✓
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total	✓	✓

ac
ov

I acknowledge this reference to Section 34 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

[illegible]

Master of the Handuran 11/25/28 192
 Port of Tala (Nationality) S. S. Tala
 I, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 48
 Number of seamen discharged 48 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 44 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11/23/28, 1928, consigned to United Fruit Co; is now lying at Pier 15 R.R., and is
 d to sail 11/25/28, 1928, for Castille and Tela
 ted States port of Direct
 age was New York First port of call in United States

lowing is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMAN

[illegible]

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

Line United Fruit
 Owners United Fruit
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT

Amos Turner

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			New York 11/10/20

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1	John Shiell		Master	36	U.S.A.
2	John Morton		Chief Officer	34	British
3	John Cameron		2nd "	41	"
4	James Kerr		3rd. "	34	"
5	Thomas Starrett		Carpenter	28	"
6	George Rice		Roatswain	48	"
7	Dougal Sloan		Quartermaster	21	"
8	Oleif Olsen		do	33	Norwegian
9	Edward Greenwood		do	28	Honduran
10	Peter Pedersen		A.B. Seaman	28	Norwegian
11	William Borden		do	24	Honduran
12	Paul Morgan		do	35	U.S.A.
13	William Baillie		do	34	British
14	John Petersen		do	25	Danish
15	John McCoy		Ord. Seaman	29	U.S.A.
16	Max Rubel		do	27	Polish
17	John F. Hill		do	25	U.S.A.
18	Milan Zecovich		do	19	U.S.A.
19	Arthur E. Ayres		1st. Radio	28	British
20	Marsh Ore		2nd. "	21	U.S.A.
21	Leo H. Ayers		Ch. Engr.	40	"
22	Ralph Duncan		1st. Asst. Engr.	34	"
23	Anario Iturra		2nd. "	30	"
24	Thor Holstius		3rd. "	44	"
25	Cecil Robinson		Junior Engr.	28	"
26	Reuben Lee		Donkeyman	25	"
27	George Harris		Storekeeper	36	British
28	William McGrae		Oiler	38	U.S.A.
29	John Brennan		"	38	"
30	William Ayers		"	28	"
31	Alec Edwards		Fireman	32	British
32	Oswald Parks		"	24	"
33	Austin Pinnock		Wiper	24	U.S.A.
34	Tom Barnes		Fireman	22	"
35	Joshua Simpson		Wiper	45	British
36	Alexander Henry		"	24	U.S.A.
37	George McCormick		Chief Steward	29	British
38	John Ham		Chief Cook	43	U.S.A.
39	Arthur Young		2nd. "	39	British
40	James Harris		Baker	50	"
41	Sam Dick		Cooks Mate	55	U.S.A.
42	George Holland		Saloon Stwd.	31	"
43	Felix Blair		Messman	25	"
44	George Smith		Asst. Stwd	42	"
45	John Thurlow		"	28	Panamanian
46	Gustavus Planter		"	31	U.S.A.
47	Albert Lopez		Firemens Mess	24	"
48	Robert Jones		Sailor	21	U.S.A.

SIGNED ON AT TELA 11/17/28

43	Robert Jones	Sailor	21	U.S.A.	do
can					
ra	Anerio	✓	2nd. " "		do
stius	Thor	✓	1st. " "		do
inson	Cecil	✓	Jnr. Engineer		do
	Rueben	✓	Donkeyman		do
rie	George	✓	Storekeeper		do
ree	William	✓	Oiler		do
nnen	John	✓	1st		do
rs	William	✓	1st		do

~~DISCHARGED - SENSITIVE~~ Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
DECK DEPARTMENT			
1 John Shiell	500.00	Master	36 U.S.A. M
2 John Morton	180.00	Chief Officer	34 British S
3 John Cameron	150.00	2nd. "	41 " M
4 James Kerr	135.00	3rd. "	34 " S
5 Thomas Starret	80.00	Carpenter	28 " S
6 Robert B. Fulton	65.00	Boat	29 U.S.A. S
7 Douglas Sloan	60.00	Q'Master	23 British S
8 Peter Pedersen	60.00	do	28 Norwegian M
9 Olef Olsen	60.00	do	34 do M
10 Edward Greenwood	56.00	A.B. Seaman	23 Hondurian M
11 William Borden	55.00	do	24 do S
12 William Baillie	55.00	do	34 British S
13 Baldur Benedicksen	55.00	do	54 Iceland S
14 Victor Vincent	55.00	do	45 U.S.A. S
15 Milan Zecovich	40.00	Ord. Seaman	18 U.S.A. A.
16 VACANT	40.00		
17 Albert Bradrev	40.00	do	20 do S
18 VACANT	40.00	do	
19 Arthur E. Ayers	130.00	Chief Radio	28 British S
20 Marsh Ore	85.00	2nd. Radio	21 U.S.A. S

do	"	"	19	M	do	U.S.A.	5 9	140	"
do	"	"	20	M	English	British	5 8	176	"
do	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5.11	150	"
do	"	"	40	M	do	U.S.A.	5 7	180	"
do	"	"	32	M	do	U.S.A.	5.10	175	"
do	"	"	30	M	Span-Amer.	U.S.A.	5 6	160	"
do	"	"	44	M	American	U.S.A.	5 7	165	"
do	"	"	28	M	do	U.S.A.	5.10	160	"
do	"	"	25	M	African	U.S.A.	5.8	160	"
do	"	"	36	M	do	British	5.8	175	"
do	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5 8	160	"
do	"	"	38	M	do	U.S.A.	5 7	160	"
do	"	"	26	M	do	U.S.A.	5 7	165	"

Line _____ **United Fruit**
 Owners _____ **United Fruit**
 Local Agents _____ **UNITED FRUIT**
 1944-1945

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			New York 11/10/28

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1	John Shiell		Master	36	U.S.A.
2	John Morton		Chief Officer	34	British
3	John Cameron		2nd "	41	"
4	James Kerr		3rd "	34	"
5	Thomas Starrett		Carpenter	28	"
6	George Rice		Boatswain	48	"
7	Douglas Sloan		Quartermaster	21	"
8	Olaf Olsen		do	33	Norwegian
9	Edward Greenwood		do	22	Honduran
10	Peter Pedersen		A.B. Seaman	28	Norwegian
11	William Borden		do	24	Honduran
12	Paul Morgan		do	35	U.S.A.
13	William Baillie		do	34	British
14	John Peterson		do	25	Denish
15	John McCoy		Ord. Seaman	29	U.S.A.
16	Max Rubel		do	27	Polish
17	John F. Hill		do	25	U.S.A.
18	Milan Zecovich		do	19	U.S.A.
19	Arthur E. Ayres		1st. Radio	21	British
20	Marsh Ore		2nd "	21	U.S.A.
21	Leo H. Ayers		Ch. Engr.	40	"
22	Ralph Duncan		1st. Asst. Engr.	34	"
23	Anario Iturra		2nd "	30	"
24	Thor Holstius		3rd "	44	"
25	Cecil Robinson		Junior Engr.	28	"
26	Reuben Lee		Donkeyman	25	"
27	George Harris		Storekeeper	36	British
28	William McGree		Oiler	32	U.S.A.
29	John Brennan		"	38	"
30	William Ayers		"	26	"
31	Alec Edwards		Fireman	32	British
32	Oswald Parks		"	24	U.S.A.
33	Austin Pinnoek		Wiper	22	"
34	Tom Barnes		Fireman	45	British
35	Joshua Simpson		Wiper	24	U.S.A.
36	Alexander Henry		"	29	British
37	George McCormick		Chief Steward	43	U.S.A.
38	John Hens		Chief Cook	38	British
39	Arthur Young		2nd "	50	"
40	James Harris		Baker	55	U.S.A.
41	Sam Dick		Cooks Mate	31	"
42	George Holland		Saloon Stwd.	25	"
43	Felix Blair		Messman	42	"
44	George Smith		Asst. Stwd.	26	Panamanian
45	John Thurlow		"	31	U.S.A.
46	Gustavus Planter		"	24	"
47	Albert Lopez		Firemens Mess	24	"

SIGNED ON AT TELA 11/17/28

48 Robert Jones

Sailor

21 U.S.A.

23	Iturra	Anario	2nd "	do	do	"	"	30	M Span-Amer.	U.S.A.	5.8	160	"
24	Holstius	Thor	3rd "	do	do	"	"	44	M American	U.S.A.	5.7	165	"
25	Robinson	Cecil	Jnr. Engineer	do	do	"	"	28	M do	U.S.A.	5.10	160	"
26	Lee	Reuben	Donkeyman	do	do	"	"	25	M African	U.S.A.	5.8	160	"
27	Harris	George	Storekeeper	do	do	"	"	36	M do	British	5.8	175	"
28	McGree	William	Oiler	do	do	"	"	32	M American	U.S.A.	5.8	160	"
29	Brennan	John	do	do	do	"	"	38	M do	U.S.A.	5.7	160	"
30	Ayers	William	do	do	do	"	"	26	M do	U.S.A.	5.7	165	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1	Leo H. Ayers	285.00	Chief Engineer	40	U.S.A.	M	
2	Robert K. Patterson	190.00	1st. Asst. Engr.	40	British	M	
3	Anario Iturra	150.00	2nd "	31	U.S.A.	S	sh S
4	Thor Holstius	135.00	3rd "	44	"	W	S
5	Cecil Robinson	90.00	Junior Engr.	28	"	S	sh S
6	Reuben Lee	65.00	Donkeyman	25	"	S	M
7	George Harris	65.00	Storekeeper	36	British	M	M
8	William McGree	65.00	Oiler	32	U.S.A.	S	M
9	John Brennan	65.00	"	38	"	S	S
10	Frank Pantoja	65.00	"	31	Nicaragua	S	
11	Tom Barnes	60.00	Fireman	22	U.S.A.	S	S
12	Oswald Parks	60.00	"	24	British	S	S
13	Alec Edwards	60.00	"	32	"	M	A. S
14	Joshua Simpson	50.00	Wiper	45	"	M	
15	Austin Pinnoek	50.00	"	24	U.S.A.	S	
16	Henry Alexander	50.00	"	24	"	S	

do	"	"	19	M	do	U.S.A.	5.9	140
do	"	"	25	M. English	British	5.8	174	
do	"	"	21	M. American	U.S.A.	5.11	150	
do	"	"	40	M	do	U.S.A.	5.7	180
do	"	"	32	M	do	U.S.A.	5.10	175
do	"	"	30	M	Span-Amer.	U.S.A.	5.8	160
do	"	"	44	M	American	U.S.A.	5.7	165
do	"	"	28	M	do	U.S.A.	5.10	160
do	"	"	25	M	African	U.S.A.	5.8	160
do	"	"	36	M	do	British	5.8	175
do	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5.8	160
do	"	"	38	M	do	U.S.A.	5.7	160
do	"	"	26	M	do	U.S.A.	5.7	165

Line United Fruit
 Owners United Fruit
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT

Wm. S. Turner
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			New York 11/10/28

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1	John Shiell		Master	36	U.S.A.
2	John Morton		Chief Officer	34	British
3	John Cameron		2nd	41	"
4	James Kerr		3rd	34	"
5	Thomas Starrett		Carpenter	28	"
6	George Rice		Boatswain	48	"
7	Dougal Sloan		Quartermaster	21	"
8	Olef Olsen		do	33	Norwegian
9	Edward Greenwood		do	22	Honduran
10	Peter Pedersen		A.B. Seaman	28	Norwegian
11	William Borden		do	24	Honduran
12	Paul Morgan		do	35	U.S.A.
13	William Baillie		do	34	British
14	John Petersen		do	25	Danish
15	John McCoy		Ord. Seaman	29	U.S.A.
16	Max Rubel		do	27	Polish
17	John F. Hill		do	25	U.S.A.
18	Milan Zecovich		do	19	U.S.A.
19	Arthur E. Ayres		1st. Radio	28	British
20	Marsh Ore		2nd. "	21	U.S.A.
21	Leo H. Ayers		Ch. Engr.	40	"
22	Ralph Duncan		1st. Asst. Engr.	34	"
23	Anario Iturra		2nd. "	30	"
24	Thor Holstius		3rd. "	44	"
25	Cecil Robinson		Junior Engr.	28	"
26	Reuben Lee		Donkeyman	25	"
27	George Harris		Storekeeper	36	British
28	William McCrae		Oiler	38	U.S.A.
29	John Brennan		"	38	"
30	William Ayers		Fireman	32	British
31	Alec Edwards		"	24	U.S.A.
32	Oswald Parks		Wiper	24	U.S.A.
33	Austin Pinnock		Fireman	22	"
34	Tom Barnes		Wiper	45	British
35	Joshua Simpson		Wiper	24	U.S.A.
36	Alexander Henry		Chief Steward	29	British
37	George McCormick		Chief Cook	43	U.S.A.
38	John Ham		2nd. "	38	British
39	Arthur Young		Baker	50	"
40	James Harris		Cooks Mate	55	U.S.A.
41	Sam Dick		Saloon Stwd.	31	"
42	George Holland		Messman	25	"
43	Felix Blair		Asst. Stwd.	42	"
44	George Smith		"	28	Panamaian
45	John Thurlow		"	31	U.S.A.
46	Gustavus Planter		Firemen's Mess	24	"
47	Albert Lopez		"	21	U.S.A.
48	Robert Jones		Sailor	21	U.S.A.

SIGNED ON AT TELA 11/17/28

Sailor

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	George McCormick	160.00	Ch. Stwd. Purser 29 British S
3	John Hane	185.00	Chief Cook 45 U.S.A. S
3	Arthur Young	90.00	2nd. Cook 38 British S
4	James Harris	115.00	Baker 55 " M
5	Sam Dick	40.00	Cooks Mate 54 U.S.A. M
6	Charles Mason	60.00	Saloon Stwd. 42 " M
7	Felix Blair	50.00	Messman 25 " S
8	VACANT.	45.00	Asst. Stwd. " "
9	John Ramus	45.00	do 24 " S
10	James W. Todd	45.00	do 32 " S
11	George Lewis	35.00	Firemen's Mess 20 U.S.A. S

PAGE 12-1012

do	"	"	19	M	do	U.S.A.	5.9	140	"
do	"	"	28	M	English	British	5.8	174	"
do	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5.11	150	"
do	"	"	40	M	do	U.S.A.	5.7	180	"
do	"	"	32	M	do	U.S.A.	5.10	175	"
do	"	"	30	M	Span-Amer.	U.S.A.	5.6	160	"
do	"	"	44	M	American	U.S.A.	5.7	165	"
do	"	"	28	M	do	U.S.A.	5.10	160	"
do	"	"	25	M	African	U.S.A.	5.8	160	"
do	"	"	34	M	do	British	5.8	175	"
do	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5.8	160	"
do	"	"	38	M	do	U.S.A.	5.7	160	"
do	"	"	26	M	do	U.S.A.	5.7	165	"

Line United Fruit
 Owners United Fruit
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT

Wm. Turner
 Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TELA, arriving at NEW YORK, Nov. 25th. 1928, 19, from the port of Tela, Honduras 11/18/28 195

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of trip in days	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	Shiell	John	✓	Master	11/10/28	N. York	Both	Yes	36	M	American	U.S.A.	5.8	160	None
2	Morton	John	✓	Chief Officer	11/10/28	N. York	"	"	34	M.	Scotch	British	5.10	155	"
3	Cameron	John	✓	2nd. Officer	do	do	"	"	41	M	Irish	British	5.9	160	"
4	Kerr	James	✓	3rd. Officer	do	do	"	"	34	M	do	British	5.8	160	"
5	Starrett	Thomas	✓	Carpenter	do	do	"	"	28	M	do	British	5.8	140	"
6	Rice	George	✓	Boatswain	do	do	"	"	48	M	do	British	5.4	135	"
7	Sloan	Dougal	✓	Quartermaster	do	do	"	"	21	M	Scotch	British	5.4	135	"
8	Olsen	Olaf	✓	do	do	do	"	"	33	M.	Scand.	Norwegian	5.6	150	"
9	Greenwood	Edward	✓	do	do	do	"	"	22	M	Span-Am.	Honduran	5.7	145	"
10	Pedersen	Peter	✓	A.B. Seaman	do	do	"	"	28	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.8	150	"
11	Borden	William	✓	do	do	do	"	"	24	M	Span-Am.	Honduran	5.6	140	"
12	Morgan	Paul B.	✓ FIRST	do	do	do	"	"	35	M.	American	U.S.A.	5.8	160	"
13	Baillie	William	✓ FIRST	do	do	do	"	"	35	M	Scotch	British	5.7	155	"
14	Petersen	John	✓	do	do	do	"	"	25	M	Scand.	Danish	5.7	150	"
15	McCoy	John	✓ FIRST	Ord. Seaman	do	do	"	"	29	M	American	U.S.A.	5.6	140	"
16	Rubel	Max	✓ FIRST	do	do	do	"	"	27	M	Polish	Polish	5.7	145	"
17	Hill	John F.	✓ FIRST	do	do	do	"	"	25	M.	American	U.S.A.	5.6	140	"
18	Zeevich	Milan	✓ FIRST	do	do	do	"	"	19	M	do	U.S.A.	5.9	140	"
19	Ayres	Arthur E.	✓	Chief Radio	do	do	"	"	28	M.	English	British	5.8	174	"
20	Ore	Marah	✓	2nd. Radio	do	do	"	"	21	M.	American	U.S.A.	5.11	150	"
21	Ayers	Leo H.	✓	Chief Engineer	do	do	"	"	40	M	do	U.S.A.	5.7	180	"
22	Duncan	Ralph	✓	1st. Asst. Engr.	do	do	"	"	32	M	do	U.S.A.	5.10	175	"
23	Iturra	Anario	✓	2nd. " "	do	do	"	"	30	M	Span-Am.	U.S.A.	5.6	160	"
24	Holstius	Thor	✓ FIRST	3rd. " "	do	do	"	"	44	M	American	U.S.A.	5.7	165	"
25	Robinson	Ocell	✓	Jnr. Engineer	do	do	"	"	28	M	do	U.S.A.	5.10	160	"
26	Lee	Rusben	✓	Donkeyman	do	do	"	"	25	M	African	U.S.A.	5.8	160	"
27	Harrie	George	✓	Storekeeper	do	do	"	"	34	M	do	British	5.8	175	"
28	McCrae	William	✓	Oiler	do	do	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5.8	160	"
29	Brennen	John	✓ FIRST	do	do	do	"	"	38	M	do	U.S.A.	5.7	160	"
30	Ayers	William	✓ FIRST	do	do	do	"	"	26	M	do	U.S.A.	5.7	165	"

Line United Fruit
Owners United Fruit
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT
10-1280Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

John Thiele
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

196

Vessel TELA, arriving at New York, 11/23/28, 1928, from the port of Tela, Honduras

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Edwards	Alec	✓		Fireman	11/10/28	N. York	Both	Yes	32	M	African	British	5 7	160	None	
2	Parks	Oswald	✓		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	British	5 8	160	"	
3	Barnes	Tom	✓		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	U.S.A.	5 7	155	"	
4	Simpson	Joshua	✓		Wiper	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	British	5 9	165	"	
5	Pinnock	Austin	✓		Wiper	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	U.S.A.	5 7	155	"	
6	Alexander	Henry	✓		Wiper	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	U.S.A.	5 8	160	"	
7	McCormick	George	✓		Ch. Stwd. Purser	do	do	do	do	29	M	English	British	5 8	165	"	
8	Bane	John	✓		Chief Cook	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	U.S.A.	5 8	135	"	
9	Young	Arthur	✓		2nd. Cook	do	do	do	do	38	M	S. African	British	5 8	155	"	
10	Harris	James	✓		Baker	do	do	do	do	50	M	English	British	5 7	180	"	
11	Dick	Sam	✓		Cooks Mate	do	do	do	do	55	M	African	U.S.A.	5 6	150	"	
12	Holland	George	✓		Sal. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	U.S.A.	5 7	155	"	
13	Blair	Felix	✓		Messman	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	U.S.A.	5 4	140	"	
14	Smith	George	✓	FIRST	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	U.S.A.	5 7	160	"	
15	Thurlow	John	✓	FIRST	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	Panamanian	5 6	155	"	
16	Planter	Gustavus	✓	FIRST	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	U.S.A.	5 7	160	"	
17	Lopez	Albert	✓	FIRST	Fireman's Mate	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	U.S.A.	5 8	160	"	
18	<p>American Consulate. No <u>449</u> at <u>Puerto Castilla, Honduras, C. A.</u> (City) (Country) American Consulate at <u>Puerto Castilla, Honduras, C. A.</u> SEEN Date <u>NOV 18 1928</u> For the journey to the United States. I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this via <u>Tela</u> crew list has been granted in accordance with reg- ulations prescribed by the Department of State. (Consul) <u>Wm. Turner</u> Date <u>NOV 18 1928</u> Consul of the United States of America. (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, or until the passport itself contains a visa for that period.)</p>																
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26	Jones	Robert	✓	4 yrs	Sailor	11-17-28	Tela, Hond.	Both	yes	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5 6	126	"	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE
TELA, HONDURAS.

SEEN: For the journey to the United States via Tela
Wm. Turner
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Wm. Turner
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES.
Wm. Turner



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1285

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-23-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Shill (Master), of the S/S TELA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Nov, 1928
Wm. H. Turner
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATE OF NEW YORK

SILE NO. 181357

BILLED

I, Gilbert Smith

Surgeon of the SS President Harding

sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The State of New York

197

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched
Cards Removed
Checked

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 1928

at New York

W. Russell
In Insp.

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by a notary public authorized to administer oaths.

MALES	FEMALES	TOTAL
7	1	8
98	10	108
129	11	140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	80	129
2nd Cabin	40	183
Steerage	39	312
Total	180	512

W. Russell

SS Pres. Harding
W. Russell

10
1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENT HARDING. Passengers sailing from COBLENZ (GUERNSEY), 12 NOVEMBER, 1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		CONROY	20	F		Domestic	Yes English	Yes I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Rathdowney	17921	Dublin	19 October 28	Ireland Rathdowney
2		DESMOND	20	F		Domestic	Yes English	Yes I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Charleville	4413	Qobh	20 October 28	Ireland Charleville
3		DESMOND	39	M		Infant	No	No I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Charleville	4413	Qobh	20 October 28	Ireland Charleville
4		MACGOWAN	28	F		Nurse	Yes English	Yes I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Glensmorris	17428	Dublin	20 October 28	Ireland Glensmorris
5		CRANLEY	58	M		Barri ster at law	Yes English	Yes I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland Rathdowney	N.I. 105	Dublin	20 December 28	Ireland Dublin

10

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another in, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port

NEW YORK

19

NO. 1

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

198

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by the ship owner, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States						Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	Mother Mrs. Mary Conroy, Bethelmead, Laiz.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No		Uncle James Maher, 220 West 118th. Street, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
2	Father William Dineen, Milltown, Charleville, Co. Cork.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Over 10		Mother Mrs. L.J. Meehan, Halfway, Detroit, Michigan.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
3	Grand-father William Dineen, Milltown, Charleville, Co. Cork.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Mother	No		Aunt Mrs. L.J. Meehan, Halfway, Detroit, Michigan.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4	Father John Meehan, Coolree, Claremorris, Co. Mayo.	Conn.	Hartford	Yes	Self	100	Yes	Cousin Thomas Godfrey, 264 Brad Street, Hartford, Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
5	Mother Mrs. Mary Conroy, Bethelmead, Laiz.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Over 10	Yes	Friend John T. Ryan, Hotel McAlpine, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Fair	None

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master of the SS President Harding, from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of November, 19 28

at New York

W. Rind
Master

W. Rind
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28

at New York

W. E. Russell
In Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, NOV 15, 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, write)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 37835	BALMET	Angelo	40		F	Wd	Saleswoman	Yes	French English	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	N I 1190	Paris France	Oct 30 1928	France	Paris
2		BRIMO	Antoine	24		M	S	Buyer	Yes	French English Spanish	Yes	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Damascus	N I 1143	do	Oct 26 1928	do	do
3		GUTWIRTH	Henriette	27		F	S	Secretary	Yes	French English German Dutch	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	Permit 312355	Washington D C	Oct 18 1927	NY	New York
4	TRANSIT 736	SCHIEDT	Walter	36		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German French English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cologne	N I 55	Berne Switzerland	Oct 16 1928	Switzerland	Berne
5	TRANSIT 736	SCHIEDT	Herta	35		F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	Canada	Toronto	N I 54	do	Oct 13 1928	do	do
6	DIPLOMAT	LINARES RIVAS	Jose	30		M	S	Diplomat	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Dip # 81	Washington D C	July 15 1928	Spain	Madrid
7		RADON	Jacqueline	23		F	S	Actress	Yes	French Spanish	Yes	France	French	France	Cornaille del Veroot	N I 1364	Paris France	Nov 14 1928	France	Paris
8		VIREY MARIN	Marguerite	17		F	S	Dancer	Yes	French	Yes	France	do	do	Paris	N I 1365	do	do	do	do
9		BOUSSERIN	Alfred	26		M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	N I 1332	do	Nov 12 1928	do	do
10		BURDIN	Therese	25		F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Switzerland	Geneva	N I 1331	do	do	do	do
11		REITER	Kathe	23		F	S	Artiste	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	N I 19598	Berlin Germany	Oct 26 1928	Germany	Berlin
12		KOHRING	Elsa	23		F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Salzburg	N I 1314	Paris France	Nov 12 1928	Austria	Vienna
13		CROTHERS	Nathalie	28		F	M	Actress	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Russian	Russia	Petrograde	N I 1325	do	do	France	Paris
14		JACKSON	Marion	23		F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	England	Southport	N I 1339	do	Nov 13 1928	England	London
15		DANKINS	Ivy	21		F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	India	Bombay	N I 1340	do	do	do	do
16		SMOLINSKI	Janina	31		F	D	do	Yes	French Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Polsk	N I 1363	do	do	France	Paris
17		GAUBERT	Rognin Charlotte	50		F	M	Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Sathonay	N I 1364	do	Nov 14 1928	do	Lyon
18		GAUBERT	Jeanne Henriette	24		F	S	Actress	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Lyon	N I 1365	do	do	do	do
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NOV 23, 1920

290

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Ring Master, of the SS President Harding, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master & Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith, Surgeon of the SS President Harding sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the State of New York
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 25

at New York

W. P. Russell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Potish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are determined to be admissible by the United States Customs Service. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHLAMPTON.

NOVEMBER 15TH. 1928

Y	England	Scotch	Scotland	Elgin	651	London, Eng	1711
	James Haysner, Jr. ph. 11-23-28.						

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

November 23, 1928

202

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Extended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of cash and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Is he coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business? If so, what? Is he coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business? If so, what? Is he coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Bernard C. Ledeboer, Leen Van Heldenburg, 45 Voorburg	Netherlands		Koninklijke Neder- landsche Hogeschool Scheffersstraat 151 Yes Netherlands	Yes 1919 Various		Emp. From Engineering Co. 310 Michigan Ave., Chicago	Yes 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
2	Mother: Mrs. Ann Ryall, 86, Delancey St. Regents Park.	England		Yes See Col. 23	Yes 5 1/2 M. York.		Cousin: Mrs. Marie Holland. 1655 Macombs Road, New York, N.Y.	Yes 6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
3	Mother: Mrs. Eva M. Lewis, 22, Warwick Road, Earls Ct. W.	England		Yes See Col. 23	Yes 6 months		Cousin: Mrs. Marie Holland. 1655 Macombs Road, New York, N.Y.	Yes 6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
4	Dr. Welshelm Velsen-Noord, Netherlands.	Netherlands		Yes See Col. 23	Yes 6 months		Emp. From Engineering Co. 310 Michigan Ave., Chicago	Yes 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
5	Father: I. Von Rosenberg Grosshauensdorf.	Germany		Yes See Col. 23	Yes 6 months		Mother: Baroness K. von Rosen- berg. Hotel Barclay, New York.	Yes 6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 0	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
6	Wife Elsie Ann Munro 19 Roath Court Place-Cardiff-Ala. Mobile	England		By Employer St. Quentin S.S. CO.	Yes 4 days		Joining S S St Quentin at Mobile Ala as Chf. Engr.	Y 4 days	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5 7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None

Note—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William King Master, of the SS President Harding, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. King
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 1926
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith, Surgeon of the SS President Harding sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28

at New York

W. P. Russell

Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



3 List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

NON TECHNICAL ADVISED S. S. " PRESIDENT HARDING " Passengers sailing from BREMEN , NOV. 14TH , 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	3	AMREIN	KATALIN	56		F	WD H. WIFE	Y	HUNGARISH	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	20-19	32	BUDAPEST	7.17.28	HUNGARY	TOVAZSONY
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

James V. Hughes, Insp. 11-23-28 PM

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

204

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 23, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether also paid for travel expenses, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Is he or she coming to the United States to work, to study, or to engage in business, or to join a relative or friend, or to engage in any other lawful activity?						Is he or she coming to the United States to engage in any unlawful activity?	Is he or she coming to the United States to engage in any activity which is contrary to the laws of the United States?			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	SISTER: MRS. IMRE FODOR, TOVAZSONY, HUNGARY	N. Y.	BRONX	Y	SELF	Y	N	to Mr. Paul Horne - 484-59th St. W. Woodside, L. I. N. Y. DAUGHTER: ELISABETH WIEGERT, 1933 HOBARD AVE, BRONX, N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Hind Master, of the SS President Harding, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28
at New York

Master W. Hind

W. Hind
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28

at New York

W. P. Russell

In Deputy

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED S. S. * PRESIDENT HARDING * Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOV. 14TH, 1928

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Albans	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

206

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

November 23

1928

10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States
	2																											
1	FATHER: JOSEF WEIDINGER, UMBERGRIESBACH, GERMANY	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C 23	25	N	1925-1928	UNCLE: JOHN BAUER, 1962 HOWE ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	SISTER: ANNA STILZ, LOBERICH, GERMANY	CONN.	STONINGTON	Y	DO	Y	Y	1908-1928	HUSBAND: AUGUST TOHANG, 110 WATER ST. STONINGTON, CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
3	REL.: META RICKLEFS, WESER-MUENDE, KARLSBURG 20	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25	N		HUSBAND: JOSEPH KRISCHKE, 322 WILLOW ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
4	DO DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	N		FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
5	DAUGHTER I.L.: ELSA KNOFF, BERLIN, RITTERSTR. 59	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1904-1922	DAUGHTER: OLGA COHEN, 6840 HARROW ST. FOREST HILLS, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
6	SISTER: BARBARA HARTUNG, MANGERSRUETH, GERMANY	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	1908-1928	HOME: 150 E. 91 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
7	FATHER: ANTONIN BREBIS, PLHOV, CZ. SL.	L.I.	STORIA	Y	DO	Y	Y	1923-1928	SISTER: PAULINE ZAJIC, 31-44 -23 ROAD, ASTORIA, L.I. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
8	FATHER: JAN WALUCH, VRBOVCE 219, CZ. SL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y	Y	1910-1928	FRIEND: MRS. J. HILBORN, 230 W. 101 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
9	DAUGHTER: ZDENKA PEISKROVA, KRCEHLAVY, CZ. SL.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	SEE C 23	Y	Y		DAUGHTER: MARY SLIVKA, 4455 PEARL ROAD, CLEVELAND, OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	CH	BR	NONE
10	DO DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N		DO DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
11	Wife Gertrude Bremen Rhine Str 99	Ger	Bremen	Y	Ger. Govt	Y	Y	1928	N Y Foreign Sta N Y Post Office	Y	1 week	NO	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	10	FR	BR	BR	NONE
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind, Master, of the SS President Harding, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Rind
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28
at New York

U F Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4**

207

(Printed in English) 14-400

S. S.

"PRESIDENT HARDING"

sailing from **YOUTHAMTON.**

NOVEMBER 15TH, 1928, Arriving at port of **NEW YORK.**

NOVEMBER 23, 1928

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ADAMS	Thomas S.	54	M	Baltimore, Md.	Dec. 29, 1873.	115 Everit St., New Haven, Conn.
2	BLOSSER	Eban	24	M	Wahoning Co., North Lima, O.	1902	North Lima, O.
3	GARRELL	Mitchell V.	50	M	Richmond, Va.	July, 22, 1898	2520, 20th St. Washington.
4	CREIGHTON	John H.	37	M	Leavenworth, Kans.	Aug. 15, 1891.	c/o The Navy Dept. Washington, D.C.
5	CRESWELL	Harry T.	37	M	San Francisco, Cal.	Mar, 11, 1891.	16th Infantry, Fort Jay, New York.
6	DE RIVERA	Edward	30	M		Passport No. 638892	106, Gates Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	DE RIVERA	Elizabeth J.	54	F	New York, N.Y.	Sept, 22, 1894	do
8	SILVERMAN	Lionel	28	M	Asbury Park, N.J.	Oct, 3, 1900	1440, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
9	SILVERMAN	Hettie	27	F	Baltimore, Md.	Feb. 22, 1901.	do
10	SMITH	George E.	52	M	New Haven, Conn.	July, 4, 1896	7, Jefferson Place, Mount Vernon, N.Y.
11	THOMSON	John	37	M		Oct, 3, 1881.	Passport No. 642681. Ryack, N.Y.
12	WALSWORTH	Warren	66	M	Marlboro', N.Y.	May, 2, 1862	Long Beach, Cal.
13	WALSWORTH	Bertha L.	40	F	Syracuse, N.Y.	June 27, 1888	do
14	BALDWIN	Arthur G.	55	M	Rochester, N.Y.	Aug, 9, 1885	4516 Osage Avenue, Phila.Pa.
15	BALDWIN	Fellie	54	F	Dover, N.H.	July 14, 1874	do
16	LERRIGO	Peter	53	M		Oct, 16, 1875.	Father's Naturalisation. Passport 17/5/26. 276, Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y.
17	LERRIGO	Edith M.	54	F		July 11, 1874	do do do
18	MABIE	Catherine	56	F	Rock Island, Ill.	Mar, 24, 1872	276 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y.
19	MCOWEN	Bernard J.	50	M	Higginsville, N.Y.	1876	Chamber Street, Bayside, L.I.
20	MCOWEN	Emilie	56	F	San Francisco, Cal.	1872	do
21	MERSE	Edwin H.	32	M	Mount Vernon, N.Y.	Sept, 18, 1896	1144, Woolworth Bldg. New York, N.Y.
22	REARDON	John H.	25	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Jan, 30, 1905	3526 Sydenham Street, Phila.Pa.
23	SPICER	Herbert	45	M	Springfield, Ill.	Nov, 16, 1885	Firestone First Rubber Co. Akron.O.
24	SPICER	Charlotte	39	F	Marysville, O.	Oct, 13, 1889.	do
25	ADAMS	William E.	32	M	Glasgow, Ky.	Nov. 22, 1896	c/o U. P. Co. New York, N.Y.
26	ADAMS	Gladys E.	28	F	Sydney, N.Y.	Aug. 4, 1899	do
27	LEEH	James D.	47	M	Bradford, Pa.	Aug, 25, 1887	R.K.D. No.2, Bradford, Pa.
28	PANTAU	Clarence A.	44	M	Berkeley, Cal.	Mar, 21, 1884	228, Tunnel Road, Berkeley, Cal.
29	PANTAU	Elsie	42	F		Oct, 10, 1886	Passport No. 13270 do
30	PANTAU	Andrey	18	M		Aug, 1910.	do do

Line 2 Blosser, Eban, embarked Bremen, see Sheet 1 Line 2
Line 10, Smith, George E. did not embark

Seeger
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

208

S. S. President Harding Sailing from Southampton, Eng., Nov. 15th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Nov 23rd, 1928

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Atwater	Henriette	45	✓	F	Ed New York City Nov. 14, 1883		164 W. 74th St N Y C
2	Jefferson	Harold W	30	✓	M	S Jersey City N Y Jan'y 23, 1898		740 Centre St., Elizabeth N
3	Saul	Andrew	22	✓	F	M Washington, D C March 23, 1906		2224 Wyoming Ave., Wash. D C
4	Saul	Ruth	24	✓	F	M Saratoga Springs Feb. 8, 1904		do do do do
5	And Atwater 11-23-28 6:20 pm							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

209

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, NOV 15, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK NOV 28, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	DODGE	Dorothy O	39	F	Sept 18 1888 Elsberry Mo		Belvedere Hotel, N.Y. City
2	HARTMANN	Dorothea	57	F	June 4 1891 New York N Y		Farmers Loan & Trust Co 22 William St New York N Y
3	JONES	Harriet M	24	F	Oct 23 1904 Boston Mass		Wellesley Farms Mass
4	LEWIS	Thos J	28	M	March 10 1900 Lloyd Ohio		1605 Piedmont Rd Charleston W Va
5	MEDOFKY	Sarah	27	F		U S Passport # 281 Fathers Papers	468 Broadway Portland Ore
6	NUGENT	William Otis	65	M	July 1 1863 Dayton Iowa		1114 C Ave East Okaloosa Iowa
7	NUGENT	Arpin T	46	F	July 3 1882 Albia Iowa		
8	OSTFELD	Anna	44	F		Thru Husband	55 West 42nd St New York N Y a/o Wayne Lumber Co Hardwoods 110 West 40th St New York N Y
9	ORMSBEE	Samuel G	53	M	Jan 4 1875 New York N Y		73 Fountain Ave Dayton Ohio
10	SHEATS	Glen D	27	M	May 21 1901 Dayton Ohio		
11	FOSTER	Ethel	46	F	March 8 1886 Long Island N Y		Lincoln Hotel New York N Y
12	LAM	Salomon	45	M		U S Passport # 432534	105 Fulton St New York N Y
13	MAC DONALD	Hortense	41	F	June 1 1887 Nashville Tenn		45 Broadway New York N Y
14	MAC DONALD	Evelyn	22	F	Oct 28 1906 New York N Y		
15	CARRIER	James A	34	M	June 19 1894 Springfield Ill		1687 Jackson St Charleston W Va International Beauty Tour Inc Forrest Hotel New York N Y
16	HEAD	Guilford	31	M	April 11 1897 Macon Ga		
17	MITCHELL	Arceus G G	42	M	Jan 3 1886 Springtown Ark		Mount Vernon Wash
18	Killed in summer 11-23-28 6 30						
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

210

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-500

S. S. PRESIDENT EARLING

sailing from CHERBOURG

NOV 18

19 28, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

NOV

19 28

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ARMSTRONG	Maurice	55	M	Aug 17 1873 New Haven Conn	748 Francisco St Los Angeles Calif
2	BURGER	Edward	60	M	June 23 1868 New York N Y	400 Clinton Ave Brooklyn N Y
3	BURGER	Bessie	59	F	Aug 31 1869 Brooklyn N Y	do
4	BARR	James L	35	M	May 10 1893 River Forest Ill	7226 Quick Ave River Forest Ill
5	BORDEAUX	Eva	31	F	U S Passport # 580460	1919 Rodney Drive Hollywood Calif
6	GHELLBERG	Edla C	37	F	U S Passport # 7085 Supreme Court Chicago Ill Feb 1928	2350 Lincoln Park W Chicago Ill
7	SCHLUCHTER	Fred G	35	M	U S Passport # 535834 District Court New York N Y Nov 9 1921	2050 Lincoln Park West Chicago Ill
8	FISCHER	Emma	58	F	U S Passport # 370192 Lowden Iowa Nov 4 1870	800 West Division St Chicago Ill
9	GARFINKLE	Nathaniel	38	M	Sept 30 1892 Philadelphia Pa	688 West End Ave New York N Y
10	GARFINKLE	Charlotte	29	F	July 8 1899 New York N Y	do
11	GUTIERREZ IGARANTEZ	Pedro	57	M	Aug 24 1871 San Juan Porto Rico	11 Franca St San Juan Porto Rico
12	GUTIERREZ	Ramona	44	F	Aug 3 1884 Ponce Porto Rico	do
13	HODGSON	Chas F	44	M	March 15 1884 Springfield Ill	1105 West Vine St Springfield Ill
14	HODGSON	May	49	F	June 18 1879 St Louis Mo	do
15	HARWOOD	Alice	25	F	Oct 19 1902 New Jersey N J	915 Fresno Ave Berkeley Calif
16	LAUB	Elsie K	31	F	Jan 12 1897 Cleveland Ohio	9833 Lake Ave Cleveland Ohio
17	MARKHAM	Edward M	51	M	July 6 1877 Troy N Y	
18	MARKHAM	Grace E	18	F	Sept 18 1910 Washington D C	
19	SCHUSTER	Bertha M	53	F	U S Passport # 293050 Fathers Papers	1769 East 89th St Cleveland Ohio
20	SPAULDING	Frances E	23	F	Nov 6 1905 Tacoma Wash	180 King St Portland Ore
21	TREADWAY	Walter L	42	M	Jan 16 1886 Arenaville Ill	U S Public Health Service Washington D C
22	TREADWAY	Sylvia	42	F	Feb 25 1886 do	do
23	SHARP	Saul	53	M	U S Passport # 226 Supreme Court New York N Y Sept 18 1916	60th St & Madison Ave New York N Y
24	SHARP	Bertha	50	F	U S Passport # 226 By marriage	do
25	SHARP	Philipp	24	M	U S Passport # 477114 Fathers Papers	do
26	ATKINHOFFER	Bertha	48	F	Supreme Court New York N Y Jan 21 1925	341 East 79th St New York N Y
27	CUMMINGS	Mathew	36	M	May 2 1892 Chicago Ill	2510 S Keeler Ave Chicago Ill
28	CUMMINGS	William	42	M	Aug 14 1888 Chicago Ill	126 N Dearborn St Chicago Ill
29	GIBBONS	C David	33	M	April 18 1895 Washington D C	1799 Lanier Place N W Washington D C
30	GIBBONS	Carolyn	31	F	April 10 1897 Kalamo Mich	do

Fred A. Cummings 112 3-28 6 30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

211

(Printed in English) 14-200

S. S. "PRESIDENT HARDING"

sailing from

BREMEN

NOV. 14TH, 19

Arriving at port of

NEW-YORK NOV. 23, 1928

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	JOHNSON	HORACE E.	51	M	M	12.26.1876, ST. LOUIS, MO.		5306 QUEENS AVE, ST. LOUIS, MO.
2	BLOSSER	KEAN	26	M	S	3.22.1902, NORTH LIMA, OHIO		NORTH LIMA, OHIO
3	SELIGMAN	BERNARD	30	M	M	8.25.1898, NEW YORK, N.Y.		990 MONTGOMERY ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	SELIGMAN	EDITH	23	F	M	7.11.1905, NEW YORK, N.Y.		DO
5	ROTH	LISELOTT ISOLDE E.	25	F	M		5.15.1926, DIST. COURT, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	2519 W. LEHIGH AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
6	BUSSE	MARIA	56	F	M		THRU MARRIAGE	420 W. 119 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	BARKOW	GUS	37	M	M	10.19.1891, SEGNIN, TEX.		605 W. 29 ST. WILMINGTON, DEL.
8	HEWINS	EDMUND	53	M	M	6.27.1875, BOSTON, MASS.		72 LINCOLN ST. BOSTON, MASS.
9	SCHROCK	DAYTON	31	M	S	12.7.1897, AURORA, W. VA.		1111 KENMORE BLVD. KENMORE, OHIO
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

And at summer 11-23-28 6 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

212

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28

at New York

W. Russell
Imhoff

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

HOBOKEN PIER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
A/Ems

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

213

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 23

1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of stay intended in United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States? If yes, when and where? If no, why not? Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers Whether alien is a member of a political party Whether alien is a member of a secret society Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization Whether alien is a member of a religious organization Whether alien is a member of a social organization Whether alien is a member of a professional organization Whether alien is a member of a business organization Whether alien is a member of a trade association Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers Whether alien is a member of a political party Whether alien is a member of a secret society Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization Whether alien is a member of a religious organization Whether alien is a member of a social organization Whether alien is a member of a professional organization Whether alien is a member of a business organization Whether alien is a member of a trade association	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Hair Color Eyes Color	Marks of identification									
1	FATHER: MILAN BESLIN, TITEL, BAKBA, JUGO-SL.	OHIO AKRON	Y	SELF	25	1920-1928 Y AKRON	REL.: JOE SUBATH, 1118 ACKLEY ST., E., AKRON, OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
2	FATHER: JAN PALASEK, V. LAZY, CZ.-SL.	PA. POTTSVILLE	Y	SEE C 23	25	1914-1921 Y FRANKLYN	HUSBAND: JAN TENGHERES, R.F.D. BOX 546, POTTSVILLE, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	CH	BL	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO DO	Y	DO	25	Y BORN	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	-	-	NONE
4	DO	DO DO	Y	DO	25	Y DO	DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	-	-	NONE
5	DO	DO DO	Y	DO	25	Y DO	DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	-	-	NONE
6	WIFE: ANNA KHAZEK, NEMSOVA 46, CZ.-SL.	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	SELF	25	1920-1928 Y	UNCLE: JOHN PATKA, 1049 LEA VITT STR., CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	CH	BL	NONE
7	FATHER: IMRICH BOLEBRUCH, BUR.SV. PETER, CZ.-SL.	PA. CONNELLSVILLE	Y	DO	25	1920-1928 Y DAVIDSON	GODMOTHER: HELEN MICHALEK, CONNELLSVILLE, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
8	MOTHER: MARIA BWIGA, VIENNA V. ANZENGRUBERGASSE 30, AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA VIENNA	Y	DO	25	1914-1928 Y	FRIEND: SELMA WEISS, ASTORIA, ORE. 1812 W. 39th St. Astoria, Ore.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
9	WIFE: ELIZABETH SIPOS, CZASZLO, HUNGARY	OHIO DAYTON	Y	SEE C 23	25	Y DAYTON	DAUGHTER: SEGEN ST. 1327, DAYTON OH. WEST.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	CH	BL	NONE
10	WIFE: BERTHA BANTZAP, MOSEL STR. 18, FRANKFURT.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	FRIEND: FRED MUELLER, MCALPIN HOTEL, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	WIFE: ANNA REMO, HORNS SRNIE, CZ.-SL.	MICH. BANISTER	Y	SEE C 23	25	Y	BROTHER I.L.: CYRIL KRISTIN, BANISTER, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
12	WIFE: KATARINA IZOLD, HRONSKY RYBM, CZ.-SL.	DO DETROIT	Y	SELF	25	1924-1927 Y DETROIT	FRIEND: JOE HAMBALK, 6987 KELLER ST., DETROIT, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
13	GRANDMOTHER: ANNA USIAK, MYJARA 1397, CZ.-SL.	N.J. GUTTENBERG	Y	DO	25	Y	MOTHER: KATERINA REVAY, 400 26 ST., GUTTENBERG, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	CH	BL	NONE
14	FATHER: PETR KOUBSKY, ZHOR, AISTR. K. HORA, CZ.-SL.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	DO	25	1914-1928 Y NEW YORK	HOME: 1355 AVE. A, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	CH	BL	NONE
15	WIFE: ANNA WUNSTENBERG 52 HANNOVER, GER.	GY. HANNOVER	Y	SEE #23	25	1921-1928 Y NEW YORK	EMPLOYER: STEINWOLD BIRD CO., 6 COOPER ST. N.Y.C.	YES	10 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
16	NO FLOW PETER BRADY 26, FULDA	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SEE #23	25	1927-28 Y NEW YORK	DO DO DO DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Lind Master of the SS President Harding, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Lind

Master of said vessel.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28

at New York

W. P. Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hand-tar status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make it a distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, in accordance with the regulations of the United States Customs Service, such information as may be required for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

ELLIS ISLAND

S. S.

" PRESIDENT HARDING "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOVEMBER 14.

19

Total passengers	75
U. S. citizens	7
Aliens	7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

215

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER, 19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate below permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether to possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether an anarchist	Whether a spy, or whether in the service of the Government of the United States, or whether in the service of the Government of any other country	Whether a member of any order, society, or association, or whether in the service of any such organization	Whether a member of any political party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes												
1	FATHER LUDWIG LAMY. SAAR-BRUECKEN. 34 BRUCHST.	ILL.	NOCKOMIS	Y	SEE C 23	50	N	BR.I.L.: FRANZ BERLOZNICK NOCKOMIS. ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
2	F.I.L.: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO		N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
3	AUNT JULIA PLANETA. RASONY. HUNGARY	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	SELF	25	N	FATHER: JOSEPH MAJORS. 11209 MELLIA AVE. CLEVELAND. AUNT: JULIA FRIEDER. 9602 NORTH BLVD. CORONA. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
4	BAKONYGIROT. HUNGARY	N.Y.	CORONA	Y	DO	25	N	HOME: 216 DEXTER AVE. ELGIN. ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	HL	NONE
5	FATHER MANGA LUKAS. GYOTSARHALMA. HUNGARY	ILL.	ELGIN	N	DO	25	Y	ELGIN. ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
6	GR.F.: DO	DO	DO	N	DO	25	Y	U.S.C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
7	WIFE: COSTA BOGICEVICH. SELO TROPONJE. YUGO-SL.	PA	CLAIRTON	N	DO	25	N	REL: CEDOMIR MILKOVICH. CLAIRTON. PA. 580	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	HL	GR	NONE
8	FATHER FRANZ LEDERER. NO. 4 ZOBING. AUSTRIA.	PA	ALLENTOWN	N	DO	25	Y	HOME: 619 GREENLEAF ST. ALLENTOWN. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
9	GR.F.: DO	DO	DO	N	DO		Y	DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
10	DO	DO	DO	N	DO		N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
11	GR.F.: JOSEF WIND. NO. 94 KROBOTEK. AUSTRIA.	DO	DO	Y	DO		Y	1923-1927 FATHER: MICHAEL SUPPER. 503 JORDAN ST. ALLENTOWN. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	FAIR	BR	HL	NONE
12	DO	DO	DO	N	DO		Y	U.S.C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	BROTHER: MIKULAS CHUDY. PLAVEZKI SOATI, MIKULAS.	OHIO	BARBERTON	Y	DO	25	Y	HOME: 310 E. JOSE AVE. BARBERTON, OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
14	FATHER: JOSEF SCHNEIDER. TEMESVAR, II STR. DUNIBRAVA	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	Y	DO	25	Y	MOTHER: FLORA SCHNEIDER. 250 S 17 ST. PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
15	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
16	GRANDMOTHER: HESSIE RABINOVIC, CHISENAU, GORNERNAGIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C 23	N	N	FATHER: HARRY KING, 109 NORFOLK ST., NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
17	SISTER: RACHEL SCHUCHMAN, UKMERGE, LITHUANIA	DO	DO	Y	DO	N	N	DAUGHTER: IDA MEDSUKIS, 222 W 111 ST., NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	WH	BR	NONE
18	FATHER: MATIAS MATZ, SEGENTHAU, ROUMANIA	DO	BRONX	Y	SELF	25	Y	HUSBAND: NIKOLAUS BOERNER, 2685 HALENTIME AVE, BRONX.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
19	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	N	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
20	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	HL	BR	NONE
21	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
22	MOTHER: ANNA WELSCH, SAGUL, ROUMANIA.	DO	NEW YORK	Y	DO	25	N	FATHER: MATIAS WELSCH, 310 E 87 ST., NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	HL	NONE
23	MOTHER: ERZSEBETH SZABO, TAKAKSEMEZ, HUNGARY.	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	SEE C 23	N	N	FATHER: LAJOS TOH, 9546 GRAHAM ST., DETROIT, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the SS President Harding, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28
at New York

W. Rind
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Franco" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith, Surgeon of the S.S. President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

216

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Surgeon

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

HOBOKEN PIER

S. S. : PRESIDENT HARDING *

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOVEMBER 14, 1928

Lines 6, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 & 30 Blank

Total passengers	22
U. S. citizens	22
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

217

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 23, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for crew passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.				Feet	Inches					
1	FATHER: JOHANN HELFER MILBACH, BAYERN	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	Y	1926	CHICAGO	HUSBAND: A. PORSTMANN 2020 MOHAWK ST. CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	HL	HL	NONE
2	BROTHER: FRANZ JELINEK STRUCKEDERSTR. 105 HERNE	GY	HERNE	Y	S.C. 23	Y			MRS REGINA JELINEK 5874 DIBBLE AV. CLEVELAND	Y	TEMP	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	HL	HL	NONE
3	GRANDPARENTS: G. CLAUSSEN CUXHAVEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		SELF	25	N		FATHER: GEORGE STEPHAN 228 GROVE ST. BROOKLYN	Y	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	HL	HL	NONE
4	PARENTS: HEINRICH GRUBEN KIRCHSAMMELWARDEN OLDENBG	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	DO	25	N		FRIEND: LUDOLF BLUME 111 GARDEN ST. NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	HL	HL	NONE
5	WIFE: MARTA KOEHLER KNIESTR. 6, HAGEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		DO	25	N		FRIEND: HERM. HEPMANN 4114-15 AVE. BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	HL	HL	NONE
6										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE
7	FATHER: KARL SONTAG STETTIN, DERFFLINGERSTR. 9	MICH	DETROIT	Y	DO	25	Y		UNCLE: HERMAN GRUNWALD 202 MIDLAND AV. DETROIT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	HL	HL	NONE
8	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	25	N		DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	HL	HL	NONE
9	MOTHER: EMMA LEHMANN ALBERTSHOF BEI BERNAU	OHIO	CLEVELAND		S.C. 23	N	N		SISTER: HILDA NEUJOKS 3619 STICKNEY AV. CLEVELAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	HL	BR	NONE
10	SISTER: MARGARET HEINRICH LINDENWIESE	MIEN	ST. PAUL	Y	DO	25	N		UNCLE: AUGUST HEINRICH 1929 MARGARET ST. ST. PAUL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	HL	HL	NONE
11	MOTHER: KATHARINA BIEDER- MANN, GÖPPINGEN	OHIO	CANTON	Y	S.C.C. 23	25	N		SISTER: ROSE GÖRZ 1732-5TH ST. CANTON O.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	HL	BR	NONE
12	PARENTS: JOH. WUNNER SCHNIEGLINGERSTR. 116 NBERG	MO.	ST. LOUIS	Y	S.C.C. 23	25	N		AUNT: ELIZABETH WILBING 5331A EASTON AV. ST. LOUIS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
13	BERNHARD WIMMER DELSBERG BEI EBERNFELD	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	25			AUNT: HENRIETTE SCHOTT 3532-89 ST. JACKSON HTS. NY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	HL	NONE
14										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE
15										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE
16										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE
17										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE
18										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE
19										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE
20	PARENTS: DAVID BROSNULBIT GILGE	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	DO	25	N		FRIEND: AUGUST WITTEL 33-3D ST. HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	HL	NONE
21	FATHER: VEIT WAGNER TIEFENKLEIN POST KURPS	ILL.	LA MOILLE	Y	S.C.C. 23	25	N		UNCLE: F.E. STURPFERT ROUTE 1 LA MOILLE ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	HL	HL	NONE
22	FATHER: JOH. HAAS AUB NO. 34 BEI OCHSENFURT	N.Y.	BROX	Y	DO	Y	N		SISTER: AUGUSTE REHAUER 2486 DAVIDSON AV. BROX	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE
23	FATHER: JOHANN PARINA OBERWILDEN	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	DO	Y	N		BROTHER: JOHANN PARINA JOAN AVE. 10226, CLEVELAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	HL	NONE
24	PARENTS: RUD. KRIENITZ DRESDEN ALTST.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	SELF	Y	N		UNCLE: MAX SCHENKEL 158-2D ST. HOBOKEN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
25	MOTHER: ROSINE BAUER QUACKERSTR. 19 GÖPPINGEN	PA.	PHILA.	Y	S.C.C. 23	25	N		FRIEND: HERMANN WIEDERMAN 417 ST. VINCENT ST. PHILA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	HL	HL	NONE
26	PARENTS: JOHANN EPPKEN DYKHAUSEN, POST NEUSTADT	NEB.	COOK TALMAGE	Y	DO	25	N		UNCLE: FRITZ EPPKEN COOK TALMAGE, NEB.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	HL	HL	NONE
27	GRANDMOTHER: MINNA KOHLER ILSENBURG I.H.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	DO	Y	1924	HANCON	FATHER: ERNST ROSENKRANZ 788-38 ST. MILWAUKEE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FAIR	HL	GR	NONE
28	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4					NONE
29	FATHER: THEODOR BINDHEIM 69 NEUSSER ST. COLOGNE	N.J.	HOBOKEN	N	DO	25	Y	1928- HOBOKEN	HOME: HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
30										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Hind Master, of the SS President Harding, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hind
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 1928
at New York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (SLAVE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28

at my

W. E. Russell
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12-8
15 crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. President Harding

Passengers sailing from Bremerhaven, Germany

November 13th

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	VL 309/801	Weinrich	Friedrich	20		M	S	Seaman	Y	German	Y	German	Germany	Hanover	10019	Bremen	10-5-28	Germany	Lehe
2		Taensler	Hans G	22		M	M	Office boy	Y	English	Y	German	Germany	Elberfeld	RE 41361	Washington	Aug 22 '28	U.S.A.	Charlotte
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List grow

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

219

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

crew

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Hind Master, of the SS Pradident Harding, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hind

Master DO NOT

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28

at New York

W. P. Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

220

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 26

at New York

W. E. Russell
In hope
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "PRESIDENT HARDING"

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON.**

NOVEMBER 15TH. 1928

Line 16, Doohan, Patrick, disembarked at Cobh

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

Nov 23, 19 20

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

221

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, company, or government)	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Has alien ever been deported from the United States for any reason? Has alien ever been deported from the United States for any reason? Has alien ever been deported from the United States for any reason?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mother: Jeanie Oreswell, Ardchraic, Ardgary, Ross.	Mich. Detroit.	Yes	Self	140	TA	Sister: Mrs. McGowan, 2609, Lawrence Avenue, Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
2	Uncle: George Ellis, #2, Tolleross Road, Tolleross.	Mass. Springfield	Yes	Self	125	No	Parents: #2, White Street, Springfield.	Mass	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
3	Brother: Patrick McDermott Marley Hill, Newcastle/Tyne.	N.Y. Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	100	No	Brother/Law: John Keenan, 1860 - 53rd St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	Scar on Face,
4	Brother/Law: do	do do	do	See Line 3	125	No	do do	do do	Dr. cert	Defective vision	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	Grey	None
5	Uncle: do	do do	do	do	125	No	Uncle: do	do do	do do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	Fair	Blue	None
6	Friend: Mrs. McGuire, Carscube Road, Glasgow.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	125	No	Husband: Edward McGuire, 44, Amsterdam Ave., New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
7	do	do do	do	See Line 6	125	No	Father: 1086 St. Nicholas	do do	do do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	do	Fair	do	do	None	
8	do	do do	do	do	125	No	do	do do	Dr. cert	Defective vision	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	do	Brn	do	do	None	
9	do	do do	do	do	125	No	do	do do	Dr. cert	Defective vision	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	do	do	do	do	None	
10	do	do do	do	do	125	No	do	do do	do do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	do	do	do	do	None	
11	do	do do	do	do	125	No	do	do do	do do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	do	do	do	do	None	
12	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. C. Munro High Street, Market Place, Kilmalcolm	Mich. Detroit.	Yes	See Col. 23	125	No	Brother: Angus Munro, 3438, E. Elliot Ave Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brn	None
13	Mother: Mrs. K. Harvey, 2, Penygarn Cottages, American Gardens, Pentypool.	Pa. W. Scranton.	Yes	Self	125	No	Husband: Mr. H. Tomlin, 315, Fifteen Street, Wescam.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
14	Grandmother: do	do do	do	See Line 13	125	No	Father: do	do do	do do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	do	do	do	do	None	
15	Wife: Kristi Bruntvedt, Baksteren, Bergen, Norway	Minn. Dorset	No	Self	125	Yes	Friend: Hans Aervik, Dorset, Minn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
16	Mother: Mrs. P. Beckham, Sumner, Fairview, Pennsylvania.	Pa. Fairview	Yes	Self	125	Yes	1228 Fairview, 3120, Columbia Ave, Fairview, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
17	Mother: Mrs. Hallis, Lisacull, Ballyhadreen, Roscommon.	Mass. Fall River	Yes	Self	125	No	Aunt: Mrs. G. Conlon, 679, Charles St. Fall River, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Hrl	None
18	Mrs. C. Borady, Mother Slovenaka n 39, Presov.	Mo Brunswick	Yes	Self	140	No	Student at Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Mo.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Medm	Fair	Grey	Left Hand Paralyzed
19																						Scar on R. Wrist.	
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the SS President Harding, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind

Master ~~First Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 18
at New York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

222

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 1928

at New York

W. P. Russell
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

"PRES. HANDING"

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

NOVEMBER 15th

19 23.

Aliens • • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 23rd, 1920.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

PIER.

223

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a physician	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification							
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?						Length of time since last in United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes					
1	WIFE: STANISLAW JADLOWSKA, MARZECICE, LUBOWA	DEL.	STANTON	NO	SELF	25	YES	1913-1921	WILMINGTON, DEL.	ACQUAINT.: WLADYSLAW SAM- LUK, STANTON, DEL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
2	BROTHER: WSKODEN KOWALSKI, ST. LUBAWA, KUPRESA STR.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	25	NO	-	-	UNCLE: JAN BRZEZINSKI, 1446 FOREST AVE. E. DETROIT, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BLD.	GRAY	NONE
3	BROTHER: JAN WAGONSKI, ST. STAROGARD, GDANSKA STR. 13	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	COUSIN	25	YES	1920	MICH.	UNCLE: JOHN BRZEZINSKI, 1446 FOREST AVE. E. DETROIT, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLD.	BLUE	NONE
4	UNCLE: MICHAL SIDORSKI, GIEPLICE, JAROSLAW	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	MOTHER	25	NO	-	PA.	MOTHER: MARJA KOLODZAK, 159 BROWN ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLD.	BROWN	NONE
5	MOTHER: CHAJA F. VIKS, ST. KONZEC, RZESZNIKA STR.	MASS.	DORCHESTER	YES	DAUGHTER	25	NO	-	-	DAUGHTER: NASTA LECH, 134 WOODMAN AVE. DORCHESTER, MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BLD.	BROWN	NONE
6	BROTHER: CHAIM SCHWEISER, LODZ, ZGIERSKA STR. 46	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	25	NO	-	-	HUSBAND: JACOB WITENBERG, 78 E 115 STR. NEW YORK C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BLD.	BROWN	NONE
7	UNCLE: CHAIM SCHWEISER, LODZ ZGIERSKA STR. 46	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	FATHER: JACOB WITENBERG, 78 E 115 STR. NEW YORK C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FAIR	BLD.	BROWN	NONE
8	UNCLE: CHAIM SCHWEISER, LODZ ZGIERSKA STR. 46	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	FATHER: JACOB WITENBERG, 78 E 115 STR. NEW YORK C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	FAIR	BLD.	BROWN	NONE
9	UNCLE: CHAIM SCHWEISER, LODZ ZGIERSKA STR. 46	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	FATHER: JACOB WITENBERG, 78 E 115 STR. NEW YORK C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FAIR	BLD.	BROWN	NONE
10	UNCLE: CHAIM SCHWEISER, LODZ ZGIERSKA STR. 46	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	FATHER: JACOB WITENBERG, 78 E 115 STR. NEW YORK C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLD.	BROWN	NONE
11	UNCLE: CHAIM SCHWEISER, LODZ ZGIERSKA STR. 46	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	FATHER: JACOB WITENBERG, 78 E 115 STR. NEW YORK C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLD.	BROWN	NONE
12	FATHER: HERSZEL SZANIECKI, ST. PINCZOW, BUSKA STR. 74	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	-	-	HUSBAND: HERSZEL FELMAN, 2240-79 STR. BROOKLYN NY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLD.	BROWN	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER: HERSZEL SZANIECKI, ST. PINCZOW, BUSKA STR. 74	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	FATHER: HERSZEL FELMAN, 2240-79 STR. BROOKLYN NY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIR	BLD.	BROWN	NONE
14	GRANDFATHER: HERSZEL SZANIECKI, ST. PINCZOW, BUSKA STR. 74	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	FATHER: HERSZEL FELMAN, 2240-79 STR. BROOKLYN NY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	FAIR	BLD.	BROWN	NONE
15	GRANDFATHER: HERSZEL SZANIECKI, ST. PINCZOW, BUSKA STR. 74	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	-	FATHER: HERSZEL FELMAN, 2240-79 STR. BROOKLYN NY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	FAIR	BLD.	BROWN	NONE
16	SON: STANISLAW ZDRODOWSKI, ZDRODY NOWY, WYSOKO MAZOW.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	DAUGHTER	20	NO	-	PA.	DAUGHTER: ANNA PERKOWSKI, 513 STROTHENAC BLVD. DETROIT, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	GRAY	BLUE	NONE
17	SON: ABRAHAM BACH, ST. PRZEMYSL, KOPERNIKA STR. 64	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	DAUGHTER	NO	NO	-	admission to U.S. 1913	DAUGHTER: MINNIE SCHENKEL, 164 SEYMOUR AVE. NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIR	HAIR	GRAY	NONE
18	FATHER: WALENTY KASLOWNIK, OCHOTNICA, NOWY TARG.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	HUSBAND	12	YES	-	admission to U.S. 1913	HUSBAND: JOHN GREENE, 4763 MERRIT AVE. DETROIT, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLD.	BROWN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the SS President Harding, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind

Master ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28

at New York

W. C. Paul
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28

at New York

[Signature]
Surgeon

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

R.P.

S. S.

"PRES. HARDING"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

NOVEMBER 15th

19 28.

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 23rd, 1928.

225

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the SS President Harding, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 1926
at New York

W. J. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith, Surgeon of the SS President Harding sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

226

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Ellis Island.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 23rd, 1920.

227

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended stay - permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		When?	Length of stay										Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
1	SISTER: ANASTAZJA RYCZKOWSKI, DORSZYSTOWO, KARTHAUS, MICH.	DETROIT	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND: JAN DRANKIEWICZ, MONT. CLEMENS MACOMB, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Bind, Master, of the SS President Harding, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Bind

Master Officiary

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28
at New York

W. P. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

228

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28

at New York

W. Russell
In Shop

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Q-10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, NOV 15, 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		POTOTSKY <i>7, ca 1/30/841</i>	Talliana	12	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Russia	Russian	<i>32</i> Russia	<i>32</i> Petrograde	<i>Quote</i> Q 1632	Paris France	Nov 7 1928	<i>11</i> France	Paris
2		HANSEN ✓	Ejvind <i>Ejvind</i>	<i>23</i> 20	✓	M	S	Cook	Yes	<i>2 660</i> Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	<i>20</i> Denmark	<i>88</i> Copenhagen	<i>Quote</i> Q 2459	do	July 24 1928	✓ do	do
3	WHITED	LEHMANN ✓	Rudolf	28	✓	M	M	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	<i>80</i> Germany	<i>12</i> Strasbourg	<i>Quote</i> Q 4398	Strasbourg France	Sept 17 1928	✓ do	Soultz sous Forêts
4	WHITED	LEHMANN ✓	Salome <i>u fe</i>	29	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	French	Yes	do	French	<i>20</i> France	<i>14</i> Soultz sous Forêts	<i>Quote</i> Q 4399	do	do	✓ do	do
5	WHITED	MEHL ✓	Frederic <i>Frederic</i>	7	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	France	do	do	Haguenau	<i>Quote</i> Q 4415	do	Sept 24 1928	✓ do	do
6	WHITED	STELL	George <i>George</i>	5	✓	M	S	do		German		do	do	do	Soultz sous Forêts	<i>Quote</i> Q 4416	do	do	✓ do	do
7	WHITED	STELL	Henri <i>Henri</i>	21	✓	M	S	do	Yes	French	Yes	do	do	do	do	<i>Quote</i> Q 3129	do	do	✓ do	do
8										<i>St. B. Taxis, Jan. checked. 11/24/28 - 11:30 am.</i>										
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

g. B. Travis, Imm. Inspector. 11/24/28 - 11:30 am.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4-119

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 15, 1928

229

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, policy, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist				Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	Pension Saissevarl 14 Blvd Raspail Paris France	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Father	Yes	No		Father Mr Nicolas Pototsky 4523 Military Ave Detroit Mich	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	1	Med	Brd	Blue	None
2	Emile Hansen Copenhagen Denmark N Y	Brooklyn		Yes	Self	Yes	No		Cousin Mrs Lea Willson 276 16th St Brooklyn N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	10	Med	Bld	Blue	None
3	Parents Mr & Mrs Lehmann Rovhbad Germany	Ohio	Akron	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother in Law Sonnekenburg 516 Baird St Akron Ohio	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	10	Fair	Brd	Blue	None
4	Boults sous Perets France	d	d	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		d	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fair	Brd	Brd	None
5	Parents Lehmann Boults sous Perets France	d	d	Yes	Mother	Yes	No		Uncle d	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Brd	Brd	None
6	d	d	d	Yes	d	Yes	No		d	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	4	Fair	Bld	Blue	None
7	Sister Salome Lehman Boults Sous Perets France	d	d	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Relative d	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fair	Brd	Brd	None
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING-OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Hind, Master, of the SS President Harding, from Gherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 1928
at New York

Attest
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one-year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

230

Sworn to before me this 23 day of NOVEMBER, 19 20

at New York

W. Russell
In Sup.

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG FRANCE

NOV 18

1928

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	.
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	.
Aleuts	.	.	.	.	.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

231

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 23, 1923

Nota.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the SS President Harding, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind

Master of the

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 1928

at

NY

W. P. Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ables to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gilbert Smith, Surgeon of the S.S. President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of November, 19 28

at New York, N.Y.

W. P. Pearson
In Dupl.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. President Harding Passengers sailing from Cobb, Nov. 15, 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	<u>U. S. CIT.</u>	<u>Kierman</u>	<u>Kathleen</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>H. Wife</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Ireland</u>	<u>Limerick</u>	<u>388499</u>	<u>Washington D.C.</u>	<u>Jun 8/28</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>Michigan</u>	
2		<u>Kierman</u>	<u>Arthur</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S. None</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Born in the United States</u>		<u>Detroit Mich.</u>	<u>Aug. 29th, 1926</u>						
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the S.S. President Harding, from Cobh Ireland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28
at New York, N.Y.

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hood-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmmen and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

234

I, Gilbert Smith, Surgeon of the SS President Harding, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28

at New York

[Signature]
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING. Passengers sailing from COBB (QUEENSTOWN)., 8. NOVEMBER, 1922.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Nov 23, 1928

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

235

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years										Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No		Yes or No
1	Michael Shea, Castlemeane, Kerry.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Over 18	Home	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Grey	Blue	None
2	Mr. Winkle, Newtownards, Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	\$25 No	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
3	Christopher Spurre, Srahon, Green, Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	\$25 No	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
4	Ellen Hough, Longhinstown, Padanora, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Home	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
5	Thomas Sweeney, Ballinacorney, Roscommon.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	\$25 No	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	Bridget McInerney, Oaherbin, Gore, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	\$25 No	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
7	Margaret Bushy, 7 Frederick Street, Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
8	Denis Hough, Brumaghilly, Killoe, Co. Wick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	\$25 No	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
9	Mrs. Ellen O'Leary, Omeagh, Offaly.	Conn.	Hartford	Yes	Aunt	\$25 No	Aunt	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
10	James McDonagh, Clough, Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Over 18	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Fair	None
11	James McDonagh, Clough, Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	No	Father	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Fair	None
12	Mrs. Marie Hagan, Castleard, Ballaghadreen, Roscommon.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother	\$25 No	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Patrick McElroy, Castel, Foxford, Co. Mayo.	Illa.	Chicago	Yes	Brother	\$25 No	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
14	Mrs. Mary Whelan, Kilgobbin, Ballinacorney, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	in-law, Brother	\$25 No	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
15	Mrs. Mary Whelan, Kilgobbin, Ballinacorney, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
16	Michael McQuinn, Gurnacallen, Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
17	Mrs. Mabel Mahon, 6 Garden Row, Hardida, Dublin.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Over 18	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Fair	None
18	Catherine Costello, Springfield, Moate, Westmeath.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
19	Patrick Carmody, 10 Clontarf Place, Limerick.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Over 18	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Grey	Blue	None
20	Mary Hough, Dunbeggan, Longford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
21	Peter Joyce, Westport, Mayo.	Illa.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Over 18	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Bro	None
22	Peter Joyce, Westport, Mayo.	Illa.	Chicago	Yes	Mother	No	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Dark	Black	Bro	None
23	Peter Joyce, Westport, Mayo.	Illa.	Chicago	Yes	Mother	No	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Fresh	Fair	Bro	None
24	Peter Joyce, Westport, Mayo.	Illa.	Chicago	Yes	Mother	No	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Bro	None
25	Peter Joyce, Westport, Mayo.	Illa.	Chicago	Yes	Mother	No	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Fair	Gre	None
26	Peter Joyce, Westport, Mayo.	Illa.	Chicago	Yes	Mother	No	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Bro	None
27	Peter Joyce, Westport, Mayo.	Illa.	Chicago	Yes	Mother	No	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
28	Brother, Martin Decker, Killea, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Brother	22	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Hind Master, of the S S President Harding, from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 19 28
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. PRES. HARDING

U S

arrived NOV. 24, 1928.

, 19

M.,

from *Nov. Endman*
Dec. Endman 236

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
50f 1	LITWAK Glibel	7	5	POL HEB	LPC PH D	10:45	LARSON																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRES. HARDING

U. S.

arrived NOV. 24, 1922.

192

M.

from

Nov. 24, 1922
Dec. 24, 1922

237

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
20f	1 WELSON Marie	11:00	5	22		1	TO CALL	Father, Matthias, 533 E. 118 St., N.Y.C.	Behl.	11/24	12:00			
35f	2 BORCHERT Elisabeth	11:00	5	18/21		4	TO CALL	Husband, Nikolaus, 2685 Valentine Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	Behl.	11/24	12:00			
16m	Johann							do						
14m	Nikolaus							do						
7m	Peter							do						
35f	3 MITRIK Estalin	11:00	3	5		1	TEL FOR \$	R.R. m. Husband, John, 216 Dexter Ave., Elgin, Ill.	Behl.	11/24	3:00		1	
7m	4 SUPPER Wilhelm	12:00	3	11/12		1	TO CALL	Father, Michael, 423 Cedar St., Allentown, Pa.	Behl.	11/24	1:00		1	
28f	5 NEUBAUER Gisela	12:00	3	8/10		3	TO HOSP ON ARR.	R.R. m. Husband, Frank, 619 Greenleaf St., Allentown, Pa.	John	12/7	12:00		14	12
8m	Frans							Ret. 11/24/22	"					
6m	Karl							do						
17m	6 KINGSTUL Simon	12:00	5	16		1	TO CALL	Father, Harry King, 109 Norfolk St., N.Y.C.	Behl.	11/24	1:00		1	

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

238

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, NOV. 15, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV. 23, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BARNETT	FRANK A.	57	M		LEAVENWORTH, KAN. MAY 2, 1871		430 4th Ave WESTWOOD, N. J.
2	BARNETT	ELSI	44	F			BY MARRIAGE PP 189782 JANU 14, 1921	DO DO DO
3	ELVARSEN	ELIAS	64	M			DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO NOV. 29, 1918 PP 302592	6248 S. Laflin ST CHICAGO
4	Knitted from Aug 6.15 Pa							
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

(Printed in England 14-210)

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

NOV 15

19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV

19 28

W. & S. Ltd.

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

FEALEY

Chas Floyd

43

M

Dec 1885 Spencer Iowa

2

STRATIGOS

George

34

M

U S Passport # 556862

2808 Webster St Berkeley Calif

3

STRATIGOS

Olga

9

F

Nov 15 1919 New York N Y

District Court New York N Y Oct 15 1926

344 Sunrise Highway Rockville Centre L. I.

4

STRATIGOS

Evan

34

M

U S Passport # 397126

141 Lexington Ave New York N Y

5

POPOVICH

Savo

42

M

District Court Galveston Texas Feb 7 1912

1427 B Galveston Texas

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10
239
NOV 19 20

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

NOV 15

19 26, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV

19 26

W. A. R. 124

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	FRALEY	Chas Floyd	43		M	M	Dec 1885 Spencer Iowa	U S Passport # 556852	2803 Webster St Berkeley Calif
2	STRATIGOS	George	34		M	M		District Court New York N Y Oct 13 1926	344 Sunrise Highway Rockville Centre L I
3	STRATIGOS	Olga	9		F	S	Nov 15 1919 New York N Y		
4	STRATIGOS	Evan	34		M	S		U S Passport # 397126	141 Lexington Ave New York N Y
5	POPOVICH	Savo	42		M	M		District Court Galveston Texas Feb 7 1912	1427 B Galveston Texas
6	<i>Wm C. Gannon Aug 6.15.20</i>								
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-254)

S. S. PRESIDENT HARDING sailing from O O R H (QUEBEC), 14 NOVEMBER, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

240

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	REDDY	MARIE	20		M		New York, 4 January 1899.		417 Main St., Bloomsfield Sta., Pittsburgh
2	HUMS	PATRICK	41		M			Passport 625 207 Washington, 4 August 1920.	125 West 66th Street, New York.
3	HUMS	MARY	40		F			do do	do do
4	REDDY	MARIE	20		M		New York, 4 January 1899.	Passport 625 207 Washington, 4 August 1920.	417 Main St., Bloomsfield Sta., Pittsburgh
5	HUMS	PATRICK	41		M			Passport 625 207 Washington, 4 August 1920.	125 West 66th Street, New York.
6	HUMS	MARY	40		F			do do	do do
7	REDDY	MARIE	20		M		New York, 4 January 1899.	Passport 625 207 Washington, 4 August 1920.	417 Main St., Bloomsfield Sta., Pittsburgh
8	HUMS	PATRICK	41		M			Passport 625 207 Washington, 4 August 1920.	125 West 66th Street, New York.
9	HUMS	MARY	40		F			do do	do do
10	REDDY	MARIE	20		M		New York, 4 January 1899.	Passport 625 207 Washington, 4 August 1920.	417 Main St., Bloomsfield Sta., Pittsburgh
11	HUMS	PATRICK	41		M			Passport 625 207 Washington, 4 August 1920.	125 West 66th Street, New York.
12	HUMS	MARY	40		F			do do	do do
13	REDDY	MARIE	20		M		New York, 4 January 1899.	Passport 625 207 Washington, 4 August 1920.	417 Main St., Bloomsfield Sta., Pittsburgh
14	HUMS	PATRICK	41		M			Passport 625 207 Washington, 4 August 1920.	125 West 66th Street, New York.
15	HUMS	MARY	40		F			do do	do do
16	REDDY	MARIE	20		M		New York, 4 January 1899.	Passport 625 207 Washington, 4 August 1920.	417 Main St., Bloomsfield Sta., Pittsburgh
17	HUMS	PATRICK	41		M			Passport 625 207 Washington, 4 August 1920.	125 West 66th Street, New York.
18	HUMS	MARY	40		F			do do	do do
19	REDDY	MARIE	20		M		New York, 4 January 1899.	Passport 625 207 Washington, 4 August 1920.	417 Main St., Bloomsfield Sta., Pittsburgh
20	HUMS	PATRICK	41		M			Passport 625 207 Washington, 4 August 1920.	125 West 66th Street, New York.
21	HUMS	MARY	40		F			do do	do do
22	REDDY	MARIE	20		M		New York, 4 January 1899.	Passport 625 207 Washington, 4 August 1920.	417 Main St., Bloomsfield Sta., Pittsburgh
23	HUMS	PATRICK	41		M			Passport 625 207 Washington, 4 August 1920.	125 West 66th Street, New York.
24	HUMS	MARY	40		F			do do	do do
25	REDDY	MARIE	20		M		New York, 4 January 1899.	Passport 625 207 Washington, 4 August 1920.	417 Main St., Bloomsfield Sta., Pittsburgh
26	HUMS	PATRICK	41		M			Passport 625 207 Washington, 4 August 1920.	125 West 66th Street, New York.
27	HUMS	MARY	40		F			do do	do do
28	REDDY	MARIE	20		M		New York, 4 January 1899.	Passport 625 207 Washington, 4 August 1920.	417 Main St., Bloomsfield Sta., Pittsburgh
29	HUMS	PATRICK	41		M			Passport 625 207 Washington, 4 August 1920.	125 West 66th Street, New York.
30	HUMS	MARY	40		F			do do	do do

Exc 3-4 Mounted from Aug 630 B
Remanifested Alien Man 13, line 1-2
1213

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-514)

S. S. • PRESIDENT HARDING •

sailing from

BREMEN

NOVEMBER 14TH 1923

Arriving at Port of

NOV. 23

241

1923

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	1	FAMILY NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	KRAWONSKI-KROMKA	ANDREJ	27		M	S	11.2.1901, BOONTON, N. J.		16 YOLE ST. MERIDEN, CONN.
2	KLUKOSOWSKI	KATARZYNA	17		F	S	5.17.1911, TARENTUM, PA.	with man. 1-6	127 SECOND ST. PASSAIC, N. J.
3	ZIAJKA	PAUL	40		M	S		9.18.1919, COMMON PL. COURT, NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.	653 PENN ST. PERTH AMBOY, N. J.
4	GLONACKI	FELIX	17		M	S	1.29.1911, WESTON, MASS.		221 GROVE ST. WALTHAM, MASS.
5	BEDNAR	JOHN	28		M	M	11.29.1900, PASSAIC, N. J.		46 PRESCOTT AVE, GARFIELD, N. J.
6	BEDNAR	SOFIA	38		F	M		THRU MARRIAGE	DO
7	SKOWRON	ANDRZEJ	14		M	S	10.25.1914, PASSAIC, N. J.	T.A.	115 PASSAIC ST. PASSAIC, N. J.
8	ISNER	JOHANNA	16		F	S	2.18.1912, HOLYOKE, MASS.	T.A.	47 UNION ST. HOLYOKE, MASS.
9	KOMSA	EDWARD	7		M	S	1.4.1921, PASSAIC, N. J.	T.A.	186 MARKET ST. GARFIELD, N. J.
10	BLADEK	KATARZYNA	21		F	S	10.4.1907, PASSAIC, N. J.		198-6 ST. PASSAIC, N. J.
11	BURAJ	ANNA	17		F	S	1.23.1911, SYRACUSE, N. Y.		622 OTISCO ST. SYRACUSE, N. Y.
12	SCHENKEL	MAX	55		M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF NEW JERSEY NOVEMBER 1909	158-2D ST. HOBOKEN N. J.
13	ZODROW	LUCIA	61		F	M		THRU MARRIAGE	616 LAPHAM ST. MILWAUKEE, WISC.
14	SUBATIN	BESSIE	46		F	M		THRU MARRIAGE	1118 ACKLEY ST. AKRON, OHIO
15	KASSAI	JOHN	17		M	S	1.27.1911, WHARTON, N. J.		2180 RYER AVE, BRONX, N. Y.
16	POLLACK	GEORGE	22		M	S	7.23.1907, UNITY, PA.		5702 BRIDGE AVE, CLEVELAND, OHIO
17	CHAMPESZ	JOSEF	40		M	S		3.13.1914, DISTR. COURT, CLEVELAND, OHIO	7808 HOLTOM AVE, CLEVELAND, OHIO
18	SABO	MARY	18		F	S	2.10.1911, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		459 E. 9 ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
19	SZABO-SABEL	SANDOR	25		M	S	12.2.1902, DUQUESNE, PA.		52 MAIN ST. YONKERS, N. Y.
20	GALL	ADOLPH	18		M	S	2.3.1911, CHICAGO, ILL.		2001 W. 21 ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
21	OSICKA	JOSEPH	36		M	S		4.13.1926, DISTR. COURT, CLEVELAND, OHIO	3565 E. 131 ST. CLEVELAND, OHIO
22	PHILLIPS	GLADYS E.	30		F	M	11.19.1898, CLEVELAND, OHIO		2051 E. 77 ST. CLEVELAND, OHIO
23	PHILLIPS	WENDELL	11		M	S	10.2.1917, KANSAS CITY, MO.		DO
24	PHILLIPS	CLINTON	9		M	S	7.5.1919, BATTLE CREEK, MICH.		DO
25	ZASTERA	JOHN	48		M	M		5.21.1925. CIRC. COURT OF GENEVA, ILL.	30 E. WILSON ST. BATAVIA, ILL.
26	ZODROW	LUCIA	61		F	M		THRU MARRIAGE	616 LAPHAM ST. MILWAUKEE, WISC.
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line 13 -Zodrow, Lucia, see line 26

B. J. Ross
Surser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Require

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

h. Lind.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, together with the names of each alien, the name of his employer, the date of his departure, and whether he was shipped or discharged and the time when, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and the names of any who have departed without being paid off and discharged, and the names of any who have been shipped or discharged, and the names of any who have been shipped or discharged, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be allowed to depart until the full amount of such fine has been paid; and if such fine is not paid, the vessel shall be liable to seizure, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

CREW LIST

11-23 Pres. Harding
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-6-24

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

242 Ival at a

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
November 28th, 1928

I, master of the American S. S. Pas Harding
from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 223 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 223 Seamen left in hospital (or died) negotiated
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 227 Total crew this date 227

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 23rd, 1928, consigned to United States Line; is now lying at Pier #4 Hudson R. and is expected to sail noon Nov 28th, 1928, for Bremen, Germany via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>None</i>			RECEIVED NOV 30 1942 RECORD DIVISION

RECEIVED

NOV 30 1962
RECORD DIVISION

14-1613

15	Boring		24	31			5	"	"	"	do					
20	Schweitzer			22												
First 21	Wyatt		Special Department.	23												
First 22	Bringwald		50 Rose Gilbert J	34	N Y	US	30	5	8	Lt	Br	Br	Purser	W Mrs G/o Amer Exp Co N Y	167	do
First 23	Barriack		51 McDonald Edward	25	N Y	US	46	5	11	"	"	"	Asst. do	Sie Mrs M S Hill Belmar N J	149	do
First 24	Keefer		52 Jeffreys Harry A	26	N Y	US	32	5	7	"	"	"	Pr-t Clerk	Fa E J Lit. Cove Rd S I	165	do
First 25	Perry		53	26				5	"	"	"	"	Bag. Man.	Sis Martha 1595 Grand Ave N	161	do
First 25	Perry		54 Rothman Richard	27	N Y	US	25	5	"	"	"	"	Dr Yeo.	Sis Martha 1595 Grand Ave N	161	do
First 26	Hirzel		55	27				5	"	"	"	"	Eng. do	Fa Reinhold 2291 Loring Pl	168	do
First 26	Hirzel		56 Mielke Albert	28	N Y	US	25	5	8	"	"	"	Std do	Fa John 1232 Woodland Av F	167	do
First 27	Ludwig	Alt	57 Boiesner Adelbert J	29	Hungo (Nat)	US	24	5	11	"	"	"	Ch. Radio	Fa Hubert C/o 30 Church St	167	do
28	Conk		58 Borthwick, Paul W	30	N Y	US	25	5	6	"	"	"	2nd do	Bro Warren 2529 Madison St	167	do
29	Sterling	John	59 Bliss Willard	31	NY	US	28	5	10	"	"	"	3rd do	Mo E W 224 E Pennsylvania	167	do
30	Pickett	Star	60 Smith Gilbert	32	MD	US	65	5	8	"	"	"	Surgeon	Mo Mrs C F Bogsart Port Al	172	do
			61 Arent Madeleine	33	N Y	US	54	5	4	"	"	"	Nurse	Bro John 246 West Av Brid	169	do
			62 Pastnyck Tony	34	N J	US	24	5	"	"	"	"	Hosp. Att.	Mo Gesine Wesermunde Ger		
			63 Eschen Hans	35	Ger	Ger	29	5	4	"	"	"	Photo.			
				36												
				37												
				38												
				39												
				40												
				41												
				42												
				43												
				44												
				45												
				46												
				47												
				48												
				49												
				50												
				51												
				52												
				53												
				54												
				55												
				56												
				57												
				58												
				59												
				60												
				61												
				62												
				63												
				64												
				65												
				66												
				67												
				68												
				69												
				70												
				71												
				72												
				73												
				74												
				75												
				76												
				77												
				78												
				79												
				80												
				81												
				82												
				83												
				84												
				85												
				86												
				87												
				88												
				89												
				90												
				91												
				92												
				93												
				94												
				95												
				96												
				97												
				98												
				99												
				100												
				101												
				102												
				103												
				104												
				105												
				106												
				107												
				108												
				109												
				110												
				111												
				112												
				113												
				114												
				115												
				116												
				117												
				118												
				119												
				120												
				121												
				122												
				123												
				124												
				125												
				126												
				127												
				128												
				129												
				130												
				131												
				132												
				133												
				134												
				135												
				136												
				137												
				138												
				139												
				140												
				141												
				142												
				143												
				144												
				145												
				146												
				147												
				148												
				149												
				150												
				151												
				152												
				153												
				154												
				155												
				156												
				157												
				158												
				159												
				160												
				161												
				162												
				163												
				164												
				165												
				166												
				167												
				168												
				169												
				170												
				171												
				172												
				173												
				174												

humus (2), (5), (6), and (7)
- See other side.

LIST OF

CREW LIST
The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel President Harding

sons composed

of the crew of the American Steamship

whereof

S.S. President Harding, bound for Voy. 74.
Sailed New York Nov. 28, 1928.
Master: William Rind

243

Sheet No. One

248

and upon arrival at a

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME OF SEAMAN	(4) BIRTHPLACE	(5) CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	(6) Age	(7) PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				(10) CAPACITY	(11) NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes				
						Feet	In.						
		1 Rowedder Herbert B	1 Bklyn NY	US	39	5	16	Lt	Br	Br	Ch. Officer Wl Blanche 527 Manor Rd W B		
		2 Mc Kensie Malcolm	2 Scot (Nat)	US	34	5	7	"	"	"	1st do Wl Elizabeth 442 W 23 St N	167	
		3 Levy Nathan	3 Pa	US	36	5	10	"	"	"	2nd do Wl Elizabeth 21 Rosewood Ave		
		4 Hart John C	4 Ky	US	30	5	14	"	"	"	3rd do Mo Lelia 104 St Johns N J		
		5 Strelow Fred	5 N.Y.	US	23	5	11	"	"	"	A.B. & M.A.A. Pa Otto 54 Grand St NY		
		6 Milliken Walter	6 Boston Mass	US	31	5	9	"	"	"	do do Wl Margaret 102 Salem St N	165	do
		7									do do		
		8 Vakulin Louis	8 Russ (Nat)	US	38	5	11	"	"	"	A.B. & Carp. Wl Ann Wesermunde Ger	178	do
		9 Saks Edward	9 N Y	US	22	5	11	"	"	"	do & Carp. Mte Pa August 81 Beacon Av St		
		10 Meyvis Leo	10 La	US	31	5		"	"	"	A.B. & Bosm Mo Hermine 223 W 106 St	186	do
		11									do & Bosn Mte		
		12 Pickett Stanley	12 Ind.	US	26	5	7	"	"	"	A.B. & Storekpr Half Bro D. Hussing 614	178	do
		13 O'Riordan Cornelius	13 Ire (Nat)	US	28	5	9	"	"	"	Q. M. Sis Mrs Young 1460 E 49 St	171	do
		14 Meek Robt E	14 N Y	US	27	5	9	"	"	"	Pa E W Whitinsville Mass		
		15 Silva Philip E	15 Mass	US	27	5	8	"	"	"	do Mo Amelia 12 Pearl St Bronx	175	do
		16 Foley Thomas V	16 N Y	US	24	5	10	"	"	"	do Pa William 36 Morton St N		
		17									A.B.	167	do
		18									do		
		19 Bering Ward	19 Pa	US	23	5	6	"	"	"	do Pa A J 527 State St Johns	179	do
		20									do		
		21 Sorensen Emil H	21 N J	US	23	5	7	"	"	"	do Pa John 604 W Lehigh Av Ph	156	do
		22 Heffron Eli	22 Ill	US	23	5	10	"	"	"	do Mo Lena 471 Crossett Malde	169	do
		23 Burkin Lloyd	23 Ore.	US	23	5	6	"	"	"	do Sis Mrs P H Giesel 773 Amhe		
		24 Kenny John P	24 N Y	US	37	5	6	"	"	"	do Mo Katherine Oak For. Rd I	161	do
		25									do		
		26 Hirszel Orville	26 Mian	US	26	5	11	"	"	"	do Mo Mrs FP Hammond Hooker S	178	do
		27 Connolly John	27 N Y	US	33	5	11	"	"	"	do Mo Mary 553 8th St Bklyn	164	do
		28									do		
		29 Sterling John	29 N Y	US	30	5	10	"	"	"	do Mo Elizabeth 232 W 10 St N	158	do
		30									do		
		31 Conway John J	31 N Y	US	19	5	7	"	"	"	O.S. Mo Julia 715 Jackson Av N	176	do
		32 Denegue Henry	32 Mass.	US	23	5	8	"	"	"	do Mo Margaret 21 Olive St. Newb	165	do
		33									do		
		34									do		
		35									do		
		36									do		
		37									do		
		38									do		
		39									do		
		40									do		
		41									do		
		42									do		
		43									do		
		44									do		
		45									do		
		46									do		
		47									do		
		48									do		
		49									do		
		50									do		
		51									do		
		52									do		
		53									do		
		54									do		
		55									do		
		56									do		
		57									do		
		58									do		
		59									do		
		60									do		
		61									do		
		62									do		
		63									do		
		64									do		
		65									do		
		66									do		
		67									do		
		68									do		
		69									do		
		70									do		
		71									do		
		72									do		
		73									do		
		74									do		
		75									do		
		76									do		
		77									do		
		78									do		
		79									do		
		80									do		
		81									do		
		82									do		
		83									do		
		84									do		
		85									do		
		86									do		
		87									do		
		88									do		

U.S. Lines
U.S.S. Board
U.S. LinesReverse (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Pres Harding

(1)
No.
on
list

NAME

Family name

McKenzie

Levy

Bart

Strelow

Milliken

Thompson

Vakulin

Saks

Meyvis

Hause

O'Riordan

Meek

Silva

Foley

Gerdes

Gibbs

Boring

Schweitzer

Wyatt

Bringwald

Barriok

Keefer

Perry

Hirzel

Ludwig

Corbus

Sterling

Pickett

Line U.S. Lines

Owner U.S.S. Board

Local Agents U.S. Lines

10-1000

19

Port of

Customhouse

DATED:

Master

(Insert name of vessel)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710A

This certificate to be attached out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

19

in the year of our

I certify that this is a true copy of the list of the Crew of the American

of

Deputy Collector

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Port of

Master

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertained them.

Master of the said American

244

Sheet No. One

248

and upon arrival at a

(14) Weight (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease



Ave S.

167

170

165

178

186

178

171

175

167

179

156

169

161

158

164

158

176

165

156

172

168

167

149

165

161

168

167

167

172

169

Leave (2), (3), (5), and (7) for other side.

LIST OF

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4073, 4074, and 4075, Rev. Stat., and
Acta. 94 and 105, Customs Regulations, 1918

Sheet No. One

248

Required under Act of Congress of

sons composin

of the Crew of the American

called the

244

ard upon arrival at a

Vessel President Har

S.S. President Har

Sailed New York Nov. 28, 1928.

is Master.

whereof

(Insert sailing port)

(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

PRES. HAROLDING
Nov 28 1928

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

No. on list	NAME IN FULL
Family name	
1	McKenzie
2	Levy
3	Bart
4	Strelow
5	Milliken
6	Thompson
7	Vakulin
8	Saks
9	Meyvis
10	Hause
11	O'Riordan
12	Meek
13	Silva
14	Foley
15	Gordes
16	Gibbs
17	Boring
18	Schweitzer
19	Wyatt
20	Bringwald
21	Barriok
22	Keefer
23	Perry
24	Hirzel
25	Ludwig
26	Corbus
27	Sterling
28	Pickett

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
				Feet	In.				
101 Morris John B	Cal	US	45	5		Br	Br	Ch. Eng.	W Grace 1504 Masonic Ave S.
102 Grothman Herman R	Cal	US	42	5				1st Asst. Eng.	Mo Emma Martinez Cal
103 Terrell Harold	N Y	US	39	5				2d Asst. Eng.	Mo Isabelle Port Jeff L
104 Wagner Peter	N J	US	31	5				Jr. do do	Mo Sis Anitta Mitter 8555 118
105 Van Damme Leo	Belg (Nat)	US	25	5				2d Asst. Eng.	Mo Louise 728 Park Ave Ha
106 Pettipas Joseph	Mass	US	30	5				Jr. Eng.	Mo Annie 110 Burrill St Sw
107 Boys Wilburn	N H	US	42	5				do do	Mo Rob 7 1485 Northampton St
108 Schwecke Otto	Germany	US	40	5				do do	Mo Annie Lehe Ger
109 Olsen John	Eng (Nat)	US	32	5				P f. Eng.	Mo Ellen 259 Greenwood Ave C
110 Morrissey Harry J	Eng (Nat)	US	32	5				2d do do	Mo Katherine 1200 80 Plushir
111 Hillman Calman	Mass	US	30	5				Ch. Elect.	Mo Jennie 150 Palisades Ave
112 Prichard Roy	N Y	US	28	5				2d do	Bro Clifford Navy Yd Penn
113 Dair Joseph	N Y	US	42					2d do	Mo Agnes 704 Madison Ave El
114 Asch Carl	Ger (Nat)	US	43					Plumber	Mo Leni Wesermunde Ger
115 Thomas Wales	Ohio	US	29	5				Boiler Mkr	Mo Jas A Allen Hotel Dela
116								Machinist	
117 Plaine George	Ire (Nat)	US	35	5				Ch Eng.	Mo Letitia 520 N 3d St Bar
118 Weinstein David	Mass. (Nat)	US	41					Stoker	Bro Carl 334 W 113 St N Y
119 Buda Chester C	J C N Y	US	25	5				Oilier	Mo Anna 66 Mercer St J C
120 Baile Abram	La	US	25	5				do	Mo Helen 828 Pacific Ave N
121 Reid Archie	R I	US	22	5				do	Mo Ella 29 Pine St Providen
122								do	
123 Stachura Walter J	Mass	US	24	5				do	Mo Mary 53 Ellsworth St
124 Linehan Henry	Conn.	US	28	5				do	Sis Mrs W F Welsh Po Box 10
125 McCinn Patrick	N Y	US	33	5				do	Sis Mrs P O'Neill 724 W 98 St
126 Sowards John W	Maine	US	35	5				do	Mo Mary-Galloway Maine
127 Mc Coy Jaim	Texas	US	45	5				do	Sis O P McLean El Paso Tex
128 Hickey James	N Y	US	45	5				Water Tend	Sis Mary 1818 Ave Bklyn N
129 Grill Rudolph	Canada (Nat)	US	35	5				do	Mo Fred Wenatchee Wash
130 Anderson Carl	Swe (Nat)	US	38	5				do	None
131 Koptie Joseph	Pa	US	28	5				do	Sis Sophie Hickey 145 Grand
132 Doss Michael	Texas	US	28	5				do	None
133 Flicker Frank	Ohio	US	25	5				do	Mo Louise 1017 Spring Ave
134 Hips Joseph	Hawaiian Is	US	39	5				Fireman	Mo John Koloa Hawaii
135 Smalley Clyde	Texas	US	28	5				do	Mo Mollie 323 Bureau St Hil
136 Bennett Andrew	N Y	US	59	5				do	Bro John 415 Summit Ave Sch
137 Rodriguez Eladu	P R	US	24	5				do	Hicks 298 Brooklyn N Y
138 Hannon James	N Y	US	28	5				do	Mo Della 629 E 135 St N Y
139 Krinsky Ben	NY	US	28	5				do	Mo Fanny 1892 Wharton Ave B
140 Leverman Anton	Ger	US	60	5				do	None
141 Donohue John	Ire (Nat)	US	31	5				do	Mo Minus Lyons 436 W 57 St
142 Diamond Michael	Mich	US	27	5				do	Mo Rose 1456 Burlingame St
143								do	
144								do	
145 Miller William	N Y	US	33	5				do	Uncle A J Miner 2104 Vyse Av
146 Kittner John	Ger (Nat)	US	35	5				do	Mo Anna 70 Poernerstr Bresla
147 Boxby George	Penna	US	32	5				Wiper	Mo Mary 343 Elm St Arlington
148 Teson William	N Y (Troy)	US	45	5				do	Bro Tracy "The Anderson" Be
149 Keller Joseph	Penna	US	38	5				do	Mo Margaret Harrisburg Penna
150								do	

(14)	(15)
Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
157	do
175	do
165	do
178	do
186	do
178	do
171	do
175	do
167	do
179	do
156	do
169	do
161	do
138	do
164	do
158	do
176	do
165	do
156	do
172	do
168	do
167	do
149	do
165	do
161	do
168	do
167	do
164	do
172	do
169	do

Line U.S. Lines
Owners U.S.S. Board
Local Agents U.S. Lines

Runns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel _____

(1)

No. on list

NAME

Family name

McKenzie

Levy

Hart

Strelow

Milliken

Thompson

Vakulin

Saks

Meyvis

Hause

O'Riordan

Meek

Silva

Foley

First 17 Gerdes

First 18 Gibbs

19 Boring

20 Schweitzer

First 21 Wyatt

First 22 Bringwald

First 23 Barriok

First 24 Keefer

First 25 Perry

First 26 Hirzel

First 27 Ludwig

28 Corbus

29 Sterling

30 Pickett

Line U.S. Lines

Owners U.S.S. Board

Local Agents U.S. Lines

19

Port of

Customhouse

DATED:

Master

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert No.)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 110A

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this _____ day of _____, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Port of

Master

Deputy Collector

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

245

Sheet No. One

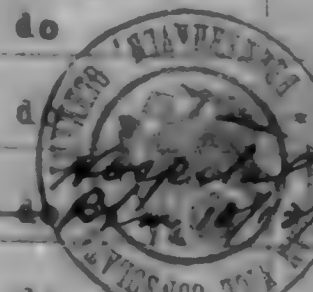
248

upon arrival at a

(14) Weight (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease



67	do
70	do
65	do
78	do
86	do
78	do
71	do
75	do
67	do
79	do
56	do
169	do
61	do
58	do
64	do
58	do
76	do
65	do
56	do
172	do
68	do
67	do
49	do
65	do
61	do
68	do
67	do
57	do
72	do
69	do



Items (2), (5), (6), and (7)
see other side.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

CAPACITY

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION
COM-
PLX-
ION
HAIR
EYES

AGE

HEIGHT

WEIGHT

BIRTHPLACE

NAME OF SEAMAN

LIST OR MANIFEST

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel President

sons composing

of composing the Crew of the American

called the

245

S.S. President bound for Voy. 70.

Sailed New York Nov. 28th, 1928

is Master.

William King

Sheet No. One

248

board upon arrival at a

PRESIDENT
HAWKINS
Nov 28 1928

No. on list	NAME	Family name	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
							Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes				
							Feet	In.						
			201 Nicholas John 1	England Nat	US	39	5	11	Lt	Br	Br	Ch. Steward	167	
			202 Himme Herman	Germany Nat	US	40	5	8	"	"	"	2nd do	178	
			203 Stein Otto 2	Germany Nat	US	41	5	8	"	"	"	Storekpr	165	
			204 Meyer Wilhelm	Germany	Ger.	43	5	4	"	"	"	Asst. do	165	
			205 Puertst Henry 3	Germany Nat	US	42	5	6	"	"	"	Printer	178	
			206 Meyer William	Germany	Ger.	42	5	6	"	"	"	Asst. do	178	
			207 Fricke Alex 4	Germany	Ger.	47	5	6	"	"	"	Linekpr	178	
			208 Ranshan Gustav	Germany	Ger.	45	5	8	"	"	"	Hd Wtr	186	
			209 Steencken Anton 5	Germany	Ger.	40	5	8	"	"	"	Laundry	178	
			210 Forstner Fritz	Germany	Ger.	40	5	6	"	"	"	Asst. do	178	
			211 Ahlers Heinrich 6	Germany	Ger.	38	5	4	"	"	"	do do	171	
			212 Bruns Arthur	Germany	Ger.	24	5	6	"	"	"	do do	171	
			213 Wright Lucy 7	Mass.	US	31	5	8	"	"	"	Stewardess	171	
			214 Peere Freda	New York	US	35	5	2	"	"	"	do	175	
			215 Gremer Ella 8	Germany Nat	US	27	5	6	"	"	"	do	175	
			216 Peters William	Germany	Ger.	24	5	8	"	"	"	H't Watch	167	
			217 Pryor Carl 9	Ohio	US	29	5	10	"	"	"	do	179	
			218 Ohlman August	Germany	Ger.	34	5	12	"	"	"	Capt Man	156	
			219 Kistner Andreas 10	Germany	Ger.	34	5	7	"	"	"	Asst. Std	169	
			220 Reimers Dieplich	Germany	Ger.	37	5	6	"	"	"	do	161	
			221 Mehlberg Max 11	Germany	Ger.	49	5	10	"	"	"	do	138	
			222 Hiemisch Richard	Germany	Ger.	33	5	7	"	"	"	do	164	
			223 Dixon Leonard 12	England Nat	US	47	5	9	"	"	"	do	158	
			224 ttocher Hugo	Germany	Ger.	47	5	12	"	"	"	do	172	
			225 er John 13	Germany	Ger.	27	5	7	"	"	"	do	168	
			226 er Herman	Germany	Ger.	30	5	7	"	"	"	do	167	
			227 Hadeler John 14	Germany	Ger.	33	5	8	"	"	"	do	149	
			228 Beckendorf Otto	Germany	Ger.	21	5	8	"	"	"	do	165	
			229 Moeller Arthur 15	Germany	Ger.	26	5	7	"	"	"	do	161	
			230 Jacob Walter	Germany	Ger.	21	5	7	"	"	"	do	168	
			231 F.B.P.									do	172	
			232 Forquignon John 16	Germany Nat	US	32	5	9	"	"	"	do	168	
			233 Stindt William 17	Germany	Ger.	36	5	9	"	"	"	do	172	
			234 Eissau Alfred	Germany	Ger.	34	5	7	"	"	"	do	168	
			235 Fives Edward	New York	Ger.	34	5	10	"	"	"	do	167	
			236 Press Fred 18	Germany	Ger.	21	5	11	"	"	"	do	149	
			237 Peeney Harold	Minn.	US	24	5	10	"	"	"	do	165	
			238 Isabella Arthur 19	Germany Nat	US	21	5	7	"	"	"	do	161	
			239									do	168	
			240									do	172	
			241									do	168	
			242									do	167	
			243									do	149	
			244									do	165	
			245 Rellingor George	New York	US	21	5	8	"	"	"	do	161	
			246 Katz Paul 23	New York	US	21	5	4	"	"	"	do	168	
			247 Bloom Beni	Mich.	US	21	5	5	"	"	"	do	172	
			248 Schueler Ernst 24	Germany Nat	US	44	5	4	"	"	"	Asst. Std	165	
			249 Schmidt Paul	Germany	Ger.	41	5	5	"	"	"	do	161	
			250 Peller Anton 25	Germany	Ger.	35	5	8	"	"	"	do	168	
			251 Kahl Heinz	Germany	Ger.	32	5	6	"	"	"	do	161	
			252 Ellger William 26	Germany Nat	US	41	5	7	"	"	"	do	168	
			253 Vrage Max	Germany	Ger.	49	5	10	"	"	"	do	167	
			254 Kunert Otto 27	Austria Nat	US	48	5	7	"	"	"	do	168	
			255 Jensen Rasmus	Denmark Nat	US	42	5	8	"	"	"	do	167	
			256 Heinits Clement 28	Germany	Ger.	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	165	
			257 Jaeger Gustav	Germany	Ger.	34	5	8	"	"	"	do	167	
			258 Abildgaard Rudolf 29	New Jersey	US	40	5	9	"	"	"	Painter	167	
			259 Ritterbusch Lou	Germany	Ger.	44	5	6	"	"	"	Barber	167	
			260									Manicur.	172	
			261 Zahn Fred	Germany	Ger.	49	5	7	"	"	"	Joiner	169	
			262 Laufer Thomas 31	Hungary Nat	US	22	5	6	"	"	"	Band Master	169	
			263 Schock Helmut	Germany	Ger.	24	5	12	"	"	"	Musician	169	
			264 Love Donald 32	Kansas	US	25	5	5	"	"	"	do	169	
			265 Hall James	Vermont	US	22	5	4	"	"	"	do	169	
			267 Fischer John 33	Germany	US	30	5	11	"	"	"	do	169	
			268 Barusch John	Russia Nat	US	31	5	11	"	"	"	3rd Cl. Ch. Std	169	
			269 Marquardt Babette 34	Germany Nat	US	40	5	1	"	"	"	Stewardess	169	
			270									Metron	169	
			271 Wesch Heinrich	Germany	Ger.	52	5	6	"	"	"	Watch	169	
			272 Osterloh William	Germany Nat	US	37	5	12	"	"	"	Asst. Std	169	
			273 Mealler Carl 36	Sweden	Sweden	35	5	6	"	"	"	do	169	
			274 Rohde Hans	Germany	Ger.	23	5	6	"	"	"	do	169	
			275 Penninga Herbert 37	Germany	Ger.	27	5	7	"	"	"	do	169	
			276 Brandstoin Robert	New York	US	21	5	9	"	"	"	do	169	
			277									do	169	

Line U.S. Lines
Owners U.S.S. Board
Local Agents U.S. Lines

in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

Required under Act of

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

Family name



MoKen

4

Levi

5

Hart

6

Strela

7

Milik

8

Thomp

9

Vakulin

10

Saks

11

Meyvis

12

Hause

13

O'Riord

14

Meek

15

Silva

16

Foley

First 17

Gerdie

First 18

Gibbs

19

Boring

20

Schweitz

First 21

Wyatt

First 22

Bringwal

First 23

Barriok

First 24

Keefer

First 25

Perry

First 26

Hirzel

First 27

Ludwig

28

Corkin

29

Sterling

30

Pickett

Line U.S. Lines

Owner U.S.S. Board

Local Agents U.S. Lines

19

Port of

Customhouse

DATED:

Master

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert No.)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

SHIPPING SERVICE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Form 110A

* This certificate to be attached out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

Lord one thousand nine hundred and this day of in the year of our

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American of whereof is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office. GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

Deputy Collector

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19 before me.

Port of

Master

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as to ascertain them.

246

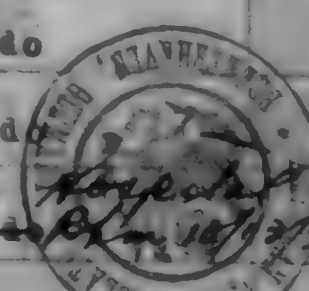
FOUR

Sheet No. One

248

board upon arrival at a

(13)	(14)	(15)
Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5-9	167	do
5-8	175	do
5-8	165	do
5-10	178	do
5-11	186	do
5-11	178	do
5-10	171	do
5-10	175	do
5-7	167	do
5-7	179	do
5-6	156	do
5-11	169	do
5-8	161	do
5-9	158	do
5-8	164	do
5-7	158	do
5-9	176	do
5-8	165	do
5-6	156	do
5-9	172	do
5-11	168	do
5-6	167	do
5-6	149	do
5-5	165	do
5-8	161	do
5-11	168	do
5-7	167	do
5-5	168	do
5-6	172	do
5-6	169	do



In columns (2), (5), (6), (7) put in name. See other side.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

CAPACITY

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

AGE

BIRTHPLACE

NAME OF SEAMAN

LIST OR MANIFEST

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel President

sons composing the Crew of the American

called the

246

whereof

S/S. President Harding Voy. 71.
Sailed New York Nov. 28th, 1928

William Rind

Master

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

(14) (15)

Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

ME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF

Age

Height

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

Family name

NAME

(1)

No. on list

(2)

NAME

(3)

ME OF SEAMAN

(4)

BIRTHPLACE

(5)

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF

(6)

Age

(7)

Height

(8)

Complexion

(9)

Hair

(10)

Eyes

(11)

CAPACITY

(12)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

(13)

Weight

(14)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(15)

ME OF SEAMAN

(16)

BIRTHPLACE

(17)

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF

(18)

Age

(19)

Height

(20)

Complexion

(21)

Hair

(22)

Eyes

(23)

CAPACITY

(24)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

(25)

Weight

(26)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(27)

ME OF SEAMAN

(28)

BIRTHPLACE

(29)

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF

(30)

Age

(31)

Height

(32)

Complexion

(33)

Hair

(34)

Eyes

(35)

CAPACITY

(36)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

(37)

Weight

(38)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(39)

ME OF SEAMAN

(40)

BIRTHPLACE

(41)

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF

(42)

Age

(43)

Height

(44)

Complexion

(45)

Hair

(46)

Eyes

(47)

CAPACITY

(48)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

(49)

Weight

(50)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(51)

ME OF SEAMAN

(52)

BIRTHPLACE

(53)

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF

(54)

Age

(55)

Height

(56)

Complexion

(57)

Hair

(58)

Eyes

(59)

CAPACITY

(60)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

(61)

Weight

(62)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(63)

ME OF SEAMAN

(64)

BIRTHPLACE

(65)

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF

(66)

Age

(67)

Height

(68)

Complexion

(69)

Hair

(70)

Eyes

(71)

CAPACITY

(72)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

(73)

Weight

(74)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(75)

ME OF SEAMAN

(76)

BIRTHPLACE

(77)

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF

(78)

Age

(79)

Height

(80)

Complexion

(81)

Hair

(82)

Eyes

(83)

CAPACITY

(84)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

(85)

Weight

(86)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(87)

ME OF SEAMAN

(88)

BIRTHPLACE

(89)

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF

(90)

Age

(91)

Height

(92)

Complexion

(93)

Hair

(94)

Eyes

(95)

CAPACITY

(96)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

(97)

Weight

(98)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(99)

ME OF SEAMAN

(100)

BIRTHPLACE

(101)

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF

(102)

Age

(103)

Height

(104)

Complexion

(105)

Hair

(106)

Eyes

(107)

CAPACITY

(108)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

(109)

Weight

(110)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(111)

ME OF SEAMAN

(112)

BIRTHPLACE

(113)

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF

(114)

Age

(115)

Height

(116)

Complexion

(117)

Hair

(118)

Eyes

(119)

CAPACITY

(120)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

(121)

Weight

(122)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(123)

ME OF SEAMAN

(124)

BIRTHPLACE

(125)

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF

(126)

Age

(127)

Height

(128)

Complexion

(129)

Hair

(130)

Eyes

(131)

CAPACITY

(132)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

(133)

Weight

(134)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(135)

ME OF SEAMAN

(136)

BIRTHPLACE

(137)

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF

(138)

Age

(139)

Height

(140)

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel President

sons con
of
where

NAME

Family name

Depart
Thompe

11 Hollis
12 Hangey
13 Keefer
14 Western
15 Caylor
16 Abbot
17 Donald
18 Ludwig
19 Austin

Special

Engin

16

22

43

44

47

49

50

of

30

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

CAPACITY

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION
HEIGHT
WEIGHT
HAIR
EYES

AGE

DATE OF BIRTH

BIRTHPLACE

NAME OF SEAMAN

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

OF THE

American Steamship

(Insert name of vessel)

President Harding

(Insert name of vessel)

William Rind

Master

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of New York

Nov. 28th

1920

* This certificate to be affixed out on the Original

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American Steamship
President Harding, of New York, whereof
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, New York
this 27th day of November, 1920, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty eight

Deputy Collector

Subscribed and sworn to this

27th

Port of New York

Master

day of November, 1920, before me.

247

Sheet No. One

248

on board upon arrival at a

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

Master of the said American Steamship

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease



do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

In columns (2), (3), (4), and (5)
See other side.

PRES. HARDING

Nov 28 1920



Line U.S. Lines
Owners U.S.S. Board
Local Agents U.S. Lines

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONCons. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat. and
Arts. 94 and 105, Customs Regulations of 1909

LIST OF CREW

Sheet No. One

247

248

Required under Act of Congress

sons composing the Crew of the American

called the

S.S. *Presboudfoing* Voy. 71.

Is Master.

Nov. 28th, 1928.

Vessel President

of
whereof

(1) No. on list	NAME	OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes					
	Family name					Feet	In.							
		Department												
		Thompson	Allen M.	Indiana	US	38	5	12	Lt	Br	Br A.B. & M.A.A. No. E.B. 604 S. New Hampshire	5-9	167	do
		11 Hollis	Paul	Ala	US	24	5	12	"	"	do & Rosa Mto. John 908 W. 9 Ave. Birmingham	5-8	170	do
		17 Haughey	John	Pa	US	27	5	6	"	"	Pa. Thomas 2232 E. Allegheny Ave.	5-8	170	do
		18 Keefer	Olis M.	Ill	US	30	5	6	"	"	Sis. Isaac Hopkins 311 S. Morris	5-8	165	do
4	Levy	20 Westerman	Johannes	Russia Nat	US	35	5	7	"	"	Sis. Marian 89 Montague St. Brooklyn	5-10	178	do
5	Hart	28 Gaylor	Charles	Texas	U.S.	24	5	9	"	"	Mo. Mrs. P.C. 1213 Lipscomb St. F.	5-10	178	do
6	Strelow	24 Abbott	Volney	Mass.	US	27	5	8	"	"	Mo. Martha 192 Opera St. Portland	5-11	186	do
7	Millik	30 Donald	Forbes	Mass	US	26	5	8	"	"	Sis. Mrs. Luier 17 Noble St. Springfield	5-11	186	do
8	Thompe	34 Ludwig	Robert	Fla	US	21	5	6	"	"	Pa. Robert 1308 Beacon St. Baito	5-11	178	do
9	Vakalin	24 Austin	William R.	"	US	21	5	11	"	"	Mo. Mary 432 Summit Ave. Schenck	5-11	178	do
10	Saks											5-10	171	do
11	Meyvis	Special Department.										5-10	175	do
12	Hause	55 Zornikow	Henry			44	5	4	Lt	Br	Br Bag. Man. W. Helen 519 W. 27 St. New York	6-	179	do
13	O'Riera	55 Young	George A.		US	27	5		"	"	Eng. Yes. Mo. Anne 5419 Arbor Ave. Oakland	5-6	156	do
14	Meek											5-11	169	do
15	Silva											5-8	161	do
16	Foley	Engineers Department.										5-9	158	do
17	Gerdes	16 Erdle	Hubert	N. J.	US	26	5	1	Lt	Br	Machinist Pa. Edward 15931-Vandermeer Ave.	-8	164	do
18	Gibbs	22 Taylor	Arthur V.	Maine	US	34	5	11	"	"	Oiler Pa. Walter 53 Clifford St. Taun	-7	168	do
19	Boring	43 Wiering	Peter J.	Holland Nat	US	25	5	9	"	"	do do do Nellie Felistra Preislund	-9	176	do
20	Schweitz	46 Smalley	Gilbert	Texas	US	30	5	10	"	"	Fireman Mo. June 732 Duncan St. Hillsboro	-8	165	do
21	Wyats	47 Barby	George	Penna	US	28	5	6	"	"	Wiper Mo. Mary 33 Elm St. Arlington N.	-5	156	do
22	Bringwall	49 Keller	Joseph	Penna	US	38	5	7	"	"	do Mo. Margaret Harrisburg Penna	-9	172	do
23	Barriok	50 Gallagher	Donald E.	Conn	US	21	5	7	"	"	do Mo. Grace 66 Pierpont St. New Ha	-11	168	do
24	Keefer											167	do	
25	Perry	Stewards Department.												
26	Hirzel	277 Dietrichs	Hans	Germany	Ger.	37	5	10	Lt	Br	Asst. Std. Wl. Anna Burgerweide 10 Hamburg	-6	149	do
27	Ludwig	298 Becker	Ben	New York	US	43	5	10	"	"	Kosher Ch. Bro. Frank 46 Kraften St. B'klyn	-5	165	do
28	Corkum	309 Jantzen	Udo	Germany	Ger.	23	5	7	"	"	Asst. Ch. Pa. Albert 29 Hohelauben Marienb	-8	161	do
29	Sterling	316 Luthmanns	Otto	Germany	Ger.	25	5	10	"	"	Soullien Pa. Otto 1 Hillischantzenweg Hant	-11	168	do
30	Pickett	319 Fluschie	August	Germany	Ger.	27	5	8	"	"	Soullien Mo. Caroline 235 E. 60 St. New York	-7	167	do
		330 Kasselmann	Conrad	Germany	Ger.	22	5	6	"	"	Houseman Pa. Conrad Recklinghausen Germany	-7	167	do
		337 Troger	Ernst	Germany	Ger.	40	5	4	"	"	Soullien Mo. Friedricke Flausen Germany	-9	172	do
		338 Blume	Herma	Germany	Ger.	34	5	10	"	"	Houseman Mo. Mary Hafenstr. 40 B'haven Ger	-9	169	do
		339 Robertsen	David	Scotland Nat	US	49	5	10	"	"	Trav. Std. Vi. Margaret Ridgefield Ph. N. J.	-9	172	do
		346 Van de Heyde	Erich	Germany	Ger	21	5	11	"	"	Asst. Std. Pa. Gustav Valerean Hanover Ge	-9	172	do
		360 Carst	Frieda	Germany Nat	US	39	5	1	"	"	Manicur Husband New York City	-9	169	do

Line U.S. Lines
Owners U.S.S. Board
Local Agents U.S. Linesin columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

138 W.S. Original
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One

248

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, Nov. 23rd, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven Germany

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				Years												
	William	William	✓ 1	25	Master	Oct. 28	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	48	M	U.S. Citizen	5-9	167		
	Magnus	Magnus	✓ 1	22	Ch. Officer	" 28	do	do	Yes	41	M	do	do	5-8	175	do
	McKenzie	Malcolm	✓ 2	20	1st do	" 28	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5-8	165	do
4	Levy	Nathan	✓ 3	16	2nd do	" 28	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5-10	178	do
5	Hart	John G.	✓ 4	14	3rd do	" 28	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5-11	186	do
6	Strelow	Fred	✓ 5	13	A.B. and M.A.A.	" 28	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5-11	178	do
7	Milliken	William F.	✓ 6	8	do	" 28	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5-10	171	do
8	Thompson	Allen M.	✓ 7	18	do	" 28	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5-10	175	do
9	Vakulin	Louis	✓ 8	18	A.B. and Carp.	" 28	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5-7	167	do
10	Saks	Edward	✓ 9	3	A.B. and Carp. Mte	" 28	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	6-	179	do
11	Meyvis	Leo	✓ 10	5	A.B. and Bosn	" 28	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5-6	156	do
12	Hause	Henry	✓ 11	3	A.B. and Bosn Mte	" 28	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5-11	169	do
13	O'Riordan	Cornelius	✓ 13	8	Q. M.	" 28	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5-8	161	do
14	Meek	Robert E.	✓ 14	6	do	" 28	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5-9	138	do
15	Silva	Philip E.	✓ 15	8	do	" 28	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5-8	164	do
16	Foley	Thomas	✓ 16	5	do	" 28	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-7	158	do
First 17	Gerdes	George	✓ 17	7	A.B.	" 28	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5-9	176	do
First 18	Gibbs	Saulas	✓ 18	4	do	" 28	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5-8	165	do
19	Boring	William E.	✓ 19	4	do	" 28	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5-5	156	do
20	Schweitzer	John B.	✓ 20	6	do	" 28	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5-9	172	do
First 21	Wyatt	Cornell	✓ 21	4	do	" 28	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-11	168	do
First 22	Bringwald	Henry	✓ 22	7	do	" 28	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5-	167	do
First 23	Barriok	Charles	✓ 23	2	do	" 28	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5-6	149	do
First 24	Keefer	Otis M.	✓ 24	20	do	" 28	do	do	yes	50	M	do	do	5-5	165	do
First 25	Perry	George W.	✓ 25	6	do	" 28	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5-8	161	do
First 26	Hirzel	Orville	✓ 26	7	do	" 28	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5-11	168	do
First 27	Ludwig	Alfred	✓ 27	28	do	" 28	do	do	yes	52	M	do	do	5-7	167	do
28	Corban	Arthur	✓ 28	15	do	" 28	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5-5	157	do
29	Sterling	John	✓ 29	9	do	" 28	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5-9	172	do
30	Pickett	Stanley	✓ 30	18	Stokepr	" 28	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5-9	169	do

Line U.S. Lines
Owners U.S.S. Board
Local Agents U.S. Lines



Handwritten signature and date: 1928



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

M. J. Pina
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, Nov. 23rd, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven Germany

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Lyons	Ralph	31	6	O.S.	Oct. 28	N.Y.	Paid off	yes	31	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-9	176	None
First 2	Smith	Amos	32	3	do	do 28	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5-6	151	do
First 3	Small	Marshall	33	1	do	do 28	do	do	yes	18	M	do	do	5-7	146	do
First 4	Holbrook	Harold R.	34	4	O.S.	do 28	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5-5	155	do
First 5	Jansal	Reinhold	35	20	Fireman	do 28	do	do	yes	43	M	German	Germany	5-8	167	do
First 6	Starr	Valentin	37	0	do	do 28	do	do	yes	60	M	do	do	5-5	154	do
First 7	Heitvel	Gustav	38	24	do	do 28	do	do	yes	54	M	do	do	5-4	156	do
First 8	Donnelly	James R.	35	5	A.B.	do 28	do	do	yes	28	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-5	157	do
9	Ross	Gilbert J.	50	7	Purser	do 28	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5-10	171	do
10	McDonald	Edward J.	51	10	Asst. do	do 28	do	do	yes	48	M	do	do	5-11	177	do
11	Jeffreys	Henry A.	52	15	Fr't Clerk	do 28	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5-7	164	do
12	Lowack	Fred	53	3	Baggage Mas.	do 28	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5-7	179	do
13	Rothman	Richard	54	5	Dr Yeoman	do 28	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5-6	141	do
14	Kloeber	Julius M.	55	1	Eng. do	do 28	do	do	yes	18	M	do	do	6-2	167	do
15	Mielke	Albert	56	1	Std do	do 28	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5-6	146	do
16	Blieszner	Adalbert	57	4	Ch. Radio	do 28	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-7	174	do
17	Borthwick	Paul W.	58	5	2nd do	do 28	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	6-	154	do
18	Bliss	Willard	59	5	3rd do	do 28	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5-10	168	do
19	Smith	Gilbert	60	8	Surgeon	do 28	do	do	yes	55	M	do	do	5-9	179	do
20	Arent	Madeleine	61	2	Nurse	do 28	do	do	yes	34	F	do	do	5-6	141	do
21	Pastnyak	Anthony S.	62	3	Hosp. Att.	do 28	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-5	146	do
22	Eschen	Hans	63	5	Photo.	do 28	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5-3	154	do
23	Morris	John B.	101	20	Ch. Eng.	do 28	do	do	yes	45	M	do	do	5-11	182	do
24	Grothman	Herman R.	102	22	1 Asst. do	do 28	do	do	yes	42	M	do	do	5-7	185	do
25	Terrell	Harold D.	103	15	Sr. 2nd do do	do 28	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5-6	167	do
26	Wagner	Peter	104	12	Jr. 2nd do do	do 28	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5-9	154	do
27	Van Damme	Leo	105	8	3rd Asst. do	do 28	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5-7	161	do
28	Pettipos	Joseph W.	106	7	Jr. Eng.	do 28	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5-8	144	do
29	Boys	Milburn	107	4	do do	do 28	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	6-1	159	do
30	Schweke	Otto	108	18	do do	do 28	do	do	yes	48	M	do	do	5-7	157	do



(30)



Line U.S. Lines
Owners U.S.S. Board
Local Agents U.S. Lines

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, Nov. 23rd, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven Germany

250

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Olsen	John	✓ 109	10	Ref. Eng	Oct. 28	N.Y.	Paid off	yes	31	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-4	155	None
2	Morrissey	Harry J.	✓ 110	12	2nd do do	do 28	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	5-11	176	do
3	Hillman	Calman	✓ 111	8	Ch. Elect.	do 28	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5-10	200	do
4	Prichard	Roy	✓ 112	3	2nd do	do 28	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5-10	178	do
5	Dair	Joseph	✓ 113	20	3rd do	do 28	do	do	yes	42	M	do	do	5-11	167	do
6	Asch	Carl	✓ 114	23	Plumber	do 28	do	do	yes	43	M	do	do	5-6	154	do
7	Thomas	Wales	✓ 115	10	Boiler maker	do 28	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5-7	161	do
8	Erdle	Herbert	✓ 116	6	Machinist	do 28	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5-1	158	do
9	Plaine	George	✓ 117	18	Deck Eng.	do 28	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5-9	165	do
10	Weinstein	David	✓ 118	15	Storekpr	do 28	do	do	yes	41	M	do	do	5-3	156	do
11	Dalle	Abram	✓ 120	6	Oiler	do 28	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5-7	148	do
12	Carlisle	George	✓ 121	2	do	do 28	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5-8	161	do
13	Frazier	Louis	✓ 122	9	do	do 28	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5-7	164	do
14	Bayliss	Charles	✓ 123	9	do	do 28	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5-11	176	do
First 15	Sultonis	Frank	✓ 124	3	do	do 28	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5-6	155	do
16	Riley	Timothy J.	✓ 125	14	do	do 28	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5-7	146	do
17	Young	George A.	✓ 126	6	do	do 28	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5-7	154	do
18	Reid	Walter	✓ 127	4	do	do 28	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5-9	165	do
19	McCoy	John	✓ 128	16	Wat. Tend	do 28	do	do	yes	46	M	do	do	5-8	165	do
First 20	Lenehan	Henry J.	✓ 129	16	do	do 28	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5-11	157	do
21	Anderson	Carl	✓ 130	15	do	do 28	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5-9	174	do
22	Koptic	Joseph	✓ 131	7	do	do 28	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5-7	157	do
23	Doss	Michael	✓ 132	17	do	do 28	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5-8	172	do
24	Sowards	John	✓ 133	11	do	do 28	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5-8	164	do
First 25	Hickey	James	✓ 134	6	Fireman	do 28	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5-11	175	do
First 26	Smalley	Clyde	✓ 135	8	do	do 28	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5-11	178	do
27	Allen	Joseph	✓ 136	17	do	do 28	do	do	yes	42	M	do	do	5-11	169	do
28	Rodriguez	Elaad	✓ 137	6	do	do 28	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-4	157	do
29	Moore	Francis	✓ 138	10	do	do 28	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5-4	158	do
First 30	Krinsky	Benjamin	✓ 139	7	do	do 28	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5-10	171	do



Bruckner (30)



Line U.S. Lines
Owners U.S.S. Board
Local Agents U.S. Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. F. Rind
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9707
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 28 1943
Date

Isaac Schuman
Camera Operator

OCT 28 1943
Date

Isaac Schuman Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9707
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 28 1943
Date

Joyce Schuman
Camera Operator

OCT 28 1943
Date

Joe Sweeney Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Four

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, Nov. 23rd, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven, Germany

251

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Leverman	Anton	✓ 140	30	Fireman	Oct. 28	N.Y.	Paid off	yes	61	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-10	172	None
First 2	THORNTON	James H.	✓ 141	15	do	do 28	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5-9	157	do
First 3	DIAMOND	Morris	✓ 142	5	do	do 28	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5-6	156	do
First 4	Stachura	Walter J.	✓ 143	3	do	do 28	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5-10	161	do
First 5	Flicker	Frank	✓ 144	5	do	do 28	do	do	yes	25	M	do	do	5-8	155	do
First 6	Grill	Rudolph	✓ 145	8	do	do 28	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5-7	157	do
First 7	Kittner	John	✓ 146	14	do	do 28	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5-6	151	do
First 8	Sweeney	John T.	✓ 147	7	Wiper	do 28	do	do	yes	37	M	do	do	5-7	157	do
First 9	Teson	William	✓ 148	21	do	do 28	do	do	yes	42	M	do	do	5-	148	do
First 10	Bethea	Reese	✓ 149	6	Oilier	do 28	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5-8	157	do
First 11	Buda	Chester	✓ 150	3	Wiper	do 28	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5-5	149	do
First 12	Smalley	Gilbert	✓ 151	6	do	do 28	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5-8	164	do
13	Nicholas	John	✓ 201	17	Ch. Steward	do 28	do	do	yes	39	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-11	177	do
14	Hume	Herman	✓ 202	20	2nd do	do 28	do	do	yes	39	M	do	do	5-9	168	do
15	Stein	Otto	✓ 203	12	Ch. Storekpr	do 28	do	do	yes	41	M	do	do	5-5	164	do
16	Meyer	Wilhelm	✓ 204	18	Asst. do	do 28	do	do	yes	43	M	German	Germany	5-4	178	do
17	Fuerst	Henry	✓ 205	11	Ch. Printer	do 28	do	do	yes	42	M	do	do	5-6	141	do
18	Hoyer	William	✓ 206	9	Asst. do	do 28	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	5-8	155	do
19	Fricke	Alexander	✓ 207	8	Linenkpr	do 28	do	do	yes	37	M	do	do	5-9	161	do
20	Randhan	Gustav	✓ 208	15	Hd Wtr	do 28	do	do	yes	35	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-5	159	do
21	Steencken	Anton	✓ 209	10	Ch. Laundry	do 28	do	do	yes	40	M	German	Germany	5-8	157	do
22	Forstner	Fritz	✓ 210	15	Asst. do	do 28	do	do	yes	40	M	do	do	5-6	149	do
23	Ahlens	Heinrich	✓ 211	16	do do	do 28	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5-4	151	do
24	Bruns	Arthur	✓ 212	5	do do	do 28	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-8	157	do
25	Wright	Lucy	✓ 213	5	Stewardess	do 28	do	do	yes	51	F	U.S.	Citizen	5-8	165	do
26	Poore	Freda	✓ 214	6	do	do 28	do	do	yes	35	F	do	do	5-2	154	do
27	Peters	William	✓ 216	4	Night Watch	do 28	do	do	yes	24	M	German	Germany	5-8	151	do
28	Pryor	Carl	✓ 217	3	do	do 28	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5-10	169	do
29	Ohland	August	✓ 218	5	Capt. Man	do 28	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	6-	168	do
30	Kistner	Andreas	✓ 219	4	Asst. Std	do 28	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-7	155	do

Line U.S. Lines
Owners U.S.S. Board
Local Agents U.S. Lines



Signature (30)

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of rules on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Five

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, Nov. 23rd, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven Germany

252

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Reiners	Diedrich	220	6	Asst. Std	Oct. 28	New York	Paid off	yes	28	M	German	Germany	5-9	165	None
2	Fitter	Julius	221	9	do	do 28	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5-8	154	do
3	Hiemisch	Richard	222	18	do	do 28	do	do	yes	53	M	do	do	5-7	157	do
4	Bode	John	223	6	do	do 28	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5-3	151	do
5	Boettcher	Hugo	224	5	do	do 28	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	6-	180	do
6	Meier	John	225	8	do	do 28	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	5-7	151	do
7	Ohland	Herman	226	7	do	do 28	do	do	yes	30	M	do	do	5-7	156	do
8	Hadeler	John	227	10	do	do 28	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5-8	157	do
9	Moeller	Arthur	229	5	do	do 28	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5-7	147	do
10	Jacob	Walter	230	1	do	do 28	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5-2	154	do
First 11	Naecker	Heinrich	231	18	do	do 28	do	do	yes	48	M	do	do	6-	210	do
12	Forquignon	John	232	12	Deck do	do 28	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	5-7	157	do
13	Stinet	William	233	20	S.R. do	do 28	do	do	yes	56	M	do	do	5-11	181	do
14	Lissau	Alfred	234	14	Lib. do	do 28	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5-7	151	do
First 15	Folkens	Herman	235	5	Commis.	do 28	do	do	yes	25	M	German	Germany	5-4	154	do
First 16	Karlin	Harry	236	3	do	do 28	do	do	yes	25	M	U.S. Citizen		5-5	151	do
First 17	Hoffman	Charles	239	5	do	do 28	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5-8	158	do
First 18	Bellinger	George	245	2	do	do 28	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5-8	159	do
First 19	McEnery	John	246	1	do	do 28	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5-11	167	do
20	Bloom	Boni	247	1	do	do 28	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5-6	146	do
21	Schueler	Ernest	248	24	Asst. Std	do 28	do	do	yes	44	M	do	do	5-5	165	do
22	Schmidt	Paul	249	11	do	do 28	do	do	yes	41	M	German	Germany	5-5	157	do
23	Veller	Anton	250	12	do	do 28	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5-8	157	do
24	Kahl	Heinz	251	9	do	do 28	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	5-6	149	do
25	Ellger	William	252	15	do	do 28	do	do	yes	41	M	U.S. Citizen		5-7	165	do
26	Wrage	Max	253	20	do	do 28	do	do	yes	49	M	German	Germany	5-10	167	do
27	Kunert	Otto	254	19	do	do 28	do	do	yes	34	M	U.S. Citizen		5-5	167	do
28	Jensen	Rasmus	255	12	do	do 28	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	5-8	165	do
29	Heinitz	Clement	256	9	do	do 28	do	do	yes	34	M	German	Germany	5-5	157	do
30	Jaeger	Gustav	257	15	do	do 28	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5-6	161	do



Line U.S. Lines
Owners U.S.S. Board
Local Agents U.S. Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **Six**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, Nov. 23rd, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven Germany

253

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Abildgaard	Rudolf	✓ 258	12	Painter	Oct. 28	New York	Paid off	yes	40	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-9	154	None
2	Ritterbusch	Lou	✓ 259	20	Barber	do 28	do	do	yes	44	M	German	Germany	5-6	164	do
3	Allen	Bessie	✓ 260	1	Manicur.	do 28	do	do	yes	32	F	U.S.	Citizen	5-4	155	do
4	Zahn	Fred	✓ 262	19	Joiner	do 28	do	do	yes	49	M	German	Germany	5-7	162	do
5	Laufer	Thomas	✓ 263	2	Band Leader	do 28	do	do	yes	22	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-6	154	do
6	Schock	Helmut	✓ 264	5	Musician	do 28	do	do	Yes	26	M	Germany	Germany	6-	159	do
7	Love	Donald	✓ 265	4	do	do 28	do	do	Yes	25	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-9	154	do
First 8	Lazarowitz	Reuben	✓ 266	1	do	do 28	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5-8	157	do
First 9	Fischer	John	✓ 267	5	do	do 28	do	do	yes	30	M	German	Germany	5-11	171	do
10	Barusch	John	✓ 268	8	3rd Class Ch. Steward	do 28	do	do	yes	31	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-11	169	do
11	Marquardt	Babettia	✓ 269	12	Stewardess	do 28	do	do	yes	40	M	German	U.S. Citizen	5-1	141	do
First 12	D'Frites	Ada	✓ 270	9	Matron	do 28	do	do	yes	48	M	English	British	5-5	136	do
First 13	Wesch	Heinrich	✓ 271	18	Watchman	do 28	do	do	yes	62	M	German	Germany	5-6	159	do
First 14	Osterloh	William	✓ 272	19	Asst. Std	do 28	do	do	yes	37	M	do	do	6-	167	do
15	Moeller	Carl	✓ 273	25	do	do 28	do	do	yes	55	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-6	179	do
16	Rohde	Hans	✓ 274	3	do	do 28	do	do	yes	23	M	German	Germany	5-7	154	do
First 17	Mathieu	Louis	✓ 275	6	do	do 28	do	do	yes	40	M	do	do	5-6	151	do
18	Rohlfen	Frederick	✓ 276	6	do	do 28	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5-8	159	do
First 19	Garvey	Peter	✓ 277	9	do	do 28	do	do	yes	39	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-7	163	do
First 20	Schulz	Paul	✓ 278	1	do	do 28	do	do	yes	21	M	German	Germany	5-6	151	do
21	Cada	John	✓ 280	15	do	do 28	do	do	yes	40	M	Czecho-Sl	Czecho-Sl	5-4	195	do
22	Helbig	Arthur	✓ 281	9	do	do 28	do	do	yes	30	M	German	Germany	5-7	167	do
23	Handla	Jan	✓ 282	14	do	do 28	do	do	yes	34	M	Czecho-Sl	Czecho-Sl	6-	178	do
24	Lubben	Heinrich	✓ 283	8	do	do 28	do	do	yes	31	M	German	Germany	5-7	159	do
25	Strunk	Amandus	✓ 284	4	do	do 28	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-6	165	do
First 26	Kahl	Bruno	✓ 285	2	do	do 28	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5-7	157	do
27	Kleiss	Hartwig	✓ 288	12	Chef	do 28	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5-6	176	do
28	Kiethe	Kurt	✓ 289	14	Asst. do	do 28	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5-7	167	do
29	Palatz	Erich	✓ 290	3	Sauce Cook	do 28	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-10	152	do
30	Niemeier	Edward	✓ 291	12	Roast Cook	do 28	do	do	Yes	11	M	do	do	5-5	156	do



(30)



Line U.S. Lines
Owners U.S.S. Board
Local Agents U.S. Lines

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, Nov. 23rd, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven, Germany

254

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Reinermann	Alfred	292	7	Vege. Cook	Oct. 28	N.Y.	Paid off	yes	29	M	Germany	Germany	5-5	154	None
2	Veit	William	293	4	Gardem	do 28	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-7	154	do
3	Emig	Helmut	294	2	Fry Cook	do 28	do	do	yes	20	M	do	do	5-4	154	do
First 4	Gobel	Otto	295	22	Crew do	do 28	do	do	yes	42	M	do	do	6-	179	do
5	Lange	Gerhard	296	5	Asst. do do	do 28	do	do	yes	26	M	do	do	5-8	156	do
First 6	Siegwardt	Albert	297	24	Night Cook	do 28	do	do	yes	49	M	do	do	5-7	154	do
7	Jantzen	Udo	298	3	Kosher do	do 28	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5-7	157	do
8	Mayr	Hans	299	12	Ch. Baker	do 28	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5-5	181	do
9	Albrecht	Julius	300	15	2nd do	do 28	do	do	yes	45	M	do	do	5-6	154	do
First 10	Runge	Albert	301	7	Confectioner	do 28	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	5-8	157	do
11	Franz	Adolf	302	9	Asst. do	do 28	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5-10	167	do
12	Prieber	Alfred	303	22	Ch. Butcher	do 28	do	do	yes	50	M	do	do	5-6	164	do
First 13	Lahl	Paul	304	14	2nd do	do 28	do	do	yes	45	M	do	do	5-8	159	do
14	Seethaler	Albert	305	20	Ch. Pantry	do 28	do	do	yes	48	M	do	do	5-2	167	do
15	Otto	August	306	23	2nd do	do 28	do	do	yes	55	M	do	do	5-9	167	do
16	Hauptfleisch	Herman	307	30	3rd do	do 28	do	do	yes	58	M	do	do	5-8	167	do
17	Otten	John	308	13	3rd Cl Cook	do 28	do	do	yes	40	M	do	do	5-9	163	do
First 18	Handeler	William	309	4	Asst. 3rd do do	do 28	do	do	yes	22	M	do	do	5-4	154	do
19	Trondle	Wilhelm	310	17	do 3rd Cl Bak.	do 28	do	do	yes	37	M	do	do	5-7	165	do
20	Hayn	Joseph	311	20	3rd Cl Butcher	do 28	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5-6	146	do
21	Kramer	Gustav	312	22	3rd Cl. Pantry	do 28	do	do	yes	48	M	do	do	5-9	161	do
22	Junge	Herman	313	4	Asst. 3rd Cl. Pantry	do 28	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-9	155	do
23	Lindemann	Henry	314	3	Scullion	do 28	do	do	yes	23	M	do	do	5-10	167	do
24	Voss	Ernst	315	25	do	do 28	do	do	yes	48	M	do	do	5-6	167	do
First 25	Whitman	William	316	20	do	do 28	do	do	yes	42	M	U.S. Citizen		5-7	156	do
26	Otto	William	317	14	do	do 28	do	do	yes	34	M	German	Germany	5-10	169	do
First 27	Ribbe	Walter	318	6	do	do 28	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-6	157	do
First 28	Albert	Jost	319	23	do	do 28	do	do	yes	44	M	do	do	5-6	157	do
First 29	Emich	Kurt	320	1	do	do 28	do	do	yes	19	M	do	do	5-5	145	do
First 30	Joisten	Carl	321	29	do	do 28	do	do	yes	27	M	do	do	6-1	173	do

Line U.S. Lines
Owners U.S.S. Board
Local Agents U.S. Lines



* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying times to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, Nov. 23rd, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven Germany

255

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Hioke	Erwin	322	4	Scullion	Oct. 28	N.Y.	Paid off	yes	24	M	German	Germany	5-6	154	None
First 2	Tuchel	Rudolf	323	14	do	do 28	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5-6	153	do
First 3	Iang	William	324	16	do	do 28	do	do	yes	38	M	do	do	5-8	165	do
First 4	Doll	Johann	325	6	do	do 28	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-6	157	do
First 5	Deag	Johann	326	5	do	do 28	do	do	yes	24	M	do	do	5-6	165	do
6	Fassbender	Theodore	327	29	Measman	do 28	do	do	yes	51	M	do	do	5-6	154	do
7	Bremer	Edmund	328	1	do	do 28	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	6-	163	do
First 8	Walterson	Rupert	329	6	do	do 28	do	do	yes	30	M	U.S. Citizen		6-	175	do
9	Anderson	Roy	330	17	do	do 28	do	do	yes	37	M	do	do	6-1	165	do
10	Rodriguez	Carlos	331	12	do	do 28	do	do	yes	37	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	154	do
First 11	Abrams	Charles	332	23	do	do 28	do	do	yes	40	M	U.S. Citizen		5-9	157	do
First 12	Otto	Vernon P.	334	6	do	do 28	do	do	yes	36	M	do	do	5-9	161	do
13	Sargent	Gilbert	335	12	do	do 28	do	do	yes	35	M	do	do	5-5	156	do
First 14	Davis	Arthur	336	1	do	do 28	do	do	yes	21	M	do	do	5-4	147	do
First 15	Collins	Lawrence	337	5	do	do 28	do	do	yes	29	M	do	do	5-7	155	do
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Service No. nil

Two Hundred and twenty four (224) Names

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

Eight (8) Sheets

SEEN

For the journey to The United States

J. Brown Steele

Vice Consul.

November 13th, 1928



NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line U.S. Lines

Owner U.S.S. Board

Local Agents U.S. Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the S.S. President Harding, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1245

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, Nov 23, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven Ger

256

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Taenzler	Hans G	339	2 yr	O S	1928 Nov. 13	B. Haven	Paid off	Yes	23	M	Ger	German	5'10	162	None
2	Bernsoth	Balthasar	338	5 Yr	Scullion	do	do	do do	Yes	30	M	do	do	5'8	158	do
3	Pechar	Stanley	339	10 Yr	Commis	do	do	do do	Yes	50	M	U.S. Citizen	do	5'5	150	do
4	Werbik	Adolf	340	7 Yr	do	do	do	do do	Yes	41	M	do	do	5'7	154	do
5	Weinrich	Friedrich	341	1 Yr	Scullion	do	do	do do	Yes	20	M	Ger	German	5'8	156	do
6	Mayer	Bernard	40	2 Yr	A. B.	do	do	do do	Yes	23	M	Ger	do	5'7	156	do
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Amber

Six names in supplemental sheet (6)



SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED Nov. 13, 1928
H. McFadden
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Service No. 743 Dollars
No fee prescribed

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1300

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind, Master, of the S.S. President Harding, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 19 28

Master, W. Rind

W. Rind
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

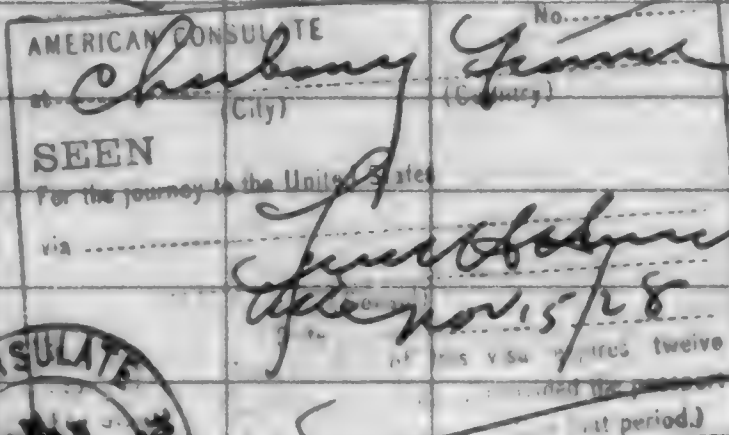
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel President Harding, arriving at New York, Nov. 23, 1928, from the port of Cherbourg France

257

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Frisk	Edo	41	8 days	W.A.	Nov. 15	Cherbourg	Paid off	Yes	26	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-7	149	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



No fee presented

Bombardier

*Frank Otterken
(Foreman)
Glandorp, L. I.*

Line United States Lines
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents 45 Broadway, N Y N Y

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-23-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Rind Master, of the S.S. President Harding, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 1928

W. Rind
Master, President Harding

W. Rind
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 131367 BILLED MAR. 27-1929

Cards Punched

Clerk-----
Cards Removed
Checke

1. 20. 00

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doctor Warren Moore, Surgeon of the, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty (State whether Surgeon "in the territory" or "employed by some one therein," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DIPLOMA of the University of St. Louis, Mo.
1908 State board Licence of Washington July 7th. 1908, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

258

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November, 19 28

at Casablanca, Morocco

H. Earle Russell

Consul of the United States of America

Serial No 188

real time

NOTE:—If a person sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, if any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no person sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439	2440	2441	2442	2443	2444	2445	2446	2447	2448	2449	2450	2451	2452	2453	2454	2455	2456	2457	2458	2459	2460	2461	2462	2463	2464	2465	2466	2467	2468	2469	2470	2471	2472	2473	2474	2475	2476	2477	2478	2479	2480	2481	2482	2483	2484	2485	2486	2487	2488	2489	2490	2491	2492	2493	2494	2495	2496	2497	2498	2499	2500	2501	2502	2503	2504	2505	2506	2507	2508	2509	2510	2511	2512	2513	2514	2515	2516	2517	2518	2519	2520	2521	2522	2523	2524	2525	2526	2527	2528	2529	2530	2531	2532	2533	2534	2535	2536	2537	2538	2539	2540	2541	2542	2543	2544	2545	2546	2547	2548	2549	2550	2551	2552	2553	2554	2555	2556	2557	2558	2559	2560	2561	2562	2563	2564	2565	2566	2567	2568	2569	2570	2571	2572	2573	2574	2575	2576	2577	2578	2579	2580	2581	2582	2583	2584	2585	2586	2587	2588	2589	2590	2591	2592	2593	2594	2595	2596	2597	2598	2599	2600	2601	2602	2603	2604	2605	2606	2607	2608	2609	2610	2611	2612	2613	2614	2615	2616	2617	2618	2619	2620	2621	2622	2623	2624	2625	2626	2627	2628	2629	2630	2631	2632	2633	2634	2635	2636	2637	2638	2639	2640	2641	2642	2643	2644	2645	2646	2647	2648	2649	2650	2651	2652	2653	2654	2655	2656	2657	2658	2659	2660	2661	2662	2663	2664	2665	2666	2667	2668	2669	2670	2671	2672	2673	2674	2675	2676	2677	2678	2679	2680	2681	2682	2683	2684	2685	2686	2687	2688	2689	2690	2691	2692	2693	2694	2695	2696	2697	2698	2699	2700	2701	2702	2703	2704	2705	2706	2707	2708	2709	2710	2711	2712	2713	2714	2715	2716	2717	2718	2719	2720	2721	2722	2723	2724	2725	2726	2727	2728	2729	2730	2731	2732	2733	2734	2735	2736	2737	2738	2739	2740	2741	2742	2743	2744	2745	2746	2747	2748	2749	2750	2751	2752	2753	2754	2755	2756	2757	2758	2759	2760	2761	2762	2763	2764	2765	2766	2767	2768	2769	2770	2771	2772	2773	2774	2775	2776	2777	2778	2779	2780	2781	2782	2783	2784	2785	2786	2787	2788	2789	2790	2791	2792	2793	2794	2795	2796	2797	2798	2799	2800	2801	2802	2803	2804	2805	2806	2807	2808	2809	2810	2811	2812	2813	2814	2815	2816	2817	2818	2819	2820	2821	2822	2823	2824	2825	2826	2827	2828	2829	2830	2831	2832	2833	2834	2835	2836	2837	2838	2839	2840	2841	2842	2843	2844	2845	2846	2847	2848	2849	2850	2851	2852	2853	2854	2855	2856	2857	2858	2859	2860	2861	2862	2863	2864	2865	2866	2867	2868	2869	2870	2871	2872	2873	2874	2875	2876	2877	2878	2879	2880	2881	2882	2883	2884	2885	2886	2887	2888	2889	2890	2891	2892	2893	2894	2895	2896	2897	2898	2899	2900	2901	2902	2903	2904	2905	2906	2907	2908	2909	2910	2911	2912	2913	2914	2915	2916	2917	2918	2919	2920	2921	2922	2923	2924	2925	2926	2927	2928	2929	2930	2931	2932	2933	2934	2935	2936	2937	2938	2939	2940	2941	2942	2943	2944	2945	2946	2947	2948	2949	2950	2951	2952	2953	2954	2955	2956	2957	2958	2959	2960	2961	2962	2963	2964	2965	2966	2967	2968	2969	2970	2971	2972	2973	2974	2975	2976	2977	2978	2979	2980	2981	2982	2983	2984	2985	2986	2987	2988	2989	2990	2991	2992	2993	2994	2995	2996	2997	2998	2999	3000
1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	✓	✓	✓
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
	2	2	4

ac

ov 1-0

11/20/20

List ✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LUXPALE Passengers sailing from CASABLANCA, Morocco, November 7th., 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Spaedy ✓	Joseph F.	51	4	M	S	Farmer	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	08-11 N. R. 4/15	z ✓	Casablanca	Oct. 23rd, 1928	72 Morocco Casablanca
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

G. C. Tufarolo
11/23/28

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Nov. 23

1928

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

259

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Luxpalle, from Alcañiz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Claris
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov., 1928
at New York

G. C. DePaula
U. S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. LUXPALLIE

Passengers sailing from Alicante, Spain.

Oct. 30th

19 28

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alerts www.sagepub.com/alerts

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

224

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 23, 19 28

261

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$25.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States to perform contract or service of any kind, or to engage in any business, or to pursue any course of instruction, or to engage in any profession, occupation, or trade, or to engage in any other lawful activity.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or club, or is engaged in any activity, or is pursuing any course of instruction, or is engaged in any profession, occupation, or trade, or is engaged in any other lawful activity.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?								Length of time since last in United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Josefa Garcia, Wife. Pedreguer, Spain.	Conn.	Shelton	No.	Himself	48.-Y.	1923/4 Shel- 1925/6 ton, 1927/8 Conn.	Port off. Box 206 Shelton, Conn.	No	Form.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Med	Br	Br	None
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lupatila, from Alicante; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Clarin

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov., 1928
at New York

G. C. Imperato

U. S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14-600

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

262

S. S. LUXPALILE Sailing from Barcelona, Spain., Oct. 26th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York November 23, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	M. or S.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Oatey	George W.	55	7	M	M	April 6th, 1873. Leesburg, Indiana.	Ref. 631293	Redondo Beach, Cal.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization-papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

14-000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LUXPAILLE

Sailing from Malaga, Spain.

, October 31st, 1928

, Arriving at Port of

New York,

November

23,

1928

263

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Knight	Ellen W.	50	8	F.	S.	Mar. 30th 1878. Near Fordyce, Ark.	Pass: 610945	Fordyce, Ark.
2							G.C. Tufarolo Ship.		
3							11/23/28		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. E. Veroy	42	U.S.A.	V. Gordon	41	U. S. A.
J. H. Francis	21	"	H. E. Mill	32	"
L. L. Peterson	26	"	G. Evans	38	"
J. W. La Belle	19	"	A. D. S. Moraes	29	"
W. I. Blady	29	"	V. Yarger	28	"
A. A. Busch	29	"	A. E. Samman	22	"
J. P. Mogenson	38	"	H. Wood	28	"
P. Stein	22	"	D. Galiatis	33	Greece
B. H. Guffman	29	"	J. Charalampon	41	U. S. A.
T. Dorso	22	"	F. H. Smith	45	"
W. W. Miller	38	"	J. Bamford	32	"
E. M. Grossan	36	"	G. P. Whitten	23	"
A. Iorio	18	"	C. C. Thompson	32	"
A. Weiner	22	"	P. Pinarczyk	22	"
E. Hewitt	24	"	R. Griggs	19	"
A. Sorenson	38	"	B. Zaposito	36	Spain
F. E. Moren	29	"			
F. J. Duffy	28	"			
P. Van Langen	33	"			
L. J. Bero	21	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. T. Clariss
Master.

FACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival of such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, and whether they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged, containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and if, as soon as discovered, all cases in which an alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of the vessel, all be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, he shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no appeal shall lie from the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event of non-payment, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance shall not be granted until the sum sufficient to cover such fine is deposited.

11-23 *Luxpatible*
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 682-6-15

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.
December 10th 1928

I, master of the American S. S. Broello, December 10th, 1928
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 39 Seamen left in hospital (died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 37 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port: Nov. 23rd, 1928, consigned to The Export Steamship Corp.; is now lying at Kent St, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Dec. 10th, 1928 for Mediterranean Sea Ports, via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14.1413

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

265

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
her to be paid discharged at n of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
		56	M	Eng. Nat.	U.S.A.	5-8		
		41	"	U.S.A.	"	6-2		
		42	"	Italy, Nat	"	5-6		
		21	"	U.S.A.	"	5-7		
		19	"	"	"	5-9		
		20	"	"	"	6-7		
		23	"	"	"	6-0		
		39	"	Porto Rico	"	6-1		
		39	"	Austria, Nat	"	5-7		
		51	"	Finland,	"	6-0		
		32	"	U.S.A.	"	5-6		
		43	"	Roman'a, Nat.	"	5-7		
		27	"	H.S.A.	"	5-6		
		23	"	Germany, Nat	"	5-8		
		17	"	"	"	5-9		
		18	"	"	"	6-6		
		39	"	"	"	5-7		
		29	"	"	"	5-9		
		26	"	"	"	5-8		
		33	"	Holland, Nat.	"	5-8		
		21	"	U.S.A.	"	6-11		
		33	"	Eng. Nat.	"	6-5		
		32	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8		
		41	"	"	"	5-11		
		22	"	"	"	5-11		
		28	"	"	"	5-7		
		29	"	Portig. Nat	"	5-6		
		30	"	U.S.A.	"	5-11		
		33	"	Can. Nat.	"	5-5		

Delayed at New York
19 OCT 1928
C. H. H.

Arrived at London
Sept 4. 18 84
Arrived at Berlin
Sept 4. 18 84

Booked at Bayreuth
Sept 4. 1928
Sept 4. 1928

Delayed at New
19 OCT 1928
CHS.

Number of Fowls
Set 4. 28 74
Number of Fowls
Set 4. 28. 88

Discharged at Portland
Maine Oct. 20, 1928
J. P. P. of American Bank

Owners.....
Local Agents.....
14-1386

G. P. Dufort
Immigrant Inspector.
11/23/28

⁴See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MEN AND BOYS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel, at the port of the United States.

Vessel LUYPALE, arriving at New York, Nov. 23, 1928.

LUYPALE

SEAMEN IN CREW

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
J. Ferroba	25	Portugal	Nov. 6th, 1928 at Casablanca	Yenereal

The above man was sent to Ellis Island by order of the U. S. P.H. Service.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
H. Blackstone	41	U.S.A.	Sept. 18th, 1928, N. Y.
H. E. Vercy	42	"	" " " "
J. H. Francis	21	"	" " " "
J. W. La Belle	19	"	" " " "
W. I. Blady	29	"	" " " "
R. Halper	23	"	" " " "
M. Torres	29	"	" " " "
J. Bogovich	39	"	" " " "
I. Mitchell	32	"	" " " "
B. Opreaso	43	"	" " " "
J. dos Santos	32	Portugal	Nov. 6th, 1928, Casablanca
J. Ferroba	25	"	" " " "
A. Hernandez	24	Spain	" " " "
H. E. Mullen	23	U. S. A.	Sept. 18th, 1928, N. Y.
W. Zavadsky	17	"	" " " "
A. P. Ungerhiser	18	"	" " " "
M. Annunziata	31	"	Oct. 29th, 1928, Valencia.
J. J. Healy	39	"	Sept. 18th, 1928, N. Y.
P. E. Moran	29	"	" " " "
P. J. Duffy	28	"	" " " "
P. Van Langen	33	"	" " " "
L. J. Bero	21	"	" " " "
C. Evans	38	"	" " " "
E. P. Mull	32	"	" " " "
J. Gordon	41	"	" " " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
No. of man in list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name			When	Where
1	Claridge	Henry J.		Master	Sept 18th	N. Y.
2	Blackstone	Henry		Chief Mate	"	"
3	Vercy	Harry E.		2nd "	"	"
4	Francis	John H.		3rd "	"	"
5	La Belle	James W.		Deck Cadet	"	"
6	Blady	Walter I.		Chief Radio	"	"
7	Halper	Edward		Junior "	"	"
8	Torres	Natalio		Boatswain	"	"
9	Bogovich	John		A. B.	"	"
10	Karlsson	Karl G.		"	"	"
11	Mitchell	Ira		"	"	"
12	Opreaso	Basil		"	"	"
13	Mareum	Carl H.		"	"	"
14	Christiansen	Leif J.		"	"	"
15	Mullen	Henry E.		O. S.	"	"
16	Zavadsky	William		D. B.	"	"
17	Ungerhiser	Alfred P.		"	"	"
18	Healy	John J.		Chief Eng	"	"
19	Moran	Frank E.		1st Asst.	"	"
20	Duffy	Francis J.		2nd "	"	"
21	Van Langen	Peter		3rd "	"	"
22	Bero	Leonard J.		Eng Cadet	"	"
23	Evans	Charles		Oilier	"	"
24	Mull	Elwood F.		"	"	"
25	Gordon	James		"	"	"
26	Sarman	Alfred H.		V. I.	"	"
27	Yarger	John		"	"	"
28	Morae	Americo D. S.		"	"	"
29	Orlik	John		Fireman	"	"
30	Hollinger	Ray		"	"	"

Owner: American Export
The Export Steamship Corp.
Local Agent:

G. P. Stanford 11/23/28

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
A. E. Sarman	22	U. S. A.	Sept. 18th, 1928, N. Y.
J. Yarger	28	"	" " " "
A. D. S. Morae	29	"	" " " "
R. Hollinger	33	"	" " " "
D. Galatis	33	Greece	" " " "
A. R. Garcia	33	Spain	Nov. 6th, 1928, Casablanca.
A. A. Cosentino	31	U. S. A.	Sept. 18th, 1928, N.Y.
J. Bamford	34	"	" " " "
C. C. Thompson	42	"	" " " "
G. P. Whitten	23	"	" " " "
P. Pisarsky	22	"	" " " "
E. W. Christian	23	"	" " " "
M. Barrios	20	"	" " " "
H. H. Radler	21	"	Oct. 24th, 1928, Barcelona.

Valencia, Spain
Oct 29 1928
No fee presented and was changed
Amount to \$576

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 40 (U.S.)
U.S. Cit. 35 - aliens 5
Sheet No. 1

265

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LUXIPALIL, arriving at New York, Nov. 23, 1928, from the port of Casablanca, Nov. 7/28

(1) No. in Crew	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Claridge	Henry J.	/		Master	Sept 18th	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	56	M	Eng. Nat.	U.S.A.	5-8		
2	Blackstone	Henry	/		Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	41	"	U.S.A.	"	6-2		
3	Veroy	Harry E.	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	Italy, Nat	"	5-6		
4	Francis	John E.	/		3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	"	5-7		
5	La Belle	James W.	/		Deck Cadet	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9		
6	Blady	Walter I.	/		Chief Radio	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-7		
7	Halper	Edward	/		Junior "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-0		
8	Torres	Natalio	/		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	39	"	Porto Rico	"	6-1		
9	Bogovich	John	/		A. B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Austria, Nat	"	5-7		
10	Karlsson	Karl G.	/		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	Finland, "	"	6-0		
11	Mitchell	Ira	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	"	5-6		Discharged at New York 19 OCT 1928 C.P.B.
12	Oprecco	Basil	/		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Roum'a, Nat.	"	5-7		
13	Marcum	Gari M.	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8		Discharged at Seattle Nov 4. 28 H.
14	Christiansen	Leif J.	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Norway, Nat	"	5-9		Discharged at Seattle Nov 4. 28. H.
15	Mullen	Henry E.	/		O. S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	"	5-6		
16	Zavadovsky	William	/		D. B.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9		
17	Ungerhies	Alfred P.	/		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5		
18	Healy	John J.	/		Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7		
19	Horan	Frank E.	/		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9		
20	Duffy	Francis J.	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8		
21	Van Langan	Peter	/		3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Holland, Nat.	"	5-8		
22	Bero	Leonard J.	/		Eng Cadet	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	"	5-11		
23	Evans	Charles	/		Oilier	"	"	"	"	38	"	Eng. Nat.	"	5-3		
24	Mull	Elwood P.	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8		
25	Gordon	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11		
26	Sarman	Alfred E.	/		W. T.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11		
27	Yarger	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7		
28	Moraes	Americo D. S.	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Portg. Nat	"	5-6		
29	Orlick	John	/		Pfizer	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	"	5-11		Discharged at Barcelona Jan. 28. 1928 I.P.P. American Branch
30	Hollinger	Ray	/		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Can. Nat.	"	5-5		

Line American Export
Owners The Export Steamship Corp.

Local Agents
14-1509

G. C. Infante 11/23/28
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry James Clardie, of the S/Luxpalile, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. J. Clardie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov., 1928

C. J. Tufano
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company; when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those; if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

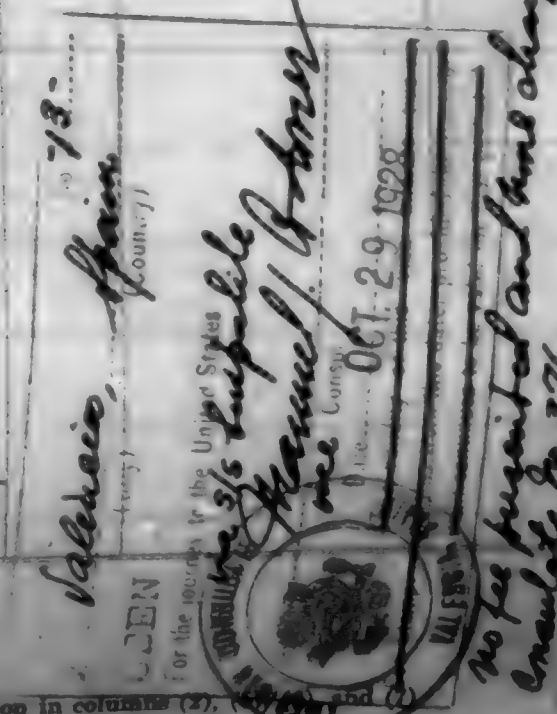
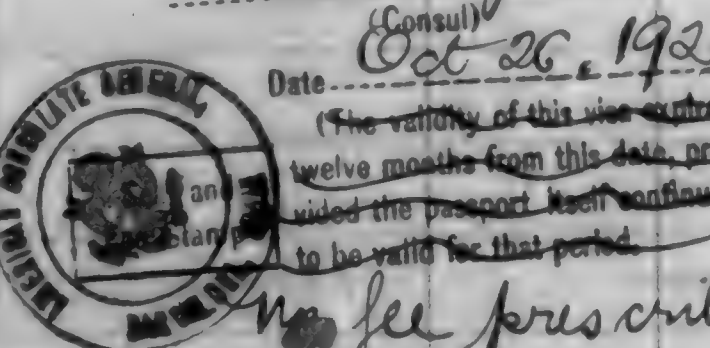
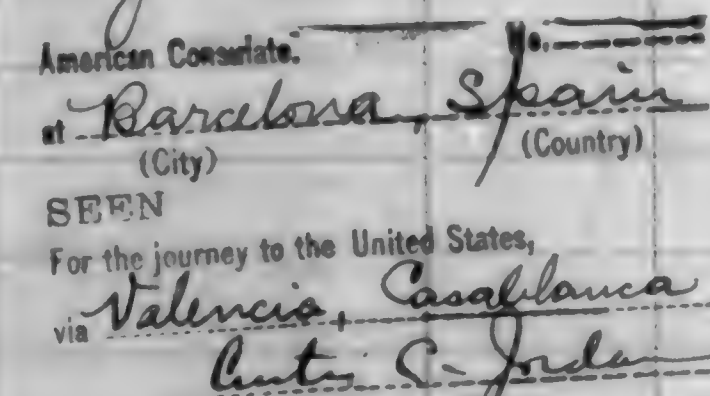
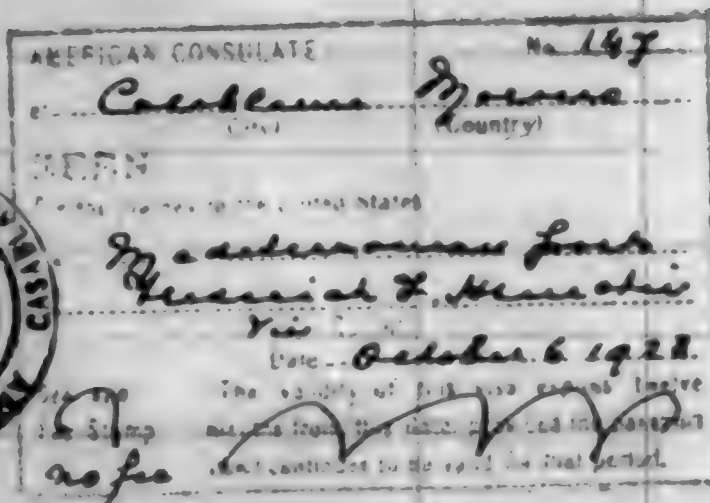
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LUXPALLIE, arriving at New York, Nov. 23, 1928, from the port of Casablanca, Morocco

236

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gelatin	Demetrios	/		Fireman	Sept. 18th	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	M	Greece, 1st	P. Greece	5-9		
2	Cosentino	Aldo A.	/		Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-5		
3	Aitmaranda	John	/		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	Pto Rico	"	5-5		Discharged at Barcelona Spain Oct 26 1928 P.C.J. American Consul
4	Damford	John	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scot. Nat.	"	5-2		
5	Thompson	Clarence C.	/		Messman	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	"	5-11		
6	Whitten	George P.	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-1		
7	Pisarevsk	Peter	/		Messboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6		
8	Christian	Kimer W.	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6		
9	Barrion	Michael	/		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Pto Rico	"	5-2		
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21	Radler	Hugo H.	/		Messboy	Sept. 26	Barcelona	"	"	21	"	American	"	5-4		
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30	Annunziata	Michael	/		Deck Boy	Oct. 27/28	Valencia	Yes	Yes	31	Male	American	"	5-4		



Line American Export
Owners The Export Steamship Corp.
Local Agents 17

G. C. Tufano 11/23/28

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No fee prescribed and none charged

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry James Clardge, of the S/S Luypalile, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. J. Clardge
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov., 1925

G. C. Gifford
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Luxpolic, arriving at New York Nov. 23, 1928 from the port of Casablanca Nov. 7/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1 st PE 1	Rey Garcia	Angel	Fireman	Nov. 6. 28	Casablanca	yes	yes	33	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	125	Resh. for
1 st " 2	Hernandez	Antonio	A.B.	Nov. 6. 28	Casablanca	yes	yes	24	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	125	" "
1 st " X 3	Ferreira	Joaquim	A.B.	Nov. 6. 28	Casablanca	yes	yes	25	m	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.6	125	" "
1 st " 4	dos Santos	Joaquim	A.B.	Nov. 6. 28	Casablanca	yes	yes	32	m	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.6	125	" "
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 101
Casablanca, Morocco
Date Nov. 6. 1928
Consul General
J. C. Infante

G. B. Cipriani Surg.
11/23/28

G. C. Infante Surg.
11/23/28

(15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

nil
nil
nil
nil
W Smith L arm
nil
nil
nil
below L knee artificial
nil
nil
nil
nil
M finger L hand contracted
nil
name R arm
Tat R arm
nil
Tat B arms
nil
Tat L hand
nil
ship & shield R arm
ship L hand
nil
hole R arm

11-23-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Luxpolite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. J. Clariss
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov., 19 28

S. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section, or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECEIVED
DEC 4 1928
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

RECORDED
NOV 10 1928
GLASGOW

* Give list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Is to be paid at port of arrival	Whether discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
NO	YES	49	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	145	n11
NO	YES	61	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.10	180	n11
NO	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	157	n11
NO	YES	21	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	155	n11
NO	YES	45	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.11	180	Smith L arm
NO	YES	19	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	135	n11
NO	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.4	139	n11
NO	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	148	n11
NO	YES	58	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	180	below L knee artificial
NO	YES	42	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	152	n11
NO	YES	26	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	156	n11
NO	YES	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	160	n11
NO	YES	58	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	198	n11
NO	YES	60	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	138	n11
NO	YES	42	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.5	150	n11
NO	YES	47	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.5	150	name R arm
NO	YES	41	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	170	fat R arm
NO	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	165	n11
NO	YES	41	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	145	fat B arm
NO	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.4	140	fat L hand
NO	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.11	157	n11
NO	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.10	178	ship & shield R arm
NO	YES	48	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	155	ship L hand
NO	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	168	n11
NO	YES	19	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6.1	170	Mole R arm

11-23 Tarantia

Form 409

Printed and Sold by
McCLURE & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
November 24th 19 28

I, master of the British S. S. "TARANTIA"
from port of GLASGOW, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival -62- Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date -62-

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 23rd, 1928, consigned to ANCHOR LINE; is now lying at Pier-71-N River, and is expected to sail November 24th, 1928, for GLASGOW via United States port of -direct- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>N11</u>			

238

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens United States.

19 from the port of GLASGOW

11/9/28

269

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "TARANTIA", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in this port	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(7) Where	(8) Whether officer or crew member or part of a crew
	Family name	Given name						
1	MUNRO	DUGALD	Voyage on this Steamer Second		Master	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
2	MC GILVRAY	JAMES			C Officer	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
3	MORRICE	ALEXANDER			2nd Officer	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
4	KING	NORMAN HURST			3rd Officer	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
5	SMITH	WM PAULKNER			Carpenter	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
6	BRUCE	JOHN JAMES			Apprentice	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
7	NESS	WM GEORGE MELVILLE			1st W'less	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
8	CRAMPFORD	HUGH MALCOLM			2nd W'less	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
9	FINDLAY	ALFRED			C Engineer	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
10	ORRIG	HAROLD WILFRED			2nd Engineer	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
11	BROWN	ROBERT ALEXANDER MOORE			3rd Engineer	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
12	ASHER	RODERIC JOHN NOBLE			4th Engineer	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
13	MORRISON	WILLIAM			C Steward	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
14	SMITH	WALTER			Purser	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
15	THOMSON	JOHN			Boat	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
16	MC NEIL	ANGUS			Sailor	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
17	RAE	SAMUEL			Sailor	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
18	MC LEAN	THOMAS MC CULLOUGH			Sailor	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
19	WHITTET	ROBERT			Sailor	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
20	STEWART	JOSEPH			Sailor	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
21	COULTER	WILLIAM			Sailor	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
22	CAMPBELL	DONALD			Sailor	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
23	FLETCHER	DONALD			Sailor	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
24	COLLIE	JAMES			Sailor	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
25	LIVING	HUGH			Sailor	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
26	MACFIE (Macfie)	ROBERT MOORE			Apprentice	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO
27					S.S. "TARANTIA"			

Printed in England.

Anchor Line

Anchor Line (Henderson Bros) Ltd

Local Agents Anchor Line - 25 Broadway - New York.

Wm J. Sumner
Immigrant Inspector

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nil			
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nil			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Nil				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. J. Sumner
Master.

[OVER]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "TARANTIA", arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW

Total crew 62 aliens

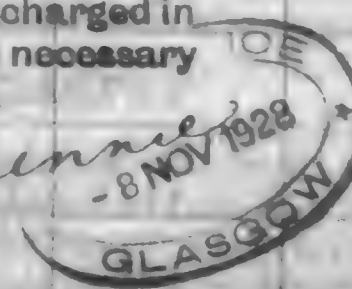
Sheet No. 1

366.9-

269

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	MUNRO	DUGALD	✓	second	Master	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	49	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	145	nil
2	MC GILVRA	JAMES	✓	second	C Officer	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	51	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.10	180	nil
3	MORRICE	ALEXANDER	✓	second	2nd Officer	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	157	nil
4	KING	NOEMAN HURST	✓	first	3rd Officer	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	155	nil
5	SMITH	WM PAULKNER	✓	second	Carpenter	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	45	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.11	180	Smith L arm
6	BRUCE	JOHN JAMES	✓	first	Apprentice	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	19	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	135	nil
7	NESS	WM GEORGE MELVILLE	✓	third	1st W'less	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.4	139	nil
8	CHAMFORD	HUGH MALCOLM	✓	first	2nd W' less	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.9	148	nil
9	FINDLAY	ALFRED	✓	third	C Engineer	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	58	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	180	below L knee artificial
10	CRAIG	HAROLD WILFRED	✓	third	2nd Engineer	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	42	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	152	nil
11	BROWN	ROBERT ALEXANDER MOORE	✓	second	3rd Engineer	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	26	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	158	nil
12	FISHER	RODERIC JOHN NOBLE	✓	first	4th Engineer	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	150	nil
13	MORRISON	WILLIAM	✓	third	C Steward	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	58	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	198	nil
14	SMITH	WALTER	✓	third	Purser	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	60	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	138	M finger L hand contracted
15	THOMSON	JOHN	✓	first	Boat	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	42	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.5	150	nil
16	MC NEIL	ANGUS	✓	first	Sailor	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	47	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.5	150	name R arm
17	RAE	SAMUEL	✓	first	Sailor	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	41	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	170	Tat R arm
18	MC LEAN	THOMAS MC CULLOCH	✓	first	Sailor	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	165	nil
19	WHITTET	ROBERT	✓	first	Sailor	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	41	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	145	Tat B arms
20	STEWART	JOSEPH	✓	first	Sailor	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	145	nil
21	GOULTER	WILLIAM	✓	first	Sailor	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	35	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.4	140	Tat L hand
22	CAMPBELL	DONALD	✓	first	Sailor	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.11	157	nil
23	FLETCHER	DONALD	✓	first	Sailor	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.10	178	ship & shield R arm
24	COLLIE	JAMES	✓	first	Sailor	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	48	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	135	ship L hand
25	LAING	HUGH	✓	first	Sailor	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	168	nil
26	MACFIE (Macfie)	ROBERT MOORE	✓	first	Apprentice	9.11.28	Glasgow	NO	YES	19	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6.1	170	Mole R arm
27	S.S. "TARANTIA"															
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Printed in England.

Anchor Line
Anchor Line (Henderson Bros) Ltd
Local Agents Anchor Line - 25 Broadway - New York.Wm H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Dugald Munro Fraser, of the SS TAPANTIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Dugald Munro Fraser
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of NOV 23 1928, 19

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

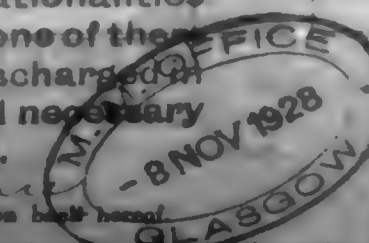
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

270

Vessel S.S. TARANTIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 23 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
												Indian	India			
1	Sk Ebrahim	Sk Mahomed	✓	Second	P. Serang	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	55	M	E Indian	British	5.4	148	Scar R F'head
2	Sk Hassan	Sk Baba	✓	Second	1st Tindal	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	38	M	E Indian	British	5.7	151	Spot L Cheek
3	Shaboodeen	Baba	✓	First	2nd Tindal	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	40	M	E Indian	British	5.9	145	Pock Marked
4	Abdool Cader	Sk Hassan	✓	first	Donkeyman	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	YES	27	M	E Indian	British	5.2	116	Pock Marked
5	Sk Yacoub	Sk Abdool	✓	first	Donkeyman	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	37	M	E Indian	British	5.3	120	3 Scars R F'head
6	Mahomed	Sk Houssein	✓	first	Greaser	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	21	M	E Indian	British	5.6	130	Scar L F'head
7	Bawasab	Sherfoodeen	✓	first	Greaser	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	35	M	E Indian	British	5.7	147	Spot L Neck
8	Bawasab	Balkote	✓	first	Greaser	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	43	M	E Indian	British	5.2	121	Spot C F'head
9	Hassan	Ahmed	✓	first	Fireman	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	46	M	E Indian	British	5.4	136	Pock Marked
10	Enoos	Sk Mahomed	✓	first	Fireman	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	36	M	E Indian	British	5.3	124	Scar L F'head
11	Sk Allee	Houssein	✓	first	Fireman	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	35	M	E Indian	British	5.2	116	Scar L Nose
12	Mahomed	Dharmoo	✓	first	Fireman	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	22	M	E Indian	British	5.3	123	Spot L Neck
13	Sk Abdool	Noorodeen	✓	first	Fireman	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	27	M	E Indian	British	5.7	149	Scar L Eye
14	Hamza	Abdoorazack	✓	first	Fireman	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	22	M	E Indian	British	5.3	123	Scar R Cheek
15	Sk Abass	Sk Mahomed	✓	first	Fireman	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	46	M	E Indian	British	5.8	153	Pock Marked
16	Sk Mahomed	Sk Allee	✓	first	Fireman	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	21	M	E Indian	British	5.5	132	Scar C F'head
17	Samsodeen	Jamalodeen	✓	first	Fireman	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	21	M	E Indian	British	5.3	126	Pock Marked
18	Essamodeen	Dada	✓	first	Cook	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	31	M	E Indian	British	5.5	138	Pock Marked
19	Oosman	Balla	✓	first	Trimmer	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	21	M	E Indian	British	5.3	117	Scar C F'head
20	Sk Dawooddeen	Fackir Mahomed	✓	first	Trimmer	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	18	M	E Indian	British	5.4	129	Spot R F'head
21	Shaboodeen	Abdoorazack	✓	first	Trimmer	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	20	M	E Indian	British	5.6	132	Spot R Shoulder
22	Sk Ahmed	Ballomea	✓	first	Trimmer	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	20	M	E Indian	British	5.6	134	Spot R Stomach
23	Ahmed	Noorodeen	✓	first	Trimmer	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	20	M	E Indian	British	5.2	116	Scar L Shoulder
24	Sk Mahomed	Ahmed	✓	first	Trimmer	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	YES	20	M	E Indian	British	5.8	132	Scar R F'head
25	Peema	Fahta	✓	first	Trimmer	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	43	M	E Indian	British	5.6	129	Blind R Eye
26	Dewan Allee	Patheydeen	✓	first	Trimmer	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	24	M	E Indian	British	5.5	123	Mole R Cheek
27	Mahomed Shafee	Polla	✓	first	Trimmer	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	24	M	E Indian	British	5.8	125	Mark R Eye
28	Sk Houssein	Buroodeen	✓	first	Trimmer	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	20	M	E Indian	British	5.3	130	Scar R Cheek
29	Almeida	Francisco Severino	✓	second	C. Cook	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	YES	50	M	E Indian	Portugese	5.3	137	Scar R Cheek
30	Cardosa	Sebastiao	✓	second	Baker	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	38	M	E Indian	Portugese	5.2	123	Mole R Cheek

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Printed in England.

Line Anchor Line

Owners Anchor Line (Henderson Bros) Ltd

Local Agents Anchor Line - Broadway New York

Wm. Turner
Immigrant Inspector

Notes.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (10) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Dugald Munro, Master, of the SS TARENTIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D. Munro
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of NOV 23 1928, 19

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

271

Vessel S.S. "TARANTIA", arriving at NEW YORK NOV 23 1928, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
					Voyage on this							India				
1	D'GRUZ	Joao Baptista	✓ Steward	Steamer	second	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	YES	32	M	E Indian	Portugese	5.6	142	Scar L F'head
2	Fernandes	Domingo Santan	✓ Steward		first	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	YES	48	M	E Indian	Portugese	5.9½	137	Mole R F'head
3	Rebello	Garmelito	✓ Steward		second	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	YES	34	M	E Indian	Portugese	5.9	138	nil
4	Rodríguez	Louis Xavier	✓ Steward		first	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	YES	29	M	E Indian	Portugese	5.4	132	Scar C F'head
5	Fernandes	Caetan	✓ Soullion		first	10.9.28	BOMBAY	NO	NO	26	M	E Indian	Portugese	5.2	119	Scar R F'arm
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the purpose of the United States
Vice-Consul
Date Nov 8. 1928
(The validity of this visa expires within
months from this date, provided the passport
remains continuous to be valid for that port.)

The above named persons have produced
satisfactory evidence of the nationalities
stated after their names and none of them
is under an agreement to be discharged in
the United States. They are all necessary
for the operation of the vessel.

NOV 28 1928
GLASGOW

Wm H Turner Insp

Fee \$2.00 = 8/4d AMERICAN CONSULATE
\$2
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

Printed in England.

Line Anchor Line

Owners Anchor Line (Henderson Bros) Ltd

Local Agents

Anchor Line . 25 B

NEW YORK

roadway

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Dugald Munro Master, of the TARANTIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D. Munro
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of NOV 23 1928, 19

Wm. K. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Ellerslie's Wilson Line, Limited.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Crew 39 -

B7

Form 280
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SUPPLEMENTARY LIST

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

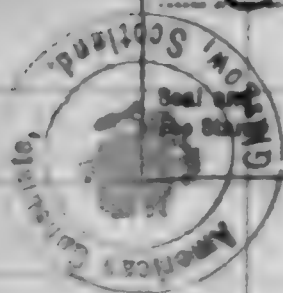
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

272

Vessel **S.S. "TARANTIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 23 1928**, 19 28, from the port of **GLASGOW** 6th November, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
First 1	FERNANDES	DOMINGO SANTAN			TOPASS	Bombay	10/9/28	NO	YES	43	M	EAST INDIAN PORTUGUESE		5.2	116	NIL.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the purpose of the United States
via *[Signature]*
Date *Nov 8 28*



Not prescribed

Wm. J. Turner Insp.



May 1928

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary to the operation of the vessel.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Please to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (10).

11-23-28

222

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Dugald Munro, Master, of the STANTIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of NOV 23 1928, 19

Wm. S. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

D. Munro
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying their names and the names of the vessel and the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe as to the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, and to cause to be covered, all cases in which any apprehension has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with an affidavit sworn to lead to his apprehension; and in the case of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of the departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the principal immigration officer the sum of \$10 for each alien in violation of this section who is located in the same port of arrival; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and if such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-2643

11-23 Marango

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York
22 7/12, 1928

I, master of the Bristol, 1928
(Nationality) S.S. Marago
from port of Amoy, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 Number of seaman deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 39

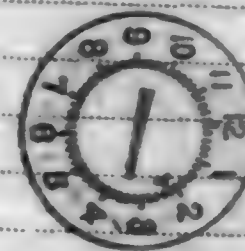
The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... 23/11..... 1928, consigned to *El Hamani Wilson*.....; is now lying at *Helston*....., and is expected to sail *22/12*....., 1928, for *Shull*..... via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

DEC 2 1988



No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Nose	Height	Weight	Build
18	HOLMES. Charles.	2	f	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do
19	BOTTOMLEY. William	2	s	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do
20	SMITH. David.	22	do	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do
21	KITCHING. Arthur	15	G	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do
22	PALSON. Charles	40	do	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do
23	ROBINSON. Frank.	33	F	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do
24	CRANE. Tom.	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do
25	SMITH. Charles.	19	do	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do
26	SMART. Henry.	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do
27	SNITCH. James	12	Med. H. Ord.	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do
28	NICHOLSON. William	7	do	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do
29	BIGGS. Thomas	22	do	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do
30	STANLEY. Gordon.	20	do	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of the is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Ellerman, Wilson Line

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector

27 OCT 1928

2 columns (2), (5), (6)
b. alien. See other side
83 Inpt

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.**[illegible]

Age	Name	Rank	Service	Discharge	Remarks	Age	Name	Rank	Service	Discharge	Remarks
18	BOTTOMLEY William	2	5	to	to	to	30	to	to	to	5.6 130 nil
19	SMITH David	22	5	to	to	to	23	to	to	to	5.7 144 nil
20	KITCHING Arthur	15	5	to	to	to	45	to	to	to	5.6 140 nil
21	WILSON ^{PHILSON} Charles	40	5	to	to	to	31	to	to	to	5.9 160 nil
22	ROBINSON Frank	33	5	to	to	to	49	to	to	to	5.6 147 nil
23	CRANE Tom	10	5	to	to	to	50	to	to	to	5.9 156 nil
24	SMITH Charles	19	5	to	to	to	27	to	to	to	5.8 144 nil
25	SMART Henry	10	5	to	to	to	36	to	to	to	5.6 140 nil
26	SNITCH James	12	5	to	to	to	34	to	to	to	5.11 159 nil
27	NICHOLSON William	7	5	to	to	to	25	to	to	to	5.11 174 nil
28	BIGGS Thomas	22	5	to	to	to	39	to	to	to	5.8 175 nil
29	STANLEY Gordon	20	5	to	to	to	36	to	to	to	5.10 174 nil

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalistic

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents *Ellerman, Wilson Line*

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector

27 OCT 1928

may be all needed
the vessel
D. P. Schell
one 1/2 lb. per man, 2 lb. per gun (21 (5), (6)
can do more for each shell. See other side
27, Capt

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MARENGO", arriving at New York Nov. 23 1928, from the port of Antwerp Nov. 7/28

274

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BURLE	John	✓	43	Master	26.10.28	Hull	do.	Yes	59	male	English	British	5.7	156	nil
2	BRYAN	David	✓	22	1 st mate	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	British	5.8	172	nil
3	FORD	James	✓	10	2 nd mate	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5.9	156	nil
4	REVEL	George	✓	6	3 rd mate	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6.0	184	nil
5	WOOD	John	✓	5	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	British	5.9	148	nil
6	ORRY	John	✓	24	Boatman	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	140	nil
7	BOOT	Charles	✓	18	A.B.	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5.11	168	Tattoo hands
8	CAMPBELL	John	✓	11	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Scottish	do	5.9	135	nil
9	FIELDSEND	Charles	✓	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	do	5.7	147	nil
10	HUTCHCROFT	George	✓	6	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.11	162	Tattoo arms
11	- do	Arthur	✓	7	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	160	nil
12	MCINTYRE	John	✓	21	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Scottish	do	5.7	172	nil
13	MCITCHIE	James	✓	7	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	147	nil
14	BAKER	Robert	✓	2	O.S.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.4	128	nil
15	CHAPMAN	John	✓	31	Off. Eng.	do	do	do	do	53	do	English	British	5.11	184	nil
16	AKESTER	Samuel	✓	21	2 nd do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6	170	nil
17	MONCRIEFF	Christopher	✓	4	3 rd do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	138	nil
18	HOLMES	Charles	✓	2	4 th do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	130	nil
19	BOTTOMLEY	William	✓	2	5 th do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	144	nil
20	SMITH	David	✓	22	Boatman	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	140	nil
21	KITCHING	Arthur	✓	15	Boatman	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	160	nil
22	PHILSON	Charles	✓	40	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	147	nil
23	ROBINSON	Frank	✓	33	Boatman	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9	156	nil
24	CRANE	Tom	✓	10	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	144	nil
25	SMITH	Charles	✓	19	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	140	nil
26	SMART	Henry	✓	10	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.11	159	nil
27	SNITCH	James	✓	12	Med. Att. Qd.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	146	nil
28	NICHOLSON	William	✓	7	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	174	nil
29	BIGGS	Thomas	✓	22	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	175	nil
30	STANLEY	Gordon	✓	20	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	do	5.10	174	nil

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of the is under an agreement to be discharged the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents *Ellerman, Wilson Line*

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector

27 OCT 1928

the vessel

W. J. Schie

convert 100 milligrams of gold into (2) (1), (6)
of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

83 Capt

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Marine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

23

day of

Nov

, 19 28

J. E. Eide
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Infante
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

275

Vessel MARENGO, arriving at New York, Nov. 23 1928, from the port of Antwerp, Nov. 7/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Ma.ks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st	TURNER	Joseph	✓	10	triman	26.10.28	Hull	to	Yes	34	m	Irish	British	5.11	173	nil
2nd	CLARK	William	✓	16	do	do	do	to	do	30	m	Irish	do	5.8	158	nil
3	HASSARD	Thomas	✓	16	do	do	do	to	do	38	m	U.S.A	American	5.8	184	nil
4	WHITING	John	✓	44	Chf Steward	do	do	to	do	65	m	English	British	5.7	164	nil
5	GRAY	Harry	✓	5	asst	do	do	to	do	19	m	English	British	5.7	138	nil
6	COUPLAND	Henry	✓	15	Cook	do	do	to	do	31	m	do	do	5.9	155	artificial left eye
7	BIGLIN	Albert	✓	4	asst. Cook	do	do	to	do	22	m	English	British	5.10	154	nil
8	FOWLER	Cyril	✓	3	mess hall Steward	do	do	to	do	18	m	English	British	5.10	150	nil
9	GLYND JAVIES	John	✓	10	Wholesale operator	do	do	to	do	29	m	Wales	British	6.0	186	nil

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HULL ENGLAND
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HULL ENGLAND
Date OCT 29 1928

G. C. Tufarolo Insp.
11/23/28

27 OCT 1928
HULL

NOV 3 1928
IMMIGRATION OFFICE
NEW YORK

no change in crew
changed
asst. Cook

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See outside

11-23-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Marion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov., 19 28

G. C. Infarolo
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

Glenn
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1613

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Service	Remarks
17	Gibson	Joseph	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do. 5.5. 141
18	Boyd	William	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do. 5.1. 125
19	Thompson	Richard	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do. 5.1. 180
20	KEHOUGH	John	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do. 6.0. 150
21	Abbott	John	Deck Boy.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do. 5.8. 142
22	Tute	Samuel	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do. 5.9. 138
23	Winter	John	1st Engineer	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do. 5.5. 130
24	Bawson	Claude	2nd Engineer	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do. 5.6. 160
25	Bailey	Arthur	3rd Engineer	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do. 5.5. 170
26	Keasley	Thomas	4th Engineer	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do. 5.10. 150
27	Avey	Charles	5th Engineer	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do. 5.6. 160
28	Dunn	James	Engineers Stores	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do. 5.7. 146
29	Purlong	James	Donkeyman	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do. 5.5. 129
30	Finn	William	Greaser	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do. 5.5. 142
				do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do. 5.5. 180

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

500 6/7/28 21/61

Cunard & Co

Wm H Turner Esq



Information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (f)
is for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel **TALACIA**, arriving

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. **Talacia**
Pursuant to the provisions of the Act of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
detain on board **the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:**
Mitchell Arthur
McLean John
Thompson
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
(Title of person signing receipt)
By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.
Wm. J. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

When delivery to the Immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship as which they arrived until the Immigration station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

Sheet No. 1.

RS OF CREW.

ves of any vessel having such

LIVERPOOL. 11/10/28

284

arrival at a

2/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
	Given name

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
--------------------	----------------	----------------	--

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

1	Gronaw	Stephen	1st Officer	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	British.	5.6.	160	None.
2	Evans	George	2nd Officer	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	126	do.
3	Niggett	Gordon	3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	140	do.
4	Sawyer	John	Wireless Operator	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	168	do.
5	Davies	Ernest	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	160	do.
6	McBride	Archibald	Boatman	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140	do.
7	McAvoy	John	Steward	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	170	do.
8	Coughlan	Daniel	4th	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	Italian	5.5.	150	do.
9	Verma	Arthur	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	English	5.2.	140	do.
10	Ainsbury	Thomas	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	120	do.
11	Ryan	Sydney	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	140	do.
12	Williams	Robert	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	150	do.
13	McMahon	Michael	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	140	do.
14	Peole	Frederick	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	140	do.
15	McShane	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	141	do.
16	Gallagher	Charles	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.1.	125	do.
17	Gibson	Joseph	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.1.	180	do.
18	Boyd	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	6.0.	150	do.
19	Thompson	Richard	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	142	do.
20	KEHOE	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	138	do.
21	Abbott	John	Deck Boy.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	130	do.
22	Tute	Samuel	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	160	do.
23	Winter	John	1st Engineer	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	170	do.
24	Bawson	Claude	2nd Engineer	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	150	do.
25	Bailey	Arthur	3rd Engineer	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	160	do.
26	Keasley	Thomas	4th Engineer	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	146	do.
27	Avey	Charles	5th Engineer	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	129	do.
28	Dunn	James	Engineers Stores	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	142	do.
29	Furlong	James	Donkeyman	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	180	do.
30	Finn	William	Greaser	do.	do.	do.							

Information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) for each alien. See other side.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Cunard S.S. Co



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"VALAGIA"**

, arriving at

New York

Nov. 23, 1928

from the port of

LIVERPOOL

Sheet No. 1.

284

arrival at a

Nov. 2/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Gronaw	Stephen	Master	10.11.28	Liverpool	No.	56	Male	English	British.	5.6.	160	None.
2	Evans	George	1st Officer	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	126	do.
3	Niggett	Gordon	2nd Officer	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	140	do.
4	Sawyer	John	3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	168	do.
5	Davies	Ernest	Wireless Operator	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	160	do.
6	McBride	Archibald	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140	do.
7	McAvoy	John	Bosun	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	4.9.	150	do.
8	Coughlan	Daniel	B/late	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	170	do.
9	Verma	Arthur	A/B	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	Italian	Italian	5.5.	150	do.
10	Ainsbury	Thomas	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	English	British	5.2.	140	do.
11	Ryan	Sydney	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	120	do.
12	Williams	Robert	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	140	do.
13	McMahon	Michael	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	150	do.
14	Peole	Frederick	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	140	do.
15	McShane	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	140	do.
16	Gallagher	Charles	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	141	do.
17	Gibson	Joseph	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.1.	125	do.
18	Boyd	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.1.	180	do.
19	Thompson	Richard	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	6.0.	150	do.
20	KEHOUGH	John	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	142	do.
21	Abbott	John	Deck Boy.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	138	do.
22	Tate	Samuel	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	130	do.
23	Winter	John	1st Engineer	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	160	do.
24	Dawson	Glaude	2nd Engineer	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	170	do.
25	Bailey	Arthur	3rd Engineer	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	150	do.
26	Kearley	Thomas	4th Engineer	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	160	do.
27	Avey	Charles	5th Engineer	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	146	do.
28	Dunn	James	Engineers Stores	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	129	do.
29	Furlong	James	Donkeyman	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	142	do.
30	Finn	William	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	180	do.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5109 6/7/28 21/61

Cunard SS Co



Information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Shumov
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. *one*

284

in arrival at a

2/28

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
of alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VALACIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 , from the port of LIVERPOOL.

279

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First ✓ 1	Naylor	Samuel	Crewman	✓ 10.11.28.	Liverpool	✓ No.	58	Male	English	British	5.7.	140	None.	
do. ✓ 2	Hanwood	Edward	do.	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	150	do.	
do. ✓ 3	Fitzpatrick	Thomas	Fireman	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	132	do.	
do. ✓ 4	Dunn	James	do.	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.3.	132	do.	
First ✓ 5	May	John	do.	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	154	do.	
do. ✓ 6	Cullen	William	do.	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	147	do.	
First ✓ 7	Duffy	Nicholas	do.	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	150	do.	
do. ✓ 8	Davies	Samuel	do.	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	140	do.	
First ✓ 9	Crowley	John	do.	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.10.	161	do.	
do. ✓ 10	Roberts	William	do.	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	202	do.	
do. ✓ 11	Gray	Michael	do.	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	140	do.	
do. ✓ 12	Harrison	Richard	do.	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	142	do.	
do. ✓ 13	McGanne	Joseph	do.	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	146	do.	
do. ✓ 14	Barkley	Michael	Trimmer	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.2.	139	do.	
do. ✓ 15	Connor	John	do.	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140	do.	
First ✓ 16	McMally	William	do.	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.2.	134	do.	
do. ✓ 17	Furlong	Martin	do.	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140	do.	
do. ✓ 18	McQuade	John	do.	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	140	do.	
do. ✓ 19	Dalley	John	Fireman	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	151	do.	
do. ✓ 20	Maddocks	Edward	Trimmer	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.5.	140	do.	
First P.E. ✓ 21	Underwood	William	Ch. Steward	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	134	do.	
First ✓ 22	Shine	James	2nd do.	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5.11.	170	do.	
do. ✓ 23	Cooper	Francis	Engs. do.	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	140	do.	
First ✓ 24	Atkinson	John	Ship's Cook	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	168	do.	
First ✓ 25	Riley	Frank	2nd do.	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	137	do.	
do. ✓ 26	Lyster	William	Galley Boy	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.4.	130	do.	
First P.E. ✓ 27	Hall	Fred	Saloon do.	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5.7.	135	do.	
do. ✓ 28	Spurling	Thomas	do.	✓ do.	do.	✓ do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	132	do.	
29														
30														

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-108 6/7/28 21/31

I certify that above named persons
have produced satisfactory evidence
of the nationality of each after their
names and none of them are under a
suspension to be discharged in the
United States.They are all necessary for the
operation of the Vessel.S. Cronow
MASTER.Station in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master of the SS Valac, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

23 day of Nov. 1928

Wm. J. Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

S. Brown

Master, First or Second Officer.

58 names

American Consulate, No. 2120
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Philip Holland

9 NOV. 1928
Section 3 (5) of the Act of 1924
(class) Seamen
Philip Holland
Philip Holland,
American Consul General in Charge.



Date 23 Nov 1928
The validity of this visa expires
two months from the date of
issue and is subject to the provisions
to be found in that period.

See stamp \$2.00 (8/4)
attached to original hereof



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hersegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No. one

284

on arrival at a

Nov. 2/28

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

tion in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) each alien. See other side.

Supplementary

Sheet No. *3*

284

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *VALACIA*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *Nov 23/28*, 192*8* from the port of *LIVERPOOL*.

upon arrival at a

Nov. 2/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>William</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Chief Steward</i>	<i>10/11/28</i>	<i>Singapore</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>None</i>
2	<i>Mitchell</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>Fireman</i>				<i>43</i>				<i>5'0"</i>	<i>138</i>	
3	<i>Wm</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>Fireman</i>				<i>25</i>				<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	
4	<i>Wm</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>Fireman</i>				<i>19</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
5	<i>Lynch</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>Fireman</i>				<i>18</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>168</i>	
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Stab Dept. notified
have leave granted 11/27/28
8/26/28*

*4 Members of crew signed on to take for use
in place of men who failed to join*

I certify that above named persons
have produced satisfactory evidence
of the nationality stated after their
names and none of them are under an
obligation to be discharged in the
United States.
They are all necessary for the
operation of the Vessel.

S. Gordon MASTER.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
are for each alien. See other side.

11-23-28

284

at a

28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master of the St. Valacia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

23 day of Apr. 1928

Wm. H. Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

S. Gronow
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-23 modified
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
alien. See other side.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Regulation

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Waldemar Pedersen	26	Norwegian	Cardif December 30th, 1927
Erling Jensen	23	" "	Genoa Oktober 1th, 1928
Nils Rødland	24	" "	Tönsberg May. 18th 1928

...ING CHANGES IN

[illegible]

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Olson	Frogner	Sverre Raynolds	60	15	Elis Engen	6-3-24	Oslo			38				1.79	178
	Schilling	Wilhelm Tollef	53	30	2 nd	20-2-25				50				1.81	200
	Johansen	Carl Johan	749	8	3 rd	4-9-27	Finsbury			38				1.81	170
	Marthinsen	Eindolf Andreas	1965	8	Laukeyman	25-8-27	Oslo			26				1.80	182
	Egnersten	Anders Egnvald	484	20	Færemann	31-5-28	Finsbury			38				1.75	166
	Rodland	Nils Barthier	5337	11/2		12-5-28				26				1.64	131
	Nilsen	Johannes Osinga	16126	2 1/2		9-5-28				21				1.87	185
	Pellusen	Oskar Krohn	3758	2		16-5-28				21				1.78	185
	Kjepsæth	Peder	6875	1/4		29-5-28				20				1.78	164
	Riddervold	Gunnar Torleif	8777	4 1/2		1-10-28	Genova			19 1/2				1.60	185
	Byale	Arling Arthur	11571	1/2	Coal Trimmer	7-5-28	Finsbury			19 1/2				1.74	135
	Jensen	Arling John	4197	10		1-10-28	Genova			26				1.75	165
	Jonh. Andersen	Lars	5808	1/2		19-5-28	Finsbury			20				1.53	160
	Olson	Nils	11514	1/2	Engine boy	9-5-28	Finsbury			17				1.74	135
	Larsen	Kaare	11518	1/2		9-5-28				17				1.69	125

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14 - 1240

G. C. Tufarolo 11/23/28
Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of rated on back hereof

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required

Venezia
14 - 1948

No.
on
list

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16

1st June

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 - 1240

14 - 1240

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Age _____ Nationality _____

RECEIVED
MAR 9 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Jacobson Mas

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-00000

11- 23 modig

1992-1993

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

282

STATEMENT OF MASTER

Rec'd Savannah, 3/6/29

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF SAVANNAH

December 8, 1928

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality) NEW-YORK S. S. MODIG hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>33</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>2</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>	Total crew this date	<u>31</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 4, 1928, consigned to GANSLINE,; is now lying at Seaboard Dock, and is expected to sail Tonight, 1928, for Charleston. First port of call in United States via United States port of this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DEERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

MAR 9 20



18	Frognar	Ennre Rasmussen	60	15	Christ. Engelsen	6-3-24	Oslo	38	179	175
19	Schilling	Wilhelm Føllef	53	30	2 nd	20-2-25	"	50	151	250
20	Johansen	Carl Johan	749	8	3 rd	4-9-27	Finsbury	38	161	170
21	Barthinsen	Eindolf Andreas	465	8	Laukeyman	25-8-27	Oslo	26	110	152
22	Ejvortsen	Anders Eimvold	484	20	Færemann	31-5-28	Finsbury	38	175	166
23	Rødland	Nils Barthine	5337	1/2	"	12-5-28	"	26	164	131
24	Nilsen	Johannes Osigsen	16126	2 1/2	"	9-5-28	"	21	181	155
25	Pellerson	Oskar Krohn	3758	2	"	16-5-28	"	21	178	155
26	Kjepsæth	Peder	6875	1/4	"	29-5-28	"	20	178	164
27	Riddervold	Gunnar Forlef	8777	4 1/2	"	1-10-28	Genova	19 1/2	110	155
28	Ejale	Korling Arthur	11571	1/2	Coal treumer	9-5-28	Finsbury	19 1/2	174	135
29	Jensen	Korling John	4297	10	"	1-10-28	Genova	26	175	165
30	Konkr. Andersen	Lars	5808	1/2	"	19-5-28	Finsbury	20	119	150
31	Olson	Nils	14514	1/2	Kangene boy	9-5-28	Finsbury	17	124	135
32	Earsen	Kaare	11513	1/2	"	9-5-28	"	17	169	125

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14 - 1240

G. C. Tufarolo 11/23/28
Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required

Venezia

No.
on
list

I
of \$10
accura
I will

owner lists of companies in the subscriber's vessel department but who did not sign such a contract to pay for the service. It may be

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

34

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SAME.

[illegible][illegible]

No.	Name	Address	Age	Sex	Date	Place	Value	Weight
17	Olson	Oslo	60	15	6-3-24	Oslo	38	179
18	Frogner	Sverre Rasmussen	60	15	20-2-25	-	50	250
19	Schilling	Wilhelm Falley	53	30	4-9-27	Finsbury	38	181
20	Johansen	Karl Johan	449	8	25-8-27	Oslo	26	180
21	Isarthinsen	Eidolf Andreas	1965	8	31-5-28	Finsbury	38	175
22	Lynertsen	Anders Einar	484	20	12-5-28	-	26	164
23	Röndland	Nils Isarthin	5337	112	9-5-28	-	21	185
24	Nilsen	Johannes Ising	10126	21/2	16-5-28	-	21	185
25	Pellurum	Oskar Krohn	2758	2	29-5-28	-	20	178
26	Chpeth	Peder	6875	14	1-10-28	Genoa	19 1/2	185
27	Riddervold	Gunnar Forlef	8717	4 1/2	9-5-28	Finsbury	19 1/2	174
28	Byale	Berling Arthur	11571	1/2	1-10-28	Genoa	26	175
29	Jensen	Berling John	4497	10	19-5-28	Finsbury	20	180
30	Jonh. Andressen	Lars	15808	1/2	9-5-28	Finsbury	17	135
31	Olson	Nils	11514	1/2	9-5-28	-	17	125
32	Larsen	Kaare	11513	1/2				

Line

Overview

Local Agents

14 - 1240

G. C. Tufarolo 11/23/28
Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
JAN 5 1929
RECORD DIVISION

11-28 Modig

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

283

Port of Wilmington
December 13, 1928
 I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Madix
 from port of Charlotte (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 31
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 12, 1928, consigned to Alexander Grant & Son; is now lying at Battenburg, and is expected to sail 1 p.m., 1928, for Bremen and Hamburg via United States port of _____. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

RECEIVED
DEC 14 1928
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

REC'D MAY 5 1962

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

Master

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 - 1240

G. C. Tufarolo 11/23/28
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1613

17	Olson	Otto	HT17	2	Gallyborg	23-8-27				17			177	127
18	Frogner	Snorre Rasmussen	60	15	Elling Engen	6-3-24	Oslo			38			179	178
19	Schilling	Wilhelm Falley	53	30	2 nd	20-2-25				50			1.51	200
20	Johansen	Karl Johan	749	8	3 rd	4-9-27	Finsbury			38			1.51	170
21	Marthinsen	Eidolf Andreas	1965	8	Laupeyman	25-8-27	Oslo			26			1.50	152
22	Egertsen	Anders Eigmund	484	20	Færevan	31-5-28	Finsbury			38			1.75	166
23	Rødland	Nils Marthin	5337	11/2		12-5-28				26			1.64	134
24	Nilsen	Johannes Osinger	10126	2 1/2		9-5-28				21			1.51	155
25	Pellurum	Oskar Krohn	3758	2		16-5-28				21			1.78	155
26	Chpeth	Peder	6875	1/4		29-5-28				20			1.78	164
27	Riddervold	Gunnar Forlie	8777	4 1/2		1-10-28	Genova			19 1/2			1.10	155
28	Hjale	Herling Arthur	11371	1/2	Coal treum	9-5-28	Finsbury			19 1/2			1.74	135
29	Jensen	Herling John	4297	10		1-10-28	Genova			26			1.75	165
30	Hofte Andreasen	Lars	5808	1/2		19-5-28	Finsbury			20			1.53	150
31	Olson	Nils	11514	1/2	Langene boy	9-5-28	Finsbury			17			1.74	135
32	Erdan	Kaare	11513	1/2		9-5-28				17			1.69	125

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14 - 1940

G. C. Tufarolo 11/23/28
Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4512 MAY 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

284

Vessel *SS. Madig*, arriving at *Norfolk*, *Nov. 23*, 1928, from the port of *Lisbon, Nov. 2/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jacobsen	Jørgen	3818	17	Master	7-5-28	Stockholm	No	Yes	32	Man	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1.68	150	
2	Andersen	Arnold	830	12 Year	1 st Mate	12-4-28	Norwich		Yes	35	Man	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1.69	165	
3	Ness	Einar Haldrup		33	2 nd Mate	14-5-28	Finsbury			49				1.68	165	
4	Jacobsen	Stein	4974	3 1/2	3 rd Mate	21-5-28	Stockholm			20				1.80	147	
5	Pedersen	Waldemar Griff	264	11	Passenger	31-1-27	London			26				1.83	172	
6	Pedersen	Peder Andersen		4 months	Carpenter	7-6-28	Finsbury			22				1.76	176	
7	Johansen	Harinus Olav	2725	8 Year	Able Sailor	9-5-28	Finsbury			36				1.65	136	
8	Christiansen	Winston Andreas	1528	5		12-12-26				22				1.80	188	
9	Braar	Einar Fæder	2542	12		9-5-28				28				1.69	136	
10	Laurie	Alf		3	Ordinary	1-9-27	Bergen			18				1.67	142	
11	Olafsen	Olaf Harry	10706	2 1/4		30-5-28	Finsbury			19				1.74	147	
12	Barthinsen	Leif	11330	2	Steward	23-8-27				20				1.71	135	
13	Christiansen	Olaf Helge	1150	12	Steward	1-5-27				17				1.68	130	
14	Olson	Hans Forster	6831	32	Steward	20-8-27				50				1.73	132	
15	Holmstrom	Ernst Stein	373	15	Steward	9-5-28				31				1.80	145	
16	Andersen	Reidar	11736	12	Steward	9-5-28				16				1.71	120	
17	Olson	Otto	11117	2	Steward	23-8-27				17				1.77	127	
18	Frymire	Ernst Raymond	60	15	Chief Engineer	6-3-24	Oslo			38				1.79	178	
19	Schilling	Wilhelm Vollef	153	30	2 nd	20-2-25				50				1.81	230	
20	Johansen	Carl Johan	749	8	3 rd	4-9-27	Finsbury			38				1.61	170	
21	Barthinsen	Eduard Andreas	1165	8	Steward	25-8-27	Oslo			26				1.80	152	
22	Engstrom	Anders Einar	484	20	Fireman	31-5-28	Finsbury			38				1.75	166	
23	Rindland	Nils Barthine	5337	1 1/2		12-5-28				26				1.64	134	
24	Nilsen	Johannes Ovingen	10126	2 1/2		9-5-28				21				1.81	155	
25	Pedersen	Oskar Krohn	2758	2		16-5-28				21				1.78	155	
26	Kjepsæth	Peder	6875	1 1/4		29-5-28				20				1.78	164	
27	Riddervold	Einar Forlef	8777	4 1/2		1-10-28	Genoa			19 1/2				1.10	155	
28	Wjale	Ernst Arthur	11571	1 1/2	Coal trimmer	9-5-28	Finsbury			19 1/2				1.74	135	
29	Jensen	Ernst John	11597	10		1-10-28	Genoa			26				1.75	165	
30	Jonas Andreasen	Lars	5808	1 1/2		19-5-28	Finsbury			20				1.83	180	
31	Olson	Nils	11514	1 1/2	Engineer boy	9-5-28	Finsbury			17				1.74	135	
32	Larsen	Kaare	11515	1 1/2		9-5-28				17				1.69	125	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14 - 1940

G. C. Tufarolo 11/23/28
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
 at New York (City) Italy (Country)
 SEEN
 For the journey to the United States
 via Regio (Rome) Italy
 Date Oct. 11, 1928
 Service No 2566
 Fee #2

AMERICAN CONSULATE
 NEW YORK
 ITALY

11-23-28
 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Modig, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
 voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b)
 Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1928

G. C. S. J. J. J.
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Master
 Master, First or second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of L. St. 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

285

S. S. LEMPIRA Sailing from PUERTO CORTES, Hond., November 17th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. Nov. 23, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANTHONY	Alfred W.	63		M	M	Cayuga County, New-York, Dec. 25th 1865	Sanp - 21	San Diego, Cal.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

G. C. Infante Jr.
11/23/28

A. Brown Jr.
Master

76

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
 BILL NO..... BILLED..... NOV. 27 1920

am 11-23-28

Handwritten:
 1/2 Campers

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
2nd Cabin			
Steerage		1	1
Total			

Handwritten:
 ac
 00

Required by

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New YorkNovember 24 1928, 19

I, master of the Spanish Honduran S. S. Lempira
(Nationality.)
from port of Puerto Cortes, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

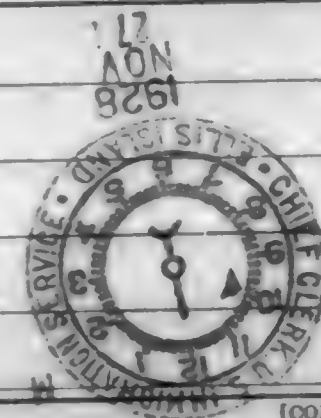
Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 23 1928, 19, consigned to
Atlantic Fruit Co; is now lying at Pier 26 E.R., and is
expected to sail November 24 1928, 19, for Cortes
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York 283

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where Signed on.



(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1533

No.	Name	Age	Position	Nationality	When and where Signed on
19	Ogland	17	3rd.	Scandinavian	Norwegian
20	Perez	35	Oiler	Spanish	Spanish
21	Blanco	8	"	"	"
22	Blanco	5	"	"	"
23	Arias	8	Fireman	"	"
24	Mayan	10	"	"	"
25	Fernandez	"	"	"	"
26	Ricardo	22	Steward	Austrian	American
27	Oliba	8	1st. Cook	Negro	Honduran
28	Webster	4	2nd.	"	"
29	Robinson	74	1st. Waiter	"	Panaman
30	Campbell	4	2nd.	"	Honduran

Line _____
Owners W.H. San Co.
Local Agents W.H. San Co.

G. E. Trufano 11/27/28
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required use

(1)

No.
on
list

Boat

2
3
4
5
6
7
8

14-1623

Page 3.

37[illegible]

A. Bonetta Master

[OVER]

~~del. Tm~~

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents M. H. Van Co.

G. C. Trefarole 11/23/28
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 35 (Hond.) one
Sheet No. one

287

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Spanish Honduran SS Lempira, arriving at New York Nov. 23, 1928 from the port of Puerto Cortes, Honduras

Nov. 17/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Borretzen	Aasmund	✓	20	Master	Nov 10	N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	34	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
2	Angell	Trygve	✓	20	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
3	Wilhelmsen	Yngve	✓	13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
4	Blomatrand	Arne	✓	9	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
5	Gores	Jose	✓	12	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish			
6	Pastoriza	Eduardo	✓	6	Watchman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
7	Munoz	Jose	✓	21	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"			
8	Pardavila	Francisco	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
9	Rial	Jesus	✓	30	Sailor	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"			
10	Ballester	Joaquin	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
11	Munoz	Andres	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
12	Garcia	Manuel	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
13	Stetter	Eugene	✓	17	Chf. Engr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	American			
14	Hartwell	Hewitt	✓	17	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	"	B.W.I.	"			
15	Johansen	Hans	✓	14	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
16	Tungesvik	Bernhard	✓	12	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
17	Golan	Eliseo	✓	20	Chf. Rfrgr.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish			
18	Sheshan	Daniel	✓	29	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	American			
19	Ogland	Nils	✓	17	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
20	Perez	Jose	✓	35	Oiler	"	"	"	"	46	"	Spanish	Spanish			
21	Blanco	Gerardo	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
22	Blanco	Pedro	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
23	Arias	Antonio	✓	8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
24	Mayan	Eduardo	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
25	Fernandez	Alfredo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
26	Ricardo	Amedeo	✓	22	Steward	"	"	"	"	54	"	Austrian	American			
27	Oliba	Domingo	✓	8	1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	Negro	Honduran			
28	Webster	Hale	✓	4	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
29	Robinson	Louis	✓	14	1st. Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Panaman			
30	Campbell	Alvin	✓	4	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Honduran			



deleted


 Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

 G. E. Trapani 11/23/28
 Immigrant Inspector

 * See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Brown Master, of the Y. Lempier, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 19 28

J. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

A. Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Lempira

, arriving at

New YorkNov. 23, 1928

from the port of

Puerto Cortez Nov. 17/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Aspinall	Winston	✓	8mo	Pantryman	Nov 10	N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	22	M	Negro	Brit. Hond.			
32	Ruiz	Ben	✓	5	1st. Mess.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	American			
33	Usher	James	✓	7mo	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Brit. Hond.			
34	Portos	Balbino	✓	3	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
35	Hibbett	James	✓	8	Radio	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American			
36	SELLERS	Charles	✓		2nd Steward	" 17	Pto.Ctz.	"	"	50	"	"	"			
7	American Consulate No. 1178															
8	Puerto Cortes, Honduras															
8	(City) (Country)															
9	BIBORN															
9	For the journey to the United States															
9	New York - Direct															
9	Anchor Woodford															
9	Vice (Consul)															
9	Date NOV 17 1928															
9	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport upon which it is valid for that period.)															
13	Seal and Fee Stamp															
14	Fee: \$2.00															
15	This list comprises thirty-five names.															

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-23-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Bonifacio Master, of the Y. Campina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov, 19 28

G. C. Duparolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

A. Bonifacio
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL Dec 24 1928
BILL NO. 181366 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ARTHUR G. HARVEY, Surgeon of the British Steamship DENIS sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Doctor of Medicine of the University of Cambridge, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

289

Cards Punched 12/28
Clerk 12/28
Cards removed 12/28
Cards checked 12/28
Clerk 12/28

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov, 1928

New York

Arthur G. Harvey
SURGEON.

Wm H Turner

Immigration

11-23-28

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

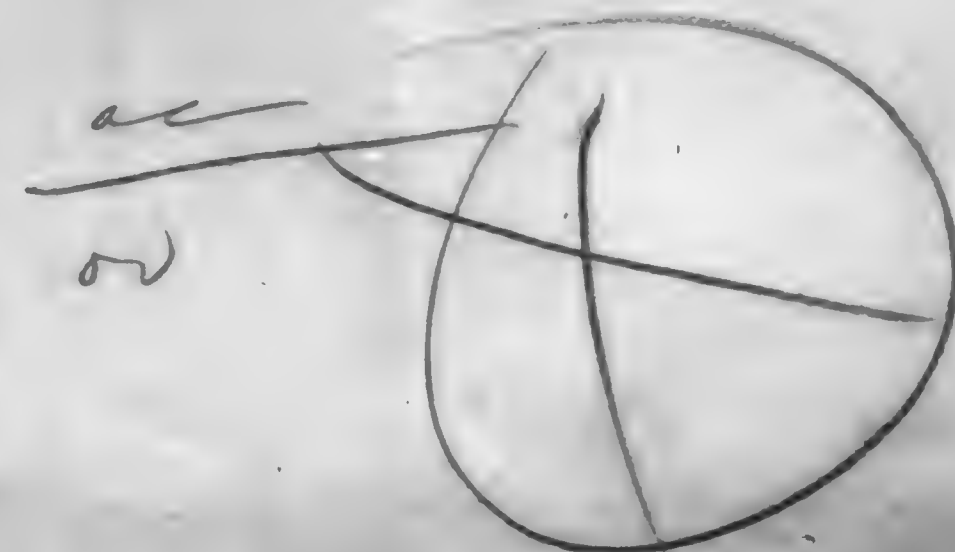
MALE	FEMALE	CHILD	TOTAL
1			2
		1	1
1		1	3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin ✓
2nd Cabin ✓
Steerage ✓
Total ✓



11/28

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

NOVEMBER 23

19 28.

290

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.C.P. HARRIS, Master, of the British Steamship DENIS from P A R A (BRAZIL), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.~~

F.C.P. Harris

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov, 1928
at New York

Wm H. Turner

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. C. P. Harris Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien, who has been paid off and discharged, has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employed on such vessel, not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report of such cases is not furnished; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the owner's liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such vessel be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Modern Press
23 Commerce St., N. Y.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
December 6 a., 1928

I, master of the British S. S. "Denis"

from port of Para 4 Brazil, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 1.0

Total crew at time of arrival 55 Number of seamen deserted the

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 33

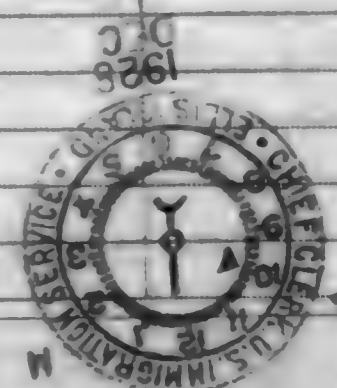
The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 23 1928, consigned to Booth American Shipping Corp.; is now lying at Berth of 33 St. Brook and is expected to sail 192, for Para & Brazil via United States port of Norfolk Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1618



1st	18	MURPHY.	Percival.	R.28846.	2 yrs.	O.S.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	20.	M.	English.	British.	5.	7.	147.	none.
1st	19	THOMAS.	William.	926643.	20 yrs.	Chief Steward.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	16.	M.	English.	British.	5.	6.	126.	none.
1st	20	EVANS.	Louis.	975436.	18 yrs.	2nd Steward.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	34.	M.	English.	British.	5.	7.	140.	none.
1st	21	HOUSTON.	David.	1001986.	9 yrs.	Saloon Steward.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	27.	M.	English.	British.	5.	6.	148.	none.
1st	22	NEWTON.	Harry.	394133.	24 yrs.	Pantryman.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	45.	M.	English.	British.	5.	11.	149.	none.
1st	23	WEALOR.	Albert.	1082460.	10 yrs.	Asst. Steward.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	25.	M.	English.	British.	5.	0.	177.	none.
1st	24	BARLOW.	Robert.	1038880.	30 yrs.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	51.	M.	English.	British.	5.	10.	140.	none.
1st	25	CONNOR.	Sylvester.	1139148.	3 yrs.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	19.	M.	English.	British.	5.	7.	129.	none.
1st	26	GASS.	David.	1138982.	2½ yrs.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	23.	M.	English.	British.	5.	10.	149.	none.
1st	27	MYLCHREEST.	William.	1097999.	5 yrs.	Mess Room Steward.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	23.	M.	English.	British.	5.	9.	141.	none.
1st	28	KIMPSEY.	Rowland.	1st Voy.	1st Voy.	Saloon Boy.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	16.	M.	English.	British.	5.	7.	118.	none.
1st	29	BURGESS.	John.	867890.	22 yrs.	Chief and Ship's Cook.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	40.	M.	English.	British.	5.	6.	140.	none.
1st	30	FOSTER.	Evan.	997611.	9 yrs.	2nd Cook and Butcher.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	23.	M.	English.	British.	5.	5.	166.	none.

BOOTH.
Line _____
Booth Steamship Company Limited, Liverpool.
Owners _____
Booth American Shipping Corporation, N.Y.

Local Agents
14-1249

Amst Kusne
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

1st	18	MURPHY.	Percival.	✓	R.23346.	2 yrs.	O.3.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	18.	M.	English.	British.	5.	6.	126.	none.
	19	THOMAS.	William.	✓	926645.	20 yrs.	Chief Steward.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	49.	M.	English.	British.	5.	8.	168.	none.
1st	20	EVANS.	Louis.	✓	75436.	18 yrs.	2nd Steward.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	54.	M.	English.	British.	5.	7.	140.	none.
	21	HOUSTON.	David.	✓	1001986.	9 yrs.	Saloon Steward.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	87.	M.	English.	British.	5.	6.	148.	none.
1st	22	NEWTON.	Harry.	✓	394135.	24 yrs.	Pantryman.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	43.	M.	English.	British.	5.	11.	149.	none.
	23	MEALOR.	Albert.	✓	1082460.	10 yrs.	Asst. Steward.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	23.	M.	English.	British.	5.	0.	177.	none.
1st	24	BARLOW.	Robert.	✓	103880.	30 yrs.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	51.	M.	English.	British.	5.	10.	140.	none.
1st	25	CONNOR.	Sylvester.	✓	1139148.	3 yrs.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	19.	M.	English.	British.	5.	7.	129.	none.
1st	26	GASS.	David.	✓	1138982.	2½ yrs.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	23.	M.	English.	British.	5.	10.	149.	none.
1st	27	MYLCHREEST.	William.	✓	1095799.	5 yrs.	Mess Room Steward.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	23.	M.	English.	British.	5.	9.	141.	none.
1st	28	KIMPSKY.	Rowland.	✓	1st Voy.	1st Voy.	Saloon Boy.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	18.	M.	English.	British.	5.	7.	118.	none.
1st	29	BURGESS.	John.	✓	867290.	22 yrs.	Chief and Ship's Cook.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	40.	M.	English.	British.	5.	6.	140.	none.
1st	30	FOSTER.	Evan.	✓	997811.	9 yrs.	2nd Cook and Butcher.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	23.	M.	English.	British.	5.	8.	166.	none.

Line _____
 Owners _____ Booth Steamship Company Limited, Liverpool.
 Local Agents _____ Booth American Shipping Corporation, N.Y.

Wm. F. Turner

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required

OF ALIENS

Name.	Age.	Nationality.

CHANGES IN CREW

...at a

SEC 11 1928

INFORMATION SERVICE
2.92 VA 19

S. S. Denise

Number of seamen deserted. ✓
Seamen left in hospital (or died). ✓
Total crew this date. 55

Dec 7th, 1928, consigned
; is now lying at Louisville, Ky., and
or Panama, Brazil
First port of call in United States

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

F. C. J. Harris

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and to be paid for by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, and if the vessel is respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying these persons who they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. In the event of arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information as to the place in which any apprehension occurred, and the date of such apprehension. In the event of the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such immigration officer to examine the lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon and to cause to be delivered to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any alien has been discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed from the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged or of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, and to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases of desertion or landing, such as the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered to the principal immigration officer, and if no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

4-1133

SOLD BY HENRY EASLETON, NORFOLK, VA.

BOOTH.

Line _____ Booth Steamship Company Limited, Liverpool.
 Owners _____ Booth American Shipping Corporation, N.Y.

Local Agents
14-1800

Wm. Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DENIS, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 23, 1928, from the port of PARA (BRAZIL). 11/10/28 293

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) Date of birth at	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
ft. ins. lbs.																
1	HARRIS.	Frederick Q.P.	036749.	30 yrs.	Master.	9.10.28.	Liverpool	No.	Yes.	46.	M.	English.	British.	5. 9.	220.	none.
2	CHESTER.	Frank.	038954.	28 yrs.	Chief Officer.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	43.	M.	English.	British.	5. 10.	182.	none.
3	ADAMS.	Stanley.	1097347.	9 yrs.	2nd Officer.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	25.	M.	English.	British.	5. 4.	120.	none.
4	STOKER.	John.	1102408.	9 yrs.	3rd Officer.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	24.	M.	English.	British.	5. 8.	145.	none.
5	HARVEY.	Arthur.	None.	1st Voy.	Surgeon.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	52.	M.	English.	British.	5. 5.	140.	none.
6	MOORE.	Frank.	1085017.	9 yrs.	Clerk.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	30.	M.	Irish.	British.	5. 10.	200.	none.
7	CUMMINS.	Thomas.	R. 41828.	1 1/2 yrs.	Carpenter.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	24.	M.	English.	British.	5. 7.	166.	none.
8	STAPLES.	William.	655279.	28 yrs.	Boatswain.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	50.	M.	English.	British.	5. 4.	154.	none.
9	DOWLING.	Henry.	762139.	49 yrs.	Lamptrimmer.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	65.	M.	English.	British.	5. 5.	141.	none.
10	HAZEL.	John.	564411.	25 yrs.	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	43.	M.	English.	British.	5. 7.	168.	none.
11	STRONG.	John.	932981.	20 yrs.	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	54.	M.	English.	British.	5. 6.	128.	none.
12	BARTLES.	William.	1109060.	25 yrs.	Sailor.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	44.	M.	English.	British.	5. 8.	150.	none.
13	OLENDALE.	William.	1042776.	28 yrs.	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	45.	M.	English.	British.	5. 7.	145.	none.
14	BERNARD.	Arthur.	509261.	30 yrs.	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	48.	M.	English.	British.	5. 5.	140.	none.
15	KALJU.	John.	649854.	20 yrs.	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	42.	M.	Finnish.	Estonian.	5. 8.	141.	none.
16	HITCHMOUGH.	Robert.	R. 19520.	6 1/2 yrs.	A.B.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	21.	M.	English.	British.	5. 9.	150.	none.
17	HOLMES.	Joseph.	1128437.	3 yrs.	O.S.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	20.	M.	English.	British.	5. 7.	147.	none.
18	MURRAY.	Percival.	R. 23346.	2 yrs.	O.S.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	18.	M.	English.	British.	5. 6.	126.	none.
19	THOMAS.	William.	926843.	20 yrs.	Chief Steward.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	49.	M.	English.	British.	5. 8.	168.	none.
20	EVANS.	Louis.	W 5436.	18 yrs.	2nd Steward.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	34.	M.	English.	British.	5. 7.	140.	none.
21	HOUSTON.	David.	1001986.	9 yrs.	Saloon Steward.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	27.	M.	English.	British.	5. 6.	148.	none.
22	NEWTON.	Harry.	384133.	24 yrs.	Pantryman.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	43.	M.	English.	British.	5. 11.	149.	none.
23	NEALOR.	Albert.	1082460.	10 yrs.	Asst. Steward.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	23.	M.	English.	British.	5. 0.	177.	none.
24	BARLOW.	Robert.	103880.	30 yrs.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	51.	M.	English.	British.	5. 10.	140.	none.
25	CONNOR.	Sylvester.	1139148.	3 yrs.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	19.	M.	English.	British.	5. 7.	129.	none.
26	GASS.	David.	1138982.	2 1/2 yrs.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	23.	M.	English.	British.	5. 10.	149.	none.
27	MYLCHREEST.	William.	1095799.	5 yrs.	Mess Room Steward.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	23.	M.	English.	British.	5. 9.	141.	none.
28	KEMPSEY.	Rowland.	1st Voy.	1st Voy.	Saloon Boy.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	18.	M.	English.	British.	5. 7.	118.	none.
29	BURGESS.	John.	867290.	22 yrs.	Chief and Ship's Cook.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	40.	M.	English.	British.	5. 6.	140.	none.
30	FOSTER.	Evan.	997811.	9 yrs.	2nd Cook and Butcher.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	23.	M.	English.	British.	5. 8.	166.	none.

Booth.

Line
Booth Steamship Company Limited, Liverpool.
Owners
Booth American Shipping Corporation, N.Y.
Local Agents
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. P. Harris MASTER, of the British Steamship DENIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. C. P. Harris
Master, British Steamship

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

294

Vessel DENIS, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 23, 1928, from the port of PARA. (BRAZIL).

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
ft. ins. lbs.																	
31	FRANKLIN.	Leopold.	1088955.	14 yrs.	Baker.	9.10.28.	Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	32.	M.	English.	British.	5.	9.	135.	none.
32	BYRNE.	Francis.	164392.	4 1/2 yrs.	Scullion.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	22.	M.	English.	British.	5.	11.	145.	none.
33	WILLIAMS.	David.	929957.	30 yrs.	Chief Engineer.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	55.	M.	English.	British.	5.	10.	200.	none.
34	JOHNSTONE.	James.	475609.	18 yrs.	2nd Engineer.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	34.	M.	Scotch.	British.	5.	8.	138.	none.
1st 35	HILL.	Arthur.	686541.	17 yrs.	3rd Engineer.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	39.	M.	Irish.	British.	5.	11.	140.	none.
1st 36	TURNER.	James.	1136286.	2 yrs.	4th Engineer.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	25.	M.	Scotch.	British.	6.	3.	180.	none.
1st 37	ECHEVARRIA.	Andres.	8.42219.	6 months.	5th Engineer.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	23.	M.	English.	British.	5.	10.	132.	none.
1st 38	IDRAN.	George.	856504.	29 yrs.	Fireman and Storekeeper.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	45.	M.	English.	British.	5.	10.	158.	none.
39	AGER.	Edward.	384585.	23 yrs.	Fireman and Donkeyman.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	41.	M.	English.	British.	5.	6.	140.	none.
1st 40	DRYHURST.	John.	896471.	30 yrs.	Fireman and Greaser.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	45.	M.	English.	British.	5.	7.	158.	none.
1st 41	JOHNS.	Robert.	929443.	35 yrs.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	53.	M.	Welsh.	British.	5.	6.	149.	none.
1st 42	REDFERN.	Robert.	1431143.	5 yrs.	Fireman and Trimmer.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	23.	M.	English.	British.	6.	2.	170.	none.
1st 43	SMYTH.	William.	928572.	11 yrs.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	27.	M.	English.	British.	5.	8.	129.	none.
1st 44	FOX.	Henry.	859495.	30 yrs.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	45.	M.	English.	British.	5.	10.	160.	none.
1st 45	CASHEN.	Francis.	1045086.	8 yrs.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	27.	M.	English.	British.	5.	10.	160.	none.
1st 46	PIERCE.	John.	992774.	20 yrs.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	45.	M.	English.	British.	5.	9.	132.	none.
1st 47	PARTON.	Frank.	1127168.	4 yrs.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	21.	M.	English.	British.	5.	8.	158.	none.
1st 48	CLARE.	Frank.	1052578.	10 yrs.	Trimmer.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	25.	M.	English.	British.	5.	10.	165.	none.
1st 49	MURPHY.	Patrick.	902265.	12 yrs.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	29.	M.	English.	British.	5.	6.	164.	none.
1st 50	REUDER.	John.	516793.	26 yrs.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	46.	M.	English.	British.	5.	8.	140.	none.
51	KRAHNEY.	Mark.	897352.	12 yrs.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	34.	M.	English.	British.	5.	4.	123.	none.
1st 52	HOWARD.	Edgar.	708088.	16 yrs.	Wireless Operator.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	33.	M.	English.	British.	5.	8.	168.	none.
53	HEMAN.	Frederick.	None.	2 1/2 yrs.	Apprentice.	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	18.	M.	English.	British.	5.	9.	144.	none.
54	WILLIAMS.	John.	None.	1 1/2 yrs.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	10.	M.	Welsh.	British.	5.	11.	168.	none.
1st 55	HAYCRAFT.	Cyril.	None.	1st Voy.	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes.	16.	M.	English.	British.	5.	8.	126.	none.
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

American Consulate.
at Para Brazil
(City) (Country)
GREEN
for the journey to the United States,
direct
Gerard Drew
(Consul)
Date Nov 12, 1928
(The validity of this visa expires
two months from this date, unless
otherwise stated.)

(This list contains the names of
fifty five (55) men, including that of master).
Gerard Drew
American Vice-Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE
PARA-BRAZIL

American Consulate.

at Para
(City)No. 29Brazil
(Country)

GIVEN

for the journey to the United States.

by directGerard Drew
(Consul)Date Nov 10, 1928

(The validity of this visa expires

two months from this date, and

it is void if the passport itself is

voided or if it is lost or

(This list contains the names of
fifty five (55) men, including that of master).Gerard Drew
American Vice-ConsulLine BOOTH.
Owners Booth Steamship Company Limited, Liverpool.
Booth American Shipping Corporation, N.Y.
Local Agents
16-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-23-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF VESSEL OR CARRIER

I, J. C. P. Harris, MASTER, of the British Steamship DENIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Nov, 1928

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

295

S. S. DENIS sailing from PARA (BRAZIL), NOVEMBER 10TH, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER, 19 28.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	BRIDGES.	Drury William.	27	-	M	M.	June 11, 1901. Walnut Grove, Mississippi.	---	665 North Clarke Street, Chicago, Ill.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. C. P. Harris
MASTER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
191361

NOV 27 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BILL NO. BILLED.

I, Wilhelm Lundgren, Surgeon of the Minneapolis, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty
years' experience as a Physicianand Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Swedish Medical

Department, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Cards Examined

Cards removed

Cards checked

Sworn to before me this thirtieth day of October, 19 28,at Sollberg, Sweden.HERBERT O. BAILEY
VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Service No. 1313
is provided

	EXACT HEAD TAX	STAY IN U.S. DEPARTMENT										TAXES
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
IMMIGRANTS	1											1
EMIGRANTS												
RE-ENTRY												
TOTAL	1											1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total	1	1

are
or

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are determined to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. MINNEQUA

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg October 30, _____, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		LANDMARK	John Arthur Ejner Alro	26		Male	Journalist	Yes	Danish & English	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	20-08 Denmark Copenhagen	Wife Mrs M C Landmark Peter Shramgade 245 Copenhagen	Illinois	Chicago
2		Those have privilege Portland, Me. & N. Randall, Inc. Inc.														
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List /

297

Arriving at Port of New York

Box 23

1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Martin, of the S. S. Nainuequa, from Göteborg Sweden, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Martin
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of November, 1920
at New York

Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Shiping Co.

Standard Shipping Co.
20 Broadway N. Y.

W. J. Eschborn

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on said vessel, stating in each case the nationality of each, and whether in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and the principal immigration officer shall receive and file such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either or said lists, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the collector of Customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered; a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to be paid of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
December 19th 1925

I, master of the American S. S. J. A. Moffett
(Nationality.)
from port of Cartagena, Col., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	40	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	16	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	16	Total crew this date	40

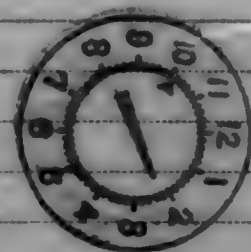
The above-named vessel arrived at this port. November 23rd, 192⁸, consigned to Standard Shipping Co.; is now lying at Sailed, and is expected to sail December 13th, 192⁸, for Cartagena Colombia via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

RED



0203109

from the port of **National, Colombia.**

11/11/20

300

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. I

*See list of races on back cover.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	44	Male	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	175	Scar on left arm.
"	31	"	"	"	5-9	160	None
"	29	"	Scandinavian.	"	5-5	135	"
"	22	"	U. S. A.	"	6-0	183	Tattoo on right arm.
"	34	"	"	"	6-0	160	None
"	47	"	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	5-7	183	"
"	23	"	English	English	5-8	165	"
"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	129	Tattoo on right arm.
"	82	"	English Australian	Australian	5-6	135	None
"	26	"	Scandinavian.	Sweden	5-7	162	Tattoo on right arm.
"	23	"	German	Germany	5-8	145	None
"	24	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	140	"
"	28	"	Scandinavian.	Denmark	6-1	189	"
"	22	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-6	133	"
"	21	"	"	"	6-1	170	"
"	21	"	"	"	6-0	186	Tattoo on both arms.
"	26	"	"	"	6-1	160	Tattoo on both arms.
"	28	"	"	"	5-5	162	None
"	34	"	Scandinavian.	U. S. A.	5-11	176	None
"	24	"	U. S. A.	"	5-10	160	"
"	45	"	German	"	5-5	128	Tattoo on right arm.
"	44	"	U. S. A.	"	5-6	148	None
"	32	"	"	"	5-9	190	"
"	32	"	German	Germany	5-8	170	"
"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	Tattoos on both arms.
"	23	"	English	Canada	5-9	135	None.
"	21	"	Scandinavian.	Denmark	5-8	190	Tattoos on both arms.
"	19	"	Spanish	U. S. A.	5-6	135	None
"	24	"	U. S. A.	"	5-11	160	"
"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	135	"

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative to the United States of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

I, master of the American
(Nationality)
Colombia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.	40
Number of seamen discharged	20
Number of seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen deserted	0
Total crew this date	40

November 12nd, 1928, consigned to
Standard Shipping Company, is now lying at Robins shipyard, and is
expected to sail December 13th, 1928, for Cartagena, Colombia.
Via United States port of _____
New York, N. Y., _____
this voyage was _____
First port of call in United States _____

229

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

NAME	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------	----------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Paul Ironkoff	47	Bulgaria 1stP	Balto. Md. Nov. 4th 1928
Jose Ferrellos	25	Spain	" " " "
Thomas F. Brown	23	England 1stP	" " " "
Roy A. Reddie	22	Australia 1stP	" " " "
Karl M. Loeschke	23	Germany 1stP	" " " "
Eric Akesson	22	Sweden 1stP	" " " "
Oskar G. Chr. Wormbold	28	Denmark 1stP	" " " "
Karl Barth	32	Germany 1stP	" " " "
Ramon Pinero	32	Spain 1stP	" " " "
Harold Linton	23	Canada 1stP	" " " "
P. Hansen	21	Denmark 1stP	" " " "
B. Mendez	33	Spain	" " " "
Thomas Shock	22	Poland 1stP	" " " "
Adolf Grunack	25	Germany 1stP	" " " "
Simon Gamecho	44	Spain 1stP	" " " "
Jose Noyoba	33	Spain 1stP	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Juan Ray	32	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	20	U. S. A.
Walter McDonnell	20	U. S. A.	Germany	44	
George John	44		U. S. A.	40	
Robert E. Paine	23	U. S. A.	Russia	19	
H. Ostrowski	19	Russia	U. S. A.	36	
Ernst Stuttborg	29	U. S. A.	Spain	29	
Oslo Nansen	31	Denmark	Denmark	31	
Arturo Pacheco	26	Ecuador	Spain	24	
Enrique Garcia	24	Spain	Mexico	28	
A. Heredia	28	Mexico	Porto Rico	23	
Edward Olsen	49	Norway	Holland	34	
G. Troost	35	Ohio	Texas	23	
Edward Fairweather	35	Ohio	California	29	
John J. Coe	23	Texas	Duba	23	
Frank Shannon	29	California			
Leandro Dominguez	23				

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Kessel, W/S - J. A. MOFFETT JR.

New York, N.Y.,

November, 23, 1921

[illegible][illegible]

10-23-2004

Penicillium *Penicillium*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

300

Vessel: M/S "J. A. MOFFETT JR", arriving at, New York, N.Y., November, 23, 1928, from the port of Mamonal, Colombia.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Morris	Caleb L.	None	24 years	Captain	Nov. 4, 1928	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	44	Male	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	175	Scar on left arm.
Tomasso	Albert J.		14 "	Chief Mate					31				5-9	160	None
Stegen	John		12 "	2nd. Mate					29		Scandinav.		5-5	135	
Porter	William E.		5 "	3rd. Mate					22		U. S. A.		6-0	183	Tattoo on right arm.
Grisson	Lorie B.		12 "	Radio Opr.					34				6-0	160	None
Ironkoff	Paul		30 "	Pumpman					47		Bulgarian	Bulgarian	5-7	183	
Brown	Thomas E.		9 "	Boatswain					23		English	English	5-8	165	
Ferreiroa	Jose		10 "	Able Seaman					25		Spanish	Spanish	5-5	129	Tattoo on right arm.
Reddie	Roy A.		4 "						22		English	Australian	5-8	135	None
Akesson	Eric		10 "						26		Scandinav.	Sweden	5-7	162	Tattoo on right arm.
Lueschke	Karl M.		9 "						23		Germany	Germany	5-8	145	None
Gross	Max		2 "						24		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-8	140	
Wennerholm	Oscar G. Chr.		12 "						28		Scandinav.	Denmark	6-1	189	
Gos	Louis		2 "	Ord. Seaman					22		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-6	133	
Johnson	Robert W.		6 "						21				6-1	170	
Fowler	Claude		3 "						21				6-0	186	Tattoos on both arms.
Kelly	Michael		5 "						26				6-1	180	Tattoos on both arms.
Milne	Arthur J.		10 "	Chief Engineer					28				5-5	162	None
Laursen	Laurs W.		15 "	1-Assistant					34		Scandinav.	U. S. A.	5-11	176	None
Morris	Harold A.		5 "	2-Assistant					24		U. S. A.		5-10	160	
Liese	Frederick W.		20 "	3-Assistant					45		Germany		5-5	128	Tattoo on right arm.
Bush	Frederick G.		20 "	3-Assistant					44		U. S. A.		5-6	148	None
Zeller	William		1 "	Electrician					32				5-9	190	
Barth	Karl		13 "	Machinist					32		Germany	Germany	5-8	170	
Pinero	Ramon		10 "	Oiler					32		Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	Tattoos on both arms.
Linton	Harold		1 "						23		English	Canada	5-9	135	None.
Hansen	Peter		5 "						21		Scandinav.	Denmark	5-8	150	Tattoos on both arms.
Corres	Louis		3 "	Fireman					19		Spanish	U. S. A.	5-6	135	None
Davis	William G.		7 "						24		U. S. A.		5-11	160	
Andes	Domingo		10 "						33		Spanish	Spanish	5-6	135	

Standard Shipping Company.

Standard Shipping Company.

Agents: Standard Shipping Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. L. Morris, Master, of the M/S "J A MOFFETT JR", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C. L. Morris

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

301

Vessel M/S "J. A. MOFFETT JR", arriving at New York, N.Y., November 23, 1928, from the port of Manzanillo, Colombia.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Shoak	Thomas	None	3 Years	Fireman	Nov. 4, 1928	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	22	Male	Polish	Polish	5-6	148	None
32	Haskell	Winthrop		1 "	Wiper					20		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-7	128	
33	Grunmach	Adolf		7 "						25		Germany	Germany	5-8	150	
34	Edelman	George		5 "	Steward					35			U. S. A.	5-11	155	
35	Gamecho	Simon		32 "	Chief Cook					44		Spanish	Spanish	5-8	144	
36	Hayobe	Jose		10 "	2nd. Cook					33				5-5	145	
37	Adams	Geo. C.		4 "	Messman					35		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-3	123	Tattoo on left arm.
38	McMillan	Charles		3 "						20		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-10	145	None
39	Marty	Adriano M.		2 "	Messboy					23		Spanish		5-4	125	
40	Vitek	Edward		4 "						24		U. S. A.		5-7 1/2	175	Tattoos on both arms.
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16 aliens
24 citizens

Wm. Turner, Jr.

Line Standard Shipping Company.
Owners Standard Shipping Company.
Local Agents Standard Shipping Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-23-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. L. Morris, Master, of the M/V "J. C. MOFFETT JR", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C. L. Morris

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of November, 1928

Wm. H. Turner

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FULL NO 181364 BY FILED

NOV 27 1960

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
_____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

41

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North),	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South),	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 3		✓
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total 3	1	✓

302

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WYTHEVILLE

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

NOV 9th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
331302 331353	TRANSIT	GUERTEL	FRIEDRICH C.B.	35	6	M	M	BAKER	YES	GERMAN, DANISH	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEURUPPIN	239	TRANSIT	ROTTERDAM	NOV. 8TH 1928	GERMANY	HAMBURG
	TRANSIT	BLUME	HANS	31	1	M	M	DETECTIVE	YES	GERMAN, ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	240	CERTIF.	ROTTERDAM	NOV. 8TH 1928	--	--
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov, 24, 1928

List (2)

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

303

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in United States permanently or to visit temporarily? If latter, for how long?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization? If so, name and address	Whether alien is a member of any labor union? If so, name and address	Whether alien is a member of any other organization? If so, name and address	Whether alien is a member of any other organization? If so, name and address	Whether alien is a member of any other organization? If so, name and address	Whether alien is a member of any other organization? If so, name and address	Whether alien is a member of any other organization? If so, name and address				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Is he or she a member of any political party or organization? If so, name and address	Is he or she a member of any labor union? If so, name and address										Is he or she a member of any other organization? If so, name and address			
1	WIFE, G. QUERTEL, PREYSTR. 18 HAMBURG GERMANY	CUBA	HAVANNAH	NO	HIMSELF	YES	NO	XX	XXXX	NO	BUSINESS	YES	ABT. 8 DA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE
2	WIFE, G. BLUME, WILHELMINEN-STR. 40. HAMBURG GERMANY	--	--	NO	--	YES	NO	XX	XXXX	NO	BUSINESS	YES	ABT. 8 D.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BLOND	GREY	SCARTRICE IN NECK.
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ally Heath, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Nov, 19 24
at New York Harbor
Harry M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. KEMME, ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ PRACTISING PHYSICIAN AT ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE DUTCH GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

304

Sworn to before me this Eighth day of November, 1928
at Rotterdam, Netherlands
[Signature]
Notary Public for the United States of America
Rotterdam, Netherlands.



6462

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-28

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WYTHEVILLE

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

NOV. 8TH 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Real	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		IMHOFF ✓	KARL HEINRICH	24	-	M	S	<i>Bank Clerk</i>	YES GERMAN, ENGL. YES FRENCH, SPANISH	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	CREFELD	QUOTA IMM COLOGNE Germany 19573	NOV. 6TH 1928	GERMANY	GODESBERG	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 24, 1928

305

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification																						
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States							Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the National Socialist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Ku Klux Klan	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion		Whether alien is a member of the American Legion	Whether alien is a member of the Elks Lodge	Whether alien is a member of the Moose Lodge	Whether alien is a member of the Odd Fellows	Whether alien is a member of the Grange	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.F.	Whether alien is a member of the A.O.U.W.	Whether alien is a member of the L.O.M.	Whether alien is a member of the F.O.M.	Whether alien is a member of the F.O.C.	Whether alien is a member of the F.O.B.	Whether alien is a member of the F.O.D.	Whether alien is a member of the F.O.E.	Whether alien is a member of the F.O.F.	Whether alien is a member of the F.O.G.	Whether alien is a member of the F.O.H.	Whether alien is a member of the F.O.I.	Whether alien is a member of the F.O.J.	Whether alien is a member of the F.O.K.	Whether alien is a member of the F.O.L.	Whether alien is a member of the F.O.M.	Whether alien is a member of the F.O.N.
1	FATHER. W. IMHOFF. GODESBERG GERMANY	NY	NEW-YORK	YES HIMSELF	25	NO	XX	XXXX	ARCH-STOCKTER: COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY: NEW-YORK USA	YES	UNKNOWN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BLOND	GREY																				
2																																											
3																																											
4																																											
5																																											
6																																											
7																																											
8																																											
9																																											
10																																											
11																																											
12																																											
13																																											
14																																											
15																																											
16																																											
17																																											
18																																											
19																																											
20																																											
21																																											
22																																											
23																																											
24																																											
25																																											
26																																											
27																																											
28																																											
29																																											
30																																											

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Wytheville, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Nov., 1924
at New York Harbor
Harry M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WYTHEVILLE

Sailing from

ROTTERDAM

NOV. 21

1928

Arriving at Port of

New York New St.

1928

306

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KIKKE	PAUWEL MAX WILHELM	36	7	M	S	U. S. C. # 819725 Frank B. Kikkey	COURT OF HUDSON COUNTY, JERSEY CTY. SEPT. 23RD 1926	1219 ADAM STREET, HOBOKEN N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Admitted _____
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and their full names, as well as the name of the vessel, and the date of its departure from the port of origin; and the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as now required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 6th 1928

I, master of the American S. S. Wythville
(Nationality.)
from port of Bottledun, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>42</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>42</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port		Total crew this date	

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov 30th, 1928, consigned to Dickman, Wright & Pugh; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail _____, 192____, for _____ via United States port of Norfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. 307

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]**Required**

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

308

of all

to
is

ates

By

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the

309

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
37	male	American	U.S.	5-ft 1	176	
42	"	"	"	6-01	200	
30	"	"	"	5-06	175	
29	"	"	"	5-06	166	
24	"	"	"	5-06	165	
20	"	Bohemian	"	5-06	160	
21	"	American	"	6-00	170	
27	"	Dutch	Holland	6-00	160	
26	"	American	U. S.	6-00	150	
20	"	"	"	5-06	150	
20	"	"	"	5-06	145	
21	"	"	"	5-06	160	
27	"	"	"	5-07	165	
44	"	"	"	5-09	175	
21	"	"	"	5-06	170	
25	"	"	"	5-05	170	
22	"	"	"	5-06	150	Scars on right arm
21	"	"	"	6-00	185	
26	"	"	"	5-07	160	
20	"	"	"	5-06	160	
29	"	"	"	5-06	175	
24	"	"	"	5-07	175	
45	"	English	"	5-06	165	
25	"	American	"	6-00	160	
25	"	Scand.	Denmark	6-01	165	
32	"	Dutch	Holland	6-06	160	
28	"	P. I.	U. S.	5-04	155	
30	"	Swedish	"	5-07	160	
37	"	Turkish	Turkey	5-07	155	
28	"	Spanish	Spain	5-07	165	

* See list of races on back hereof, *Immigration Service*
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Baltimore

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Kurlingen	27	Holbuck	20-16-28 New York
P. Jensen	25	Denmark	
J. Kudlinga	32	Holbuck	
G. Pascallidis	27	Sue Day	
J. Mufan	28	Spain	
J. Maher	40	Australia	
H. Montez	28	Spain	
H. Marchenko	40	Russia	
D. Allan	41	England	

21 May

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

24-0010

8	Connerford	Joseph							21				6-00	165
9	Bruno	Joseph A.		Ch. Eng.					35				5-07	180
10	Lehee	Homer. J.		1st Asst					30				5-08	180
1	Kelley	James M.		2nd "					29				5-08	175
2	Struensee	Karl		3rd "					24				5-07	175
3	Haynes	Ernest		Oilier					45		England		5-05	165
4	PoweM.	Louis		"					25		American		6-00	180
5	Jensen	Peter		"					25		Scand.	Denmark	6-01	165
6	Kralinger	Jacob		Firman					32		Dutch	Holland	5-05	180
7	Repil	Philip		"					28		P. I.	U. S.	5-04	135
8	Larson	K. Eric		"					30		Sweden	"	5-07	180
9	Pascalidis	Chisto		"					37		Turkish	Turkey	5-07	165
10	Mielan	Jimmy		"					28		Spannish	Spain	5-07	165

Agents
14-00000

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

309

Vessel WICHVILLE, arriving at NEW YORK, Mar 24th, 1928, from the port of ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND. Mar. 9/28

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Gulver	John B.	/	/	Master	10-16-28	New York	Yes	Yes	37	male	American	U.S.	5-11	175	
	Smith	Claude	/	/	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6-01	200	
	Shelton	William W.	/	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-08	175	
	Perle	Sherman	/	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-08	165	
	Schroder	Erwin	/	/	Radio	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-08	155	
	Tom	Alex	/	/	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	Ethonia	"	5-08	180	
	Opale	Walter	/	/	Boat	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	"	6-00	170	
	Evelongen Evelongen	Johannes	/	/	A. B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	6-00	180	
	Arthur	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	U. S.	6-00	180	
	Correton	John B.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-08	150	
	Keeden	Leonard	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-08	165	
	Bargesen	Harry D.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-08	160	
	Tommy Gordon	George	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-07	165	
	Hamilton	Arthur	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-09	175	
	Gannon	Thomas	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-08	170	
	Thompson	Gordon	/	/	O. S.	10-18-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-06	170	
	Boels	Robert H.	/	/	D. S.	10-16-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-08	180	Scars at left wrist
	Comerford	Joseph	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-00	165	
	Bruno	Joseph A.	/	/	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-07	180	
	Lehee	Homer. J.	/	/	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-08	180	
	Kelley	James M.	/	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-08	175	
	Strumssen	Karl	/	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-07	175	
	Haynes	Ernest	/	/	Oilier	"	"	"	"	45	"	England	"	5-05	165	
	Powell	Louis	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	"	6-00	180	
	Jensen	Peter	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand.	Denmark	6-01	165	
	Kralinger	Jacob	/	/	Firman	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5-05	180	
	Repl	Philip	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	P. I.	U. S.	5-04	155	
	Larson	K. Eric	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Sweden	"	5-07	180	
	Pascalidis	Onisto	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Turkish	Turkey	5-07	165	
	Mielan	Jimmy	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spannish	Spain	5-07	165	

Agents

Frank R. ...

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

310

Vessel WITHEVILLE, arriving at NEW YORK Nov. 24, 1922, from the port of ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND Nov 9/22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Maher	John			Fireman	10-16-20	New York	yes	yes	45	male	British	Australia	5-08	175	
2	Mendez	Sebastian			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	U. S.	5-07	170	
3	Mendez MORAN	John			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	American	"	5-10	165	
4	Perez	Frederik			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	"	5-07	160	
5	Marchenko	Thomas			Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	40	"	Russian	Russia	5-06	175	
6	Middleton	Nerval			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	U. S.	5-07	155	
7	Seligen	Florence			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	P. I.	"	5-05	150	
8	Leger	Andre R.			Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	France	"	5-07	200	
9	Harris	Owen			Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	Canada	"	5-08	165	
10	van Weiringen	Nicholas			2nd "	"	"	"	"	55	"	Dutch	"	5-05	150	
11	Hathwerth	William			Messboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	Alaska	"	5-07	180	
12	Allan	Douglas G.			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	British	England	5-07	180	
13	Densky	John			"	10-16-20	"	"	"	25	"	C. Slovakia	U. S.	5-06	165	
14	Brownley	Warren	(General Pass.)	(Repatriation)		Nov. 8	P'dam	yes	yes	26	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-11		
15	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM.</p> <p>SEEN November 8, 1920 for the journey to the United States in direct passage American Vice Consul 44 (forty four) named No fee prescribed.</p> </div>															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23	Shannon	Theodore			Deck Boy	Nov. 9	P'dam	yes	yes	23	Male	U S	U S	5-6	165	
24	<div> <p>Wingman, David Capt.</p> </div>															
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-24-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. Sullivan, of the S.S. Wytheville, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 1928.

Henry M. Davis
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Sullivan
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 34 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Buch
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre- scribe; before the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the departure of any such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed there at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1611

11-24 Carmichael

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE



DEC 14 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE (BOARDING DIVISION)
PHILADELPHIA, PA

DEC 27 29

Port of Philadelphia

I, master of the dan

1928, 1928

from port of New York (Nationality) U.S. Talmadge, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Decr 21, 1928, consigned to J. J. T. L.

expected to sail Today, 1922, for Havana
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

311

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14111

[illegible]

Line Linmon Line
 Owners P. Brown & Co. Copenhagen
 Local Agents Linmon Line

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible][illegible]

Line Hinson Line
 Owners P. Brown Jr. & Co. Copenhagen.
 Local Agents Hinson Line.
 14-1880

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Christian Simonsen	27	Danish			
Sigfred Sorensen	18	"			
Gunner Mikkelsen	32	"			
Rickard Olsen	27	"			
Johan Hansen	38	"			
Knud Giog	28	"			



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Buch
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1023

11-24 Sarmatia

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

Dec. 1, 1928., 192

I, master of the Danish S. S. "Sarmatia", hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	22	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	6	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	6	Total crew this date	22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 24, 1928, consigned to *Union Line*; is now lying at *Brooklyn*, and is expected to sail Nov. 30, 1928, for *Mexico* via United States port of *Philadelphia*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *N. Y.* arriving *11/24 1928*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

312

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>None</i>			

18	Reckendorf Jacob	German	11/7 28 Austria	31	"	"	"
19	Petersen Christian	"	8/7 " Ireland	22	"	"	sweden
20	Yacobson Hilbert	"	" " " "	22	"	"	norwegian
21	Anderson John	"	10/1 " N. Y.	25	"	"	dane
22	Jensen Theodor	"					
23	Amateur Consulate						
24	SANTIAGO DE CUBA						
25	Closed with new						
26	For the journey to the United States of twenty two (22)						
27	Direct						
28	Harry Johnson						
29	Consul						
30	Consul						

Line *Union Line*
Owner *P. Brown & Co. Copenhagen.*
Local Agents *Union Line.*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Erik Wulff	24	dan.	Philadelphia May 31/28
Rudolph Torkelson	43	"	Kiel June 11. 1927
Edvard Jacobsen	28	swede	Portland me 7-8-28
John Andersen	28	Swedishman	" " "
Theob. Jensen	25	dan	New York Oct 3 1928
Alv. Petersen	26	"	Armed North 7 1928

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

		Age	Sex	Color	Weight	Height	Country
Wasson	Jacob	3/28	♂	Phila	36	"	Scandinavian
Petersen	Christian	11/7	♂	Ambo	31	"	"
Wasson	Hilbert	8/7	♂	Portland	22	"	Sweden
Anderson	John	"	"	"	22	"	Norway
Yensen	Theoald	10/11	♂	L.Y.	25	"	Dane

Advertising Graduate

SANTIAGO DE CUBA



Close ^(Country) with new

for the journey to the 1st and 2nd after twenty two (22)

Direct.

Ure V. - (Consult)

NOV 15 19

1954

an aerial photograph of a coastal area. A road runs diagonally from the bottom left towards the top right. To the right of the road, there is a large, dark, rectangular building or structure. The surrounding area appears to be a mix of land and water, with some vegetation visible on the left side.

[illegible]

Q.

in der

min. C.

9

20

Timson Line

Owner P. Brown & Co. Copenhagen.

Local Agents 14-1940 Johnson and

Immigrant Inspector.

• See list of cases on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

313

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel Sarmatia, arriving at New York 10' Nov. 1928, from the port of Santiago de Cuba - Arr. 15/28

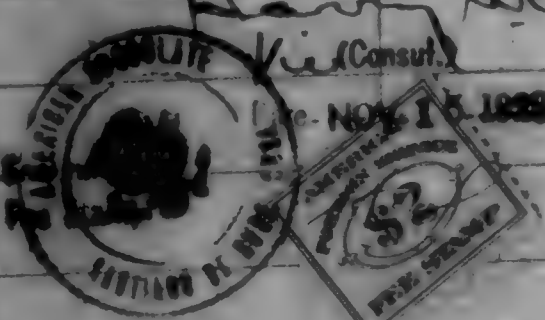
SARMATIA

NOV 24 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gorch	Lorentz			Master	1918.	Denmark	no	yes	41	m	scandin	dane			
2	Christensen	Carl			1' mate	10/27 27	N. Y.			35						
3	Pedersen	Hans Peter			2' "	6/12	Denmark			36						
4	Olsen	Piggo Peter			1' Engineer	9/29 23				55						
5	Lund	Paul			2' "	6/3 27				42						
6	Paulsen	Knud			3' "	7/10				28						
7	Nielsen	Herman			waiter	6/12				29						
8	Sorensen	Lutbro			steward					44						
9	Sorensen	Soren			cook					34						
10	Sohard	Kaj			messboy					23						
11	Petersen	Paul			carpenter					23						
12	Terkelsen	Rudolph			seaman					44						
13	Jeusen	Paul								34						
14	Jonsson	Gudmund								34			Icelandic			
15	Wulff	Emil				5/31 28	Phil			24			dane			
16	Sorensen	Hans								22						
17	Han	Paul			stokeysman	10/27 27	N. Y.			24		german	german			
18	Reckendorf	Jacob			fireman	5/31 28	Phil			36		scandin	dane			
19	Petersen	Christian				11/7 28	Antico			31						
20	Jacobson	Hilbert				8/7	Illand			22			swede			
21	Anderson	John								22			norwegian			
22	Jeusen	Theodore				10/1	N. Y.			25			dane			
23	SANTIAGO DE CUBA															
24	Closed at New York															
25	For the journey to the United States of twenty-two (22).															
26	Direct.															
27	Hans Peter															
28	V. A. Consul															
29	NOV 18 1928															
30	152															

Hans Peter
Jeusen

Arr. 22
all aliens



Line Simson Line
Owners P. Brown & Co. Copenhagen.
Local Agents Simson Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-24-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. B. Buch, of the S/S Lammala, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Nov., 1928

L. B. Buch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other instructions.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged from company, when and where so arrived; or lists containing such names as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which said alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since returned to the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and those, if any, who have been landed or departed without having been paid off; and in case of failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists required herein, or in case of desertion and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the Secretary of Labor, or to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-11-27

315

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Savannah

I, master of the Haban S. S. Boranda, 1928
from port of Sancti Spiritus (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8 December, 1928, consigned to Shawhan & Co; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail 9 December, 1928, for London via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED AT
TRIESTE

DISCHARGED AT
TRIESTE

DISCHARGED AT
TRIESTE

DISCHARGED AT
TRUSTE

Line Europe - America
 Owners Lloy Oriesky
 Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

34-3613

18	Jessanti	Gesorio	18-10-18	Queste	-	906	6	-N	-	1.73	76	
19	Giardina	Salvatore	-	-	-	908	1	-S	-	1.67	68	3/4/21
20	Donassi	Giuseppe	-	-	-	888	"	-N	-	1.68	64	3/4/21
21	Miscelin	Ennio	-	-	-	911	"	-N	-	1.70	66	3/4/21
22	Cecchini	Lorenzo	-	-	-	879	"	-N	-	1.68	70	3/4/21
23	Marra	Giovanni	-	-	-	885	"	-N	-	1.67	72	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
24	Cabaro	Antonio	-	-	-	871	"	-N	-	1.75	81	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
25	Manini	Marco	-	-	-	877	"	-N	-	1.73	73	3/4/21
26	Marich	Giovanni	-	-	-	870	"	-N	-	1.71	75	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
27	Tombarra	Commario	-	-	-	880	"	-N	-	1.75	96	30/4/21
28	Benenari	Giovanni	-	-	-	871	"	-N	-	1.67	82	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
29	De Paolo	Antonio	-	-	-	888	"	-N	-	1.70	79	1/5/21
30	Glavich	Luigi	-	-	-	870	"	-N	-	1.73	77	4/5/21

Line 6 Mex. America

OWNERS Lloy Onestava

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

P to ROSANDRA

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

34-1611

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE. RECEIVED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Philadelphia
6th December 1928

I, master of the Italian S.S. Berandra

from port of Nemise ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	37	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	4	Total crew this date	40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28th November, 1928, consigned to Messrs. Guthrie & Co. (Limited); is now lying at West Richmond Pier, and is expected to sail on 6th December, 1928, for Savannah via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1612

Rank	Number	Surname	First Name	Birth Date	Birth Place	Religion	Marital Status	Height	Weight	Remarks
18	Jessaux	Gregorio	18-10-28	Opuzet	-	-	-	1.73	76	
19	Gardina	Salvatore	-	-	-	-	-	1.72	74	24/4/20
20	De Grassi	Giuseppe	-	-	-	-	-	1.67	68	3/4/20
21	Misculin	Ennio	-	-	-	-	-	1.68	64	✓ 1/4/20
22	Cecchini	Luca	-	-	-	-	-	1.70	66	✓ 1/4/20
23	Hadza	Giovanni	-	-	-	-	-	1.68	70	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
24	Labron	Antonio	-	-	-	-	-	1.75	82	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
25	Manni	Marco	-	-	-	-	-	1.73	73	3/4/20
26	Smich	Giovanni	-	-	-	-	-	1.71	75	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
27	Hombura	Commari	-	-	-	-	-	1.75	96	30/4/20
28	Lenzari	Giovanni	-	-	-	-	-	1.67	82	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
29	De Paolo	Antonio	-	-	-	-	-	1.70	79	1/4/20
30	Glasich	Luigi	-	-	-	-	-	1.73	77	40/4/20

Line Guayaquil - America
 Owners Hoy Orizaba
 Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

34-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible][illegible]

Line Guaya. America
 Owners Hoy Orizaba
 Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other notice.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

RECEIVED
JAN 12 1929
RECORD DIVISION

J. B. 27-1
 Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship, company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been employed on the ship in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom error occurred, and in which port of arrival such report is required as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 682-11-27

317

Port of Houston
14th December 1928
 S.S. **P¹⁰ ROSANDRA**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 24th December, 1928, consigned to _____; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail 27th December, 1928, for Boston.
A United States port of _____ First port of call in United States _____
its voyage was New York

RECEIVED
DEC
27
1923
OFFICE OF DISTRICT DIRECTOR
SAVANNAH, TEX.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR
RECEIVED
DEC 26
1928
HOUSTON

14-1611

DISCHARGED AT
TRIESTE

DISCHARGED AT
TRIESTE

DISCHARGED AT
TRIESTE

DISCHARGED AT
TRIESTE

12450

4047

Line _____ Mexico - America
Owners _____ Lloyd Orieon
Local Agents _____

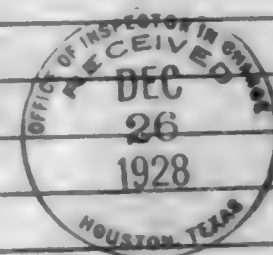
* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1633

DISCHARGED AT
TRIESTE

DISCHARGED AT
TRIESTE

DISCHARGED AT
— TRIESTE —

DISCHARGED AT
TRUSTE

Line Export - America
 Owners Floy Oristaglio
 Local Agents

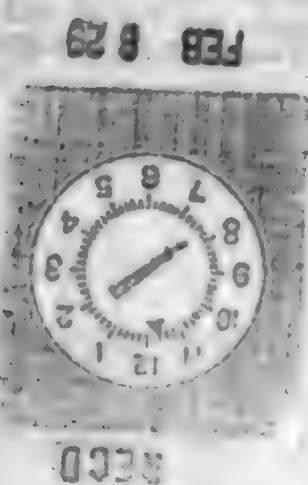
* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

318
RECEIVED
JAN 17 1929
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

PORT OF Norfolk
12 January, 1929

I, master of the Italian S. S. Rosandra
port of Wilmington, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 45 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12 January, 1929, consigned to T. P. Allen; is now lying at Lambert Point, and is expected to sail 12 January, 1929, for Norfolk.
United States port of Norfolk First port of call in United States as voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

(Continued Over.)

17	Caponis	Nicola	15-10-27	Italian	305				
18	Dessauxi	Gesorio	18-10-28	Operte	306		N	1.72	74
19	Giardina	Salvatore			308		S	1.67	68
20	De Grassi	Giuseppe			388		N	1.68	64
21	Musculin	Giuseppe			311		N	1.70	66
22	Cecchini	Lorenzo			379		N	1.68	70
23	Marina	Giuseppe			385		N	1.67	72
24	Labaro	Antonio			371		N	1.75	83
25	Manini	Marco			377		N	1.72	73
26	Smith	Giovanni			370		N	1.71	75
27	Thompson	Thomas			380		N	1.75	96
28	Severini	Giovanni			371		N	1.6	82
29	De Paolo	Antonio			388		N	1.70	79
30	Blasich	Luigi			370		N	1.72	77

Line Operte. America
Owner Elroy Bros. Co.
Local Agents Philips Bros.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(Continued on Next Page.)

SEAMEN 8.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

(1999)

[illegible]

Line Guaya. America
 Owners Loy Triesterra
 Local Agents —

* See list of races on back hereof.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~THE~~ ^{THE} VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

319

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ROSANDRA, arriving at Ny, Nov 24, 1918, from the port of Algiers Nov 4, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Religion	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Giovanni	Pietro	Commander	18-2-28	Genoa	No	Si	873	male	Italian	Italian	1.77	84	No
2	Filini	Giovanni	1st Lieut.	-	-	-	"	878	"	-	N	1.73	80	-
3	Fidulich	Giuseppe	2nd Lieut.	-	-	-	"	903	"	-	N	1.75	78	-
4	Pancin	Dante	3rd Lieut.	-	-	-	"	828	"	-	N	1.77	81	-
5	Menis	Giovanni	4th Lieut.	13-6-27	-	-	"	875	"	-	N	1.78	87	-
6	Fusio	Alessandro	5th Lieut.	18-10-28	Genoa	-	"	877	"	-	N	1.71	83	-
7	Weerschneider	Germano	6th Lieut.	-	-	-	"	883	"	-	N	1.73	79	-
8	Diaboli-Parchi	Enrico	7th Lieut.	-	-	-	"	896	"	-	N	1.69	75	-
9	Perlman	Francesco	8th Lieut.	13-6-27	-	-	"	887	"	-	B	1.66	77	-
10	Rodolich	Elia	9th Lieut.	18-10-28	Genoa	-	"	875	"	-	N	1.68	79	30, 40
11	Fidmar	Antonio	10th Lieut.	-	-	-	"	892	"	-	N	1.66	74	-
12	Pekronio	Giovanni	11th Lieut.	-	-	-	"	891	"	-	N	1.70	78	18, 40
13	Fidlich	Luigi	12th Lieut.	-	-	-	"	889	"	-	N	1.69	72	-
14	Pokrolano	Clemente	13th Lieut.	-	-	-	"	886	"	-	S	1.67	70	21, 40
15	Scotto	Guerrino	14th Lieut.	-	-	-	"	823	"	-	S	1.72	81	7, 40
16	Yurich	Giuseppe	15th Lieut.	13-6-27	-	-	"	881	"	-	N	1.69	74	-
17	Caponi	Nicola	16th Lieut.	18-10-27	Genoa	-	"	905	"	-	N	1.73	76	-
18	Dessauxi	Gregorio	17th Lieut.	18-10-28	Genoa	-	"	906	"	-	N	1.72	74	24, 40
19	Giardina	Salvatore	18th Lieut.	-	-	-	"	908	"	-	S	1.67	68	3, 40
20	Dorassi	Giuseppe	19th Lieut.	-	-	-	"	888	"	-	N	1.68	64	1, 40
21	Moscalini	Giuseppe	20th Lieut.	-	-	-	"	911	"	-	N	1.70	66	1, 40
22	Cecchini	Luigi	21st Lieut.	-	-	-	"	879	"	-	N	1.68	70	1, 40
23	Fatta	Giovanni	22nd Lieut.	-	-	-	"	889	"	-	N	1.67	72	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
24	Ekro	Antonio	23rd Lieut.	-	-	-	"	871	"	-	N	1.75	83	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
25	Manini	Marco	24th Lieut.	-	-	-	"	877	"	-	N	1.73	73	3, 40
26	Finich	Giovanni	25th Lieut.	-	-	-	"	870	"	-	N	1.71	75	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
27	Lombardi	Commario	26th Lieut.	-	-	-	"	880	"	-	N	1.75	96	30, 40
28	Benvenuti	Giovanni	27th Lieut.	-	-	-	"	871	"	-	N	1.67	82	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
29	De Paolo	Antonio	28th Lieut.	-	-	-	"	888	"	-	N	1.70	79	1, 40
30	Blasich	Luigi	29th Lieut.	-	-	-	"	870	"	-	N	1.72	77	40, 40

Line Genoa - America
Owners Boy Oriesina
Local Agents Bois

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Handwritten signature/initials

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PA ROSANDRA, arriving at NY, Nov 24, 1918, from the port of Calcutta Nov 4, 1918

320

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height m.	(12) Weight lbs.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Loch	Cristiano	Trinidad	181022	Spain	Si	84	24	M	Italian	Italian	1.71	83	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
2	Tridani	Vittorio	Trinidad	181022	Spain	Si	84	24	M	Italian	Italian	1.71	79	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
3	Robbini	Felice	Trinidad	181022	Spain	Si	84	24	M	Italian	Italian	1.69	80	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
4	Dobrich	Giovanni	Trinidad	181022	Spain	Si	84	24	M	Italian	Italian	1.71	82	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
5	Spura	Giovanni	Trinidad	181022	Spain	Si	84	24	M	Italian	Italian	1.70	72	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
6	Maionara	Giuseppe	Trinidad	181022	Spain	Si	84	24	M	Italian	Italian	1.68	69	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
7	Tomasi	Giuseppe	Trinidad	181022	Spain	Si	84	24	M	Italian	Italian	1.71	75	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
8	Mancini	Giuseppe	Trinidad	181022	Spain	Si	84	24	M	Italian	Italian	1.67	68	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
9	Meri	Luciano	Trinidad	181022	Spain	Si	84	24	M	Italian	Italian	1.65	67	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
10	Terone	Giuseppe	Trinidad	181022	Spain	Si	84	24	M	Italian	Italian	1.68	98	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
11	Olivero	Umberto	Trinidad	181022	Spain	Si	84	24	M	Italian	Italian	1.68	72	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
12	Deorassi	Luigi	Trinidad	181022	Spain	Si	84	24	M	Italian	Italian	1.74	100	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
13	Stulich	Moro	Trinidad	181022	Spain	Si	84	24	M	Italian	Italian	1.67	65	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
14	Geramiah	Luigi	Trinidad	181022	Spain	Si	84	24	M	Italian	Italian	1.67	58	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
15														
21														
22														
23														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Venice, Italy
No. 18
SERIAL
For the United States
Date
Consul James B. Young
Service No. 1250
Fee \$2.00



Excluded

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

321

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ROSANDRA, arriving at NEW - YORK, NOVEMBER 24, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ROTTER	ATTILIO	STEWARD	24/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	MASCH	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			20 yrs
FIRST 2	ZANETICH	ANTONIO	FIREMAN	24/10/28	--	NO	--	42	--	--	--			20 yrs
P.E. 3	MIANI	GIUSEPPE	FIREMAN	24/10/28	--	NO	--	38	--	--	--			17 yrs
FIRST 4	ROCCHETTA	GREGORIO	FIREMAN	24/10/28	--	NO	NO	43	--	--	--			18 yrs
FIRST 5	DANDOLO	MASSIMILIANO	FIREMAN	24/10/28	--	NO	YES	35	--	--	--			14 yrs
FIRST 6	ZANOLLA	LEONE	FIREMAN	24/10/28	--	NO	YES	44	--	--	--			11 yrs
FIRST 7	TEODORI	GRAZADIO	FIREMAN	24/10/28	--	NO	YES	34	--	--	--			18 yrs
FIRST 8	DONAGGIO	LUIGI	FIREMAN	24/10/28	--	NO	YES	42	--	--	--			7 yrs
P.E. 9	DAMIANI	EUGENIO	WORKMAN	24/10/28	--	NO	YES	33	--	--	--			14 yrs
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at TRIESTE, Italy
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via SEA
Date OCT 24 1928
Signature Howard A. Bowman
Noted and
Valid for 2 months from
Date of issue of this passport
No Fee

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-24-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Rosandra, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 ¢ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9707
Nov 21-24 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 28 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 28 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

